

NGIZIM-ENGLISH- HAUSA DICTIONARY

SECOND EDITION



MOHAMMED ALHAJI ADAMU
USMAN BABAYO GARBA POTISKUM

WITH
JOSEPH YA'U YAKUBU, AHMED MOHAMMED BEDU

Edited by
Russell G. Schuh

Yobe Languages Research Project

NGIZIM-ENGLISH-HAUSA DICTIONARY

SECOND EDITION

MOHAMMED ALHAJI ADAMU
USMAN BABAYO GARBA POTISKUM

WITH
JOSEPH YA'U YAKUBU, AHMED MOHAMMED BEDU

Edited by
RUSSELL G. SCHUH

Yobe Languages Research Project
2009

Copyright © 2009
Yobe Languages Research Project

Preparation and publication of this work was supported by a grant from the US National Science Foundation (award BCS-05553222, Russell G. Schuh, Principal Investigator).

Published by
Ajami Press, Box 343, Potiskum, Yobe State

INTRODUCTION

This is the SECOND EDITION of the Ngizim-English-Hausa dictionary. The FIRST EDITION was published in 2004 by the Yobe Languages research project. This new edition has been expanded by nearly 1000 items, grammatical information and examples of use have been added to entries, and many corrections, both typographical and substantive, have been made.

The first dictionary of Ngizim was *A Dictionary of Ngizim* by Russell G. Schuh (University of California Press, 1981). This work served as the starting point of the FIRST EDITION. The SECOND EDITION has returned to the 1981 dictionary to incorporate grammatical information and examples that the compilers were unable to incorporate in the FIRST EDITION, in addition to nearly doubling the number of entries that were found in the 1981 dictionary.

Despite the changes and expansions to the original Ngizim dictionaries, this SECOND EDITION should still be viewed as a work in progress. There undoubtedly remain numerous inaccuracies, typographical slip-ups, and of course, many words that should be in a Ngizim dictionary that remain to be assembled. The editor welcomes comments, corrections, and additions that might be incorporated in future editions.

NGIZIM SPELLING

Ngizim spelling is based on the standard spelling system of Hausa, but there are a number of significant differences because of sounds that exist in Ngizim but not in Hausa. The spellings used in Ngizim but not in Hausa are the following:

- ə: The vowel “ə” is the same letter and represents the same sound as heard in Kanuri **bəla** ‘town’ or **kəske** ‘easy’.¹ This vowel is extremely common in Ngizim, appearing in such words as **kəm**

¹ In technical linguistic terminology, this vowel is called a “high central unrounded” vowel, represented as a “barred i” [i̯] in the International Phonetic Alphabet.

‘you [speaking to a woman]’, **t̀̀k̀̀à** ‘body’, **d̀̀g̀̀m̀̀** ‘king’, and many others. It is listed as the first letter of the alphabet, both because it is very frequent and also because under certain circumstances it may disappear, making it a sort of “non-vowel”. For example, the vowel is heard in **t̀̀f̀̀à** ‘entering’, but in [**na tfu**] ‘I entered’, the vowel generally disappears in pronunciation (though it is recommended that it be retained in spelling). The pronunciation of the vowel **ə** tends to be influenced by other sounds. Before **y**, it usually becomes “i”, as in **m̀̀ya** ‘mouth’ (rather than “**m̀̀ya**”) and before **w**, it usually becomes “u”, as in **m̀̀ẁ̀à** ‘scorn’ (rather than “**m̀̀ẁ̀à**”). Likewise, after the sounds **c** and **j**, the vowel **ə** tends to sound like “i”, as in **c̀̀m̀̀à** or **c̀̀m̀̀à** ‘to close’, and after **w**, the vowel **ə** tends to sound like “u”, as in **ẁ̀ǹ̀** or **ẁ̀ǹ̀** ‘son’. Because of the variability in the pronunciation of **ə**, this dictionary is not 100% consistent in spelling words that contain this sound. The user may sometimes have to look under **i** or **u** rather than **ə** to find a desired word.

tl, dl: These are lateral fricative sounds, **tl** being voiceless and **dl** being voiced. These sounds do not exist in Hausa. They are found in such Ngizim words as the following:

tl̀̀	‘cow’	dl̀̀m̀̀à	‘to do’
k̀̀tl̀̀ai	‘children’	ādl̀̀ā	‘chest, cough’

p: Some Hausa speakers pronounce a “p” sound, but Hausa spelling uses only the symbol “f” because there are no Hausa words where pronouncing **p** would make a meaning difference from pronouncing **f**. Ngizim spelling, however, must use both **p** and **f** to distinguish these sounds in words such as the following:

pat̀̀à	‘the bush’	fat̀̀aẁ̀ǹ̀	‘when?’
r̀̀apad̀̀	‘boiling’	kaf̀̀a	‘python’

v: Like English, Ngizim has the sound “v” as a sound distinct from other sounds. Ngizim must use this sound to distinguish pronunciation in such words as **v̀̀avid̀̀** ‘tick’ vs. **b̀̀ə̀b̀̀ət̀̀** ‘ashes’.

r vs. **ř:** Like Hausa, Ngizim has two distinct “r” sounds, a retroflex flap (represented as [ɽ] in the International Phonetic Alphabet) and a tapped or trilled “r”. In this dictionary, the retroflex flap is represented by the simple letter “r” and the tap/trill is represented

as “ř”. This distinction can be heard in such Ngizim word pairs as the following:

<u>Retroflex flap</u>		<u>Tap/trill</u>	
r̀̀ptà	‘to open’	ř̀̀ptà	‘to fold’
k̀̀ru	‘he stole’	k̀̀řu	‘moreover’
k̀̀r̀̀r̀̀à	‘new’	kař̀̀ař̀̀ín	‘loads’
k̀̀s̀̀ər	‘spouse’s brother’	k̀̀s̀̀ərř	‘termite mound’

Every entry containing an “r” sound was checked, meaning the two symbols are consistently used, but the two r sounds are alphabetised together in the dictionary. As a practical matter for spelling, Hausa does not mark this distinction in the standard writing system, and Ngizim speakers may prefer not to mark it either when writing Ngizim, but the dictionary provides a way to mark the difference for those who choose to do so.

The distinctions between long and short vowels and distinctions between tones (whether a syllable is spoken with a higher or lower voice pitch) are both important for correct pronunciation and for distinguishing the meanings of words in Ngizim. Native speakers of Ngizim, however, know the correct vowel lengths and tones of words without having to see them written, and like publications in Hausa, publications in Ngizim generally do not mark vowel length and tone. In order to make the dictionary more useful to those who are not fluent speakers of Ngizim, vowel length and tones are marked in dictionary entries. All marking of vowel length and tone consists of small diacritic marks above the the letters. Native speakers of Ngizim, who do not need these markings to know the correct pronunciation of words, may simply ignore them. Marking of tones and vowel lengths are as follows:

- LONG VOWELS have a macron above the vowel, short vowels have no marking for length:²

² In Schuh’s *Dictionary of Ngizim*, vowel length is marked by doubling the vowel, for example **paapa** ‘wrapper’ (**pāpa** in this dictionary), **viidà** ‘hare’ (**vīda** in this dictionary). While the practice of doubling vowels has value for linguistic science, it is unattractive and confusing for speakers, especially those familiar with written Hausa, which does not mark vowel length at all.

Verbal entires: Verbs are entered in the form that they would have in the completive with no extensions, such as totality or ventive. The grammatical category information for verbs includes the verb classes, which are as follows:³ A1 = verbs with two consonants, a short root vowel, and final **-u** in the completive; A2 verbs all have final **-u** in the completive and have the following sub-classes: A2a = verbs with two consonants and a long root vowel; A2b = verbs with three consonants; A2c = verbs with more than three consonants; B = verbs with two consonants, a short root vowel, and final **-au** in the completive; B2 (rare) = verbs with a long root vowel or more than two consonants and final **-au** in the completive; C = verbs with one consonant and final **-u** in the completive; D = verbs with one consonant and final **-au** in the completive. Ngizim has only one class C verb, **ju** ‘go’. Verbs that correspond to class C verbs in other languages, such as Karekare, are now all class D verbs in Ngizim. Examples of Ngizim verbs by class:

A1:	mətu	‘die’
A2a:	zātu	‘pound’
A2b:	ɗàŋku	‘sew’
A2c:	gàrvātu	‘rule’
B:	zəgau	‘know’
B2:	tàmbau	‘taste’
C:	ju	‘go’
D:	mau	‘take’

Each verbal entry also includes the verbal noun, noted as “v.n.”

Noun and adjective entries: Most nouns and adjectives are accompanied by plurals, noted as “pl.”.

Other categories: There are numerous other categories, most of which should be self explanatory. See below for category abbreviations.

³ The classification system is adapted from the system developed for Bole by Johannes Lukas in “Die Personalia und das primäre Verb im Bolanci (Nordnigerien),” *Africa und Übersee*, 54:237-286, 55:114-139, 1970-172. Ngizim verbs fit well into the same classes.

ENGLISH-NGIZIM and HAUSA-NGIZIM SECTIONS

The English-Ngizim and Hausa-Ngizim sections are meant mainly as indexes to the Ngizim-English-Hausa section. There has been no attempt to create comprehensive lists of English or Hausa words with Ngizim equivalents. The Hausa list, in particular, is incomplete in that it does not include Hausa equivalents to many of the words that appear in the Ngizim-English-Hausa section.

In the English-Ngizim section, certain classes of items are grouped under a single entry rather than being listed alphabetically among the other English words. The main such lists are the following:

trees: all tree names, including well-known ones, such as **baobab**

grasses: names for all grasses and grass-like weeds

plants: names for all wild plants that are not large enough to call “trees” and that would not fit the “grasses” category

plants, cultivated: all cultivated plants other than gourds and grains

gourd: gourds of all functions other than calabash bowls and cups

calabash: calabash bowls and cups of all functions

millet: all varieties of millet

sorghum: all varieties of sorghum

fish: all species of fish

ideophones: all ideophonic words, along with a brief indication of the type of action or quality that they collocate with

expressions: fixed and formulaic expressions such as greetings, exclamations (dismay, anger, fear, sympathy, etc.), folktale openings and closings, etc.

names: proper names for people and places

titles: traditional social and political titles (consult the Ngizim-English-Hausa section for comments on function)

ethnic groups: ethnic and regional affiliations, nationalities

pronouns: personal pronouns are grouped according to function; for example, under “pronouns, independent” is the list of independent pronouns for all persons and numbers

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The editor began studying Ngizim in 1969-70, working mainly with the late Malam Dan Boyi Kwana and Malam Adamu Helman Sale Ngwajin. The contributions of these two men made possible the writing of *A Dictionary of Ngizim*, published in 1981. Malam Adamu in particular wrote hundreds of pages of stories, history, and proverbs from which most of the words in that dictionary came. Ngizim research in 1969-70 was funded by a US National Science Foundation grant (award #2279, Paul Newman, Principal Investigator). The production of the FIRST EDITION of the *Ngizim-English-Hausa Dictionary* was supported from 2002-2004 by a grant from the US National Science Foundation (award #BCS-0111289, Russell G. Schuh, Principal Investigator). Publication of the FIRST EDITION was supported by generous contributions from Alhaji Isa Bello (Walin Pataskum, Deputy Speaker), Alhaji Ibrahim Umar (Hon. Commissioner), Alhaji Yakubu Mai Hassan (Permanent Secretary of Works), Alhaji Muhammadu Guza (Wazirin Pataskum), Alhaji Adamu Sale (General Manager, YOSAMA), Alhaji Muhammadu Dakasku (Deputy Permanent Secretary), Alhaji Abdu Parapara, Alhaji Abdullahi Garin Daye, Alhaji Hassan Bula (Councillor, Emirate Council), Malam Dala Ibrahim (Council Secretary), Hon. Baba Gishuwari, and Senator Mamman Ali.

This SECOND EDITION has been compiled by the authors and editor with the support of a grant from the US National Science Foundation (award #BCS-05553222, Russell G. Schuh, Principal Investigator). Alhaji Maina Gimba has been In-Country Director of both projects.

The authors and the editor would like to thank HRH Mai Pataskum, Alhaji Umaru Bubaram, and the Potiskum Emirate Council for their continued support of this project. Special thanks go to Malam Madu Liman, Registrar of the College of Education Zuba, Abuja, and to Halima Madu Liman and members of the Madu Liman household, for indispensable logistic support without which the project would have been difficult if not impossible. Thanks also to Alhaji Ali Goni and to Malam Saleh Adamu for helping to create a smooth working environment. For technical contributions, thanks go to Jeffrey Heinz and Sarah Foxe of the UCLA Linguistics Department. Roger Blench

kindly provided a comprehensive list of Hausa botanical names and modern genetic classification that is the basis for the identifications in this dictionary.

Russell G. Schuh, Editor
Potiskum, February 2009

Contact information:

Russell G. Schuh
Department of Linguistics
UCLA
Los Angeles CA 90095-1543
USA
e-mail: schuh@humnet.ucla.edu

Alhaji Maina Gimba
Department of English
University of Maiduguri
P.M.B. 1069
Maiduguri, Borno State
gimbaa2002@yahoo.com

SPECIAL TERMS IN ENGLISH DEFINITIONS

Cultural differences make it impossible to find satisfactory English equivalents for a number of common items found in Yobe State cultures and African cultures in general. This is particularly true of food terms, but also of certain items of material and political culture. Rather than use English terms that would not convey appropriate connotations, this dictionary uses Hausa words to express a number of concepts that come up frequently in definitions. The following terms will be found in English definitions:

Hausa word	Explanation of meaning
<i>tuwo</i>	staple food made from guinea corn or maize flour, rice, or other starch base, cooked to a stiff consistency
<i>miya</i>	a “sauce” or “stew”, usually with a vegetable base, such as okra, sorrel, baobab, tomatoes, etc. and often with meat or fish, served accompanying <i>tuwo</i>
<i>kunu</i>	a “gruel” of finely ground flour, cooked to a relatively thin consistency, usually with a flavoring such as tamarind or lime juice
<i>fura</i>	millet flour, cooked and formed into balls that are broken up and mixed into a liquid, preferably cultured milk, but sometimes water
<i>faifai</i>	a round tray woven from grass, often with designs woven in by using different colors of grass; multi-functional, used as a pot or bowl cover, a mat on which to place small object, a tool for separating bran from flour, and, sometimes decorated with cowries or coins, as decoration in room
<i>zana</i>	a mat made from interwoven heavy grass, used as a fence, granary liner, and other functions

ABBREVIATIONS

adj.	adjective
adj.participle	participle usable as an adjective, e.g. “broken (pot)”
adv.	adverb
adv.loc.	locative adverb, such as “outside”, “there”)
adv.man.	manner adverb, such as “with difficulty”, “thus”
adv.time	time adverb, such as “today”, “last year”
aux.	auxiliary particle indicating verb tense and the like
clitic	a form added at the beginning or end of a word
conj.	conjunction, such as “and”, “if”, “until”
det.	determiner, including esp. articles and demonstratives
det.def.	definite determiner, such as “the”
det.dem.	demonstrative, such as “this”, “those”
det.indef.	indefinite determiner, such as “a”, “some”
f.	feminine
existential	word meaning “there’s...”, “there’s no...”
gen.linker	particle meaning “of”, as in “ear of a sheep”
id.	ideophone-a large class of words that emphasize actions or qualities
id.adj.	ideophonic adjective-ideophone-like words than can modify nouns
idiom	an expression whose meaning is not predictable from its parts
interjection	all types of exclamations, expressions, greetings, etc.
interr.	interrogative word, such as “who?”, “how?”
interr.adv.	interrogative adverb, such as “how?”, “when?”
interr.det.	interrogative determiner, such as “which...?”
interr.pro.	interrogative pronoun, such as “who?”
m.	masculine
n.	noun
n.mass	mass noun, such as “water”, “millet”
num.card.	cardinal number, such as “five”, “six”
num.ord.	ordinal number, such as “fifth”, “sixth”
part.	particle, added to reinforce meaning, such as Hausa dai, ma
pl.	plural
plac.	pluractional verb indicating multiple action, such as Hausa firfita
prep.	preposition

presentative	word meaning “here’s...” when offering something
pro.	pronoun
pro.1 pl.	first person plural pronoun, “we, us”
pro.1 sg.	first person singular pronoun, “I, me”
pro.2 pl.	second person plural pronoun, “you”
pro.2 sg.f.	second person feminine pronoun, “you” (to a female)
pro.2 sg.m.	second person masculine pronoun, “you” (to a male)
pro.3 pl.	third person plural pronoun, “they, them”
pro.3 sg.f.	third person feminine pronoun, “she, her”
pro.3 sg.m.	third person masculine noun, “he, him”
quant.	quantifier, such as “all”, “a few”
quant.univ.	universal quantifier, such a “everything”, “whoever”
stat.	stative derive from verb, such as “seated”
v.A1	class A1 verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.A2a	class A2a verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.A2b	class A2b verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.A2c	class A2c verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.B	class B verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.B2	class B2 verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.C	class C verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.D	class D verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.ext.	verbal extension, showing action done this direction, etc.
v.irreg.	irregular verb, verb not fitting one of the regular classes

**BE A KUNU
CONTENTS
ABIN DA KE CIKI**

Introduction.....	iii
Acknowledgements.....	ix
Special terms in English definitions.....	xi
Abbreviations.....	xii
NGIZIM-ENGLISH-HAUSA DICTIONARY.....	1
ENGLISH-NGIZIM WORDLIST.....	160
TSARIN KALMOMIN HAUSA-NGIZIMANCI.....	206

NGIZIM-ENGLISH-HAUSA DICTIONARY

A

- a, ā** *aux.* (tone polar to following syllable vowel is long before monosyllabic low verbs and the verbs **kə̀mau** ‘hear’, **zə̀gau** ‘know’) **1.** imperative prefix *ex a bə̀nyi* cook (it)!; **à kə̀shi** sweep (it)!; **ā mí** take (it)! | [Hausa](#)
- ā** *gen.linker* of (genitive linker with nouns ending in vowels before pronoun possessors other than 1st and 3rd singular) *ex zà̀yā̀ci < zà̀yi*) your (m.sg.) rope (from **zà̀yi**) | [Hausa](#) n, r
- â** = **-ânai** *pro.1 sg.* to me (indirect object pronoun); see also **iyû** *ex a dlâm-â* = **a dlâm-ânai** do it for me | [Hausa](#) mini
- ā** *prep., aux.* (tone polar to following syllable) **1.** at, in, on (stationary locative preposition and auxiliary introducing locative predicate) *ex ā dūs* in the bush; **à rakài** on the bed; **màmau ā vèdà** the children are outside; **kà gadàvākshì?** were you among them?. **2.** doing, will do (imperfective auxiliary with verb or action noun) *ex mǎyìṃ à rawà* the boy is running; **kà dlàmà gə̀mò?** what are you doing?, what will you do?. **3.** going; carrying (used alone with Intransitive Copy pronouns to mean ‘go’, used alone with **nā** transitizing suffix to mean ‘carry’) *ex nà ngà* I am going, I will go; **kà nā̀ci bí?** are you going?; **nà nā kařê** I am carrying the load, I will carry the load. **4.** at, during (with noun indicating time period) *ex ndiwa gāwa ā Ngwajin ā zāman Mai Kwāna* people were numerous in Ngojin during the time of Mai Kwana | [Hausa](#) a
- ā** *num.* (reduced form of **ayāwaw**) precedes numbers expressing units less than 10 in numbers 11-99 *ex gū̀mà ā zè̀dù* = **gū̀mà ayāwaw zè̀dù** sixteen | [Hausa](#)
- ə̀gga** *interjection* (said holding mouth) expression of surprise, encouraging speaker to continue | [Hausa](#)
- abôn** *n.* (*pl. ababìn*) food, esp. *tuwo* (**shar**) and *miya* (**dlū̀gwàn**); see also **biktà** | [Hausa](#) abinci, tuwo
- àbə̀ř** *n.* puff adder (*Bitis arietans*) | [Hausa](#) kasa
- abə̀rwàk** *n.* the tree *Cassia singueana* | [Hausa](#) runhu
- abəs** *n.* a type of incense used to drive away evil spirits | [Hausa](#) turaren wuta
- àbəḳiyāmù** *n.* a white type of owl | [Hausa](#) mujiya
- àba** *n.* (*pl. àbàncin*) co-wife | [Hausa](#) kishiya
- àbak** *n.* (*pl. àbàbin*) bow (for shooting) | [Hausa](#) baka
- àbàkuřù** *n.* fried peanut pulp | [Hausa](#) karago
- abakùwà** *n.* (*pl. abakùwàwin*) cotton (*Gossypium spp.*) | [Hausa](#) auduga
- àbàncinkwìna** *n.* being a co-wife | [Hausa](#) kishiyanci
- àbàrə̀pe** *n.* white sorghum | [Hausa](#) faffaran dawa
- àbàrba** *n.* pineapple | [Hausa](#) abarba

- àbayà** *n.* (*pl.* **àbayàyin**) a long gown with needle work around the edges | Hausa
- àbbàji** *n.* any cap with a lining | Hausa hula
- abdlùrà = abzhùrà** *n.* (*pl.* **abdlùràĩn**) ewe which has not given birth | Hausa kazganya
- abù** *n.* hiding, seeking refuge *ex* **abu da kūk zha** (that's like) hiding after the battle(is over) | Hausa buya
- abùwan** *n.* (*pl.* **abùwàwin**) calf (of cow) (*cf.* **ashkiyàk**) | Hausa maraƙi
- Ābìyàbai** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- abzhùrà = abdlùrà** *n.* (*pl.* **abzhùràĩn**) ewe which has not given birth | Hausa kazganya
- Ābìya** *n.* a male name ("he will be washed") | Hausa sunan namiji
- acì** *pro.3 sg.m.* **1.** he, him (third masculine singular independent pronoun); see also **au, gərì, Ìcì, kərì, ngərì. 2.** him (third masculine singular direct object pronoun) | Hausa shi
- āci, cì** *pro.2 sg.m.* your (second masculine singular genitive pronoun; **āci** after vowel, **cì** elsewhere); see also **cì** | Hausa nka, rka
- ādā** *n.* (*pl.* **ādadín**) custom, tradition *ex* **kāwak āda** traditional games | Hausa al'ada
- adèbà** *n.* meat cooked on spit before fire, shishkebab (from **dèbu**) | Hausa tsire
- ādər** *n.* noise (general term) *ex* **Nà ya patà, patà ā d'auràgā, "Pànnà! Pànnà!"** (**Ādər kàram.**) Riddle: I was going to the bush and the bush was calling me, "Panna! Panna!" (The sound of chopping.) | Hausa ƙara na kowane iri
- àdàdà** *n.* gabled thatched roof on a house or shelter | Hausa geburin
- àdadù, àdanā** *v.C irreg.* take, carry (plural imperative of **jə̀dù**) | Hausa ku kai!
- àdàlamà = yātèkùcēmà = rə̀bùrə̀bù** *n.* setting one person against another through gossip or spreading rumors | Hausa gulma
- àdàltu** *v.A2c (v.n. àdàltà)* act justly, be fair | Hausa adalci, nuna
- àdànak** *n.* (*pl.* **àdànanin**) buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) | Hausa bauna
- adayàu** *n.* (*pl.* **adayùwin, adayàyin**) sand fox (*Vulpes pallida*) | Hausa yanyawa, tulu-tulu
- àdda** *v.C irreg.* go! (plural imperative of **ju**) | Hausa ku je
- àdda** *n.* machete | Hausa adda
- àdìnadù, àdìnanā** *v.C irreg.* bring (plural imperative of **dèdù**) | Hausa kawo
- ādlā** *n.* (*pl.* **ādladlín**) **1.** chest *ex* **jadadlau kkəm ādla ngum, gāmanak tlən d'agai da vərài da ādlagəri, aci da tə̀pki** when the lion cleared his throat ("beat cough"), some old phlegm came out of his chest and he spit. **2.** measurement of distance between fingertips of outstretched arms. **3.** cough. **4.** (in **tlād'fu** ~) clear one's throat. **5.** abilities, capabilities *ex* **bì tə̀ku d'ə̀kanā ādlak gayim** that affair is beyond the powers of a cat | Hausa gaba, tari, kaki
- àdlə̀mař** *n.* earthenware bank, "piggy bank"; putting money away under a mat | Hausa asusu, bankadē
- ādlə̀mař** *n.* work done between late afternoon and evening | Hausa yammaci
- àdlìdlə̀ba** *n.* (*pl.* **àdlìdlə̀bàbin**) the tree *Cordia africana* *ex* **mə̀sta da sau, pātka da sau, dāmənā akuřnak** **adlìdlə̀ba** turning this way, licking that way, finishes off the *kunu* flavored with **adlìdlə̀ba** | Hausa alilliba

- adliyadiya** *n.* (*pl.* **adliyadiyayin**) midday *ex* **ndā zāgām adiyu nā adliyadiya** one plants gourds in the afternoon; **ka mē adliyadiya** you have suffered the heat of the day | Hausa rana tsaka
- adūwau** *n.* (*pl.* **adūwawin**) **1.** late afternoon. **2.** **dāg adūwau** about 6:00-9:00 PM *ex* **Rakan tawata nda takwsau dag aduwau**. A trip started early is finished by afternoon. | Hausa yamma
- adā** *n.* (*pl.* **adadīn**) **1.** head *ex* **adāk āw** head of guinea corn. **2.** intellect, powers of thought *ex* **adākun da tlan̄yi** you have become enlightened. **3.** (with possessive pronoun) -self *ex* **tiye ā gādlāb adagari** everyone was praising himself; **atu nā adagara** she herself (emphatic reflexive). **4.** **ndāk adā** one's followers, one's admirers. **5.** **adā kkāmngarā** get lost *ex* **adāja kkāmngara** we got lost. **6.** **mā adā** to praise *ex* **gwanguraucin ā mak adāk Canduwa mā...** the elders were praising Canduwa saying.... **7.** **sa adā** jump over *ex* **Vīda sa adāk auduk ja**. The hare has jumped over the dog's grave. **8.** **ndāk adā** family members, close associates, followers | Hausa kai
- adag akār** *n.* probably rattlebox (*Leonotis nepetifolia*) | Hausa kan barawo
- adfan** *n.* (*pl.* **adfadānin**) a cry, crying, weeping | Hausa kuka
- adfan** *n.* gum Arabic | Hausa karo
- adfaun** *n.*, *adv.loc.* south | Hausa kudu
- adfaun bai** *idiom* menstruation | Hausa hails
- adfaun gacukūmak** *idiom* he's crazy | Hausa hauka
- addef** *n.* fresh bean leaves used for *miya* | Hausa
- adiyā** *n.* previously unfarmed place *ex* **na ju na karmi adiya** I went and cleared a new farm | Hausa
- adiyu** *n.* (*pl.* **adiyūwawun**) generic name for gourd plants (*Lagenaria siceraria*) | Hausa duma
- ādu** *n.* a type of rat found around houses | Hausa beran danga
- afā** *n.* (*pl.* **afafīn**) **1.** sun. **2.** heat of the sun *ex* **nā afā** it's a hot day | Hausa rana, zafin rana
- āfāk** *n.* (*pl.* **āfāfkin, āfākin**) (*previous reference form* **āfku**) father | Hausa uba
- āfāk** *n.* (*pl.* **afafīn**) loincloth | Hausa
- āfadagāi** *adv.time* day after tomorrow | Hausa jibi
- afo** *n.* see **shīta** | Hausa
- āgājār** *n.* small gourd bottle used to hold charms *ex* **kā lēntā bai, sən āgājār, baya gārwaḳ wanā bai** don't touch that, it's a fetish gourd, not a gourd for work | Hausa butar tsafi
- āgale** *n.* a leather cape with hair remaining, used by hunters to walk through thorny brush | Hausa
- āgan** *n.* a frame trap placed of the nest of a small fowl in which it becomes entangled when it enters | Hausa tarko
- āganyā** *n.* nettle tree (*Celtis integrifolia*) | Hausa zuwo
- āgarē** *n.* **1.** large male *Gazella rufifrons*. **2.** beetle with long antennae | Hausa agare; kuran buzuzu
- āgāu** *n.* (*pl.* **āgawawin**) *fura*, cooked millet balls for *fura* | Hausa fura
- Āgawā** *n.* name given to a child who is born immediately after another without the mother having had mensis | Hausa sunan namiji
- aga'yāu** *n.* the trees *Crateva religiosa* or *Clerodendron capitatum* | Hausa ingididō
- āgi** *conj.* ever since, from the beginning of | Hausa
- āgōgo** *n.* clock, watch | Hausa agogo

- Àgùdòm** *n.* name given to a male who is born after father's death | Hausa sunan namiji
- àguɗ** *n.* (*pl.* **àgùɗàɗin**, **àgùɗàucin**) ear | Hausa kunne
- àgùɗ kwāra** *n.* Naira ("donkey's ear") | Hausa Naira
- àgùjābè** *n.* potsherd | Hausa tsiɗaro
- agùmàk** *n.* (*pl.* **agùmàmìn**) mahogany (*Khaya senegalensis*) | Hausa maɗaci
- agùnàku** *n.* custard apple (*Annona senegalensis*) *ex* **Dənəmnam kə masa bin a muwa i agunaku bai**. If sweet isn't for sale, one doesn't scorn the custard apple. | Hausa gwandar daji
- agùnànak** *n.* the tree *Mitragyna inermis* found in marshes | Hausa giyayya
- agùrɗatlimà** *n.* (*pl.* **agùrɗatlimàmin**) the plant *Euphorbia lateriflora* | Hausa bi sartse
- àguɗɗadəmàk** *n.* (*pl.* **àguɗɗadəmamín**) leper (see **guɗɗèmi**) | Hausa kuturu
- àgùva** *n.* the flowering shrub *Catunaregam nilotica* | Hausa barbaji, kwanarya
- agwàbè** *n.* gutta percha tree (*Ficus platyphylla*) | Hausa gamji
- àgwàdà** *n.* an unidentified type of animal | Hausa dabba (iri)
- àgwai** *n.* (*pl.* **àgwàgwin**) egg(s) | Hausa k̄wai
- agwdàfu** *n.* (*pl.* **agwdàfàfin**) the trees *Detarium microcarpum*; *D. senegalense*; edible fruit; bark used as medicine for infantile diarrhoea | Hausa taura
- àgwdu** *n.* **1.** anger of a wife causing her to leave her husband *ex* **ama Wane jingara i agwdu** So-and-so's wife has walked out on him. **2.** divorced woman | Hausa yaji, bazawara
- àgwī sāmàɗàri** *n.* rice | Hausa shinkafa
- àgzàdàwu** *n.* shallow well dug in a watercourse | Hausa roji, caca
- aikwâk** *n.* (*pl.* **aikwakín**) **1.** hand. **2.** finger. **3.** (with compass points) toward *ex* **cad aikwak zəgaɗ** east northeast | Hausa hannu, yatsa, maso
- aipù** *n.* (*pl.* **aipàōpin**) crime, fault | Hausa laifi
- aisāu** *n.* (*pl.* **aisàwàwin**) sand | Hausa yashi
- àiwà = àyùwà** *n., adj.* (*pl.* **àyùwàwin**) **1.** black, dark blue, dark green, dark skin color (cf. **bau**); blackness. **2.** darkness | Hausa (1, 2) baƙi, (3) duhu
- âiza** *n.* (*pl.* **aizàzin**) smallpox | Hausa agana
- ājā, -jā** *pro.1 pl. excl.* our (exclusive plural genitive pronoun); **ājā** after a vowel, **jā** elsewhere; see also **jā** | Hausa nmu, rmu
- ājāgum** *n.* (*pl.* **ājāgùmàmìn**) hippopotamus (*Hippopotamus amphibius*) | Hausa dorina
- ajagwàlyà** *n.* rotten roots of dead tree used for fuel | Hausa
- ājālá** *n.* haste, hurrying *ex* **ājāla ā fətak vakənak bai** haste doesn't pick up a big water pot | Hausa gaggawa
- ajāp** *n.* astonishment *ex* **bik ajāp** what an amazing thing! | Hausa mamaki
- āji** *v.C irreg.* go! (singular imperative of **ju**) | Hausa je ka, je ki
- ājidu, àjinā** *v.C irreg.* take, carry (singular imperative of **jə̀dù**) | Hausa kai
- ak** *suffix* see **ga- ... -ak** | Hausa
- ākəm, -kəm** *pro.2 sg.f.* (**ākəm** after a vowel, **-kəm** elsewhere; see also **kəm**) your (feminine singular genitive pronoun) | Hausa nki, rki
- ākər = akəràk** *n.* (*pl.* **akəràrin**) thief | Hausa barawo
- akəràk = àkər** *n.* (*pl.* **akəràucin, akəràrin**) thief | Hausa barawo
- ākəri** *n.* wages; reward | Hausa albashi, lada
- akâ** *n.* (*pl.* **akakín**) **1.** fire. **2.** heat *ex* **âmk akâ** hot water. **3.** electricity | Hausa wuta

- aka apsàwu** *n.* a type of blister-causing caterpillar | Hausa wutar kargo
- àkau** *n.* **1.** back *ex* **atu da mēstai akūgara** she turned her back. **2.** behind (shortened to **kau**, becomes **kū** in the middle of a phrase) *ex* **à kū kuku** he's behind the baobab; **ā 'yuwak tākagāri da kau** he withdrew (he pulled his body back). **3.** after (followed by a time expression) *ex* **akūk mētuk Mai Kwāna** after the death of Mai Kwana; **akūk yuwan řap** after a few days; **akū kwa jinākun nēn, akshī da māki kun** after you leave, they will look for you | Hausa baya, bayan
- akďà** *n.* (*pl.* **akďàďin**) desert date (*Balanites aegyptiaca*) | Hausa aduwa
- àkku** *n.* parrot (*Psittacus erithracus*) | Hausa aku
- akshī** *pro.3 pl.* **1.** they, them (third plural independent pronoun); see also **ākshī, ikshī, kakshī, nākshī**. **2.** them (third plural direct object pronoun) | Hausa su
- ākshī, -kshī** *pro.3 pl.* (**ākshī** after a vowel, **kshī** elsewhere; see also **akshī**) their (genitive pronoun) | Hausa nsu, rsu
- akshiyāk = ashkiyāk** *n.* newly born calf (younger than **abūwan**) | Hausa ďan dalo
- ākū** *n.* (*pl.* **gàrau, gārūwau**) goat, nanny-goat | Hausa akwiya
- ākū gāvgun** *n.* beginning menstruation while still nursing a child | Hausa kazamin goyo
- ākū gāzbāř** *n.* beginning menstruation only after having weaned a child *ex* **ama nā akū gāzbāř, māmūgara nā awayau gāďà atu ā cumcūm bai** a woman who begins menstruating only after weaning, her children are strong because she doesn't bear after too short an interval | Hausa
- akumār** *n.* (*pl.* **akumārřāřin**) pad put on donkey's back for riding or placing load | Hausa akumari
- ākùn, -kùn** *pro.2 pl.* (**ākùn** after a vowel, **kùn** elsewhere; see also **kùn**) your (plural genitive pronoun) | Hausa nku, rku
- ākundūwā** *n.* (*pl.* **ākundūwāwin**) space between one compound and another | Hausa lungu
- akuřnā** *n.* (*pl.* **akuřnānin**) *kunu*, gruel | Hausa kunu
- ākwa** *n.* enlarged testicles | Hausa řaba
- akwasu** *n.* black-crowned tshagra (*Tchagra senegala*) | Hausa suda
- ākwayu** *n.* (*pl.* **ākwayāyin**) boundary (of a farm, etc.) | Hausa iyaka
- akwshiyāk** *n.* vagina, female private parts; an abusive expression | Hausa đuri
- àlābunci** *n.* state of being a servant *ex* **Alabunci guzapōna bai.** Servanthood is not slavery. | Hausa barance
- ālai** *n.* bits of kola remaining in the mouth, lips stained with kola | Hausa ala
- Alā jāfū** *interjection* good grief! | Hausa
- àlākōřo** *n.* beseeching God *ex* **nā awayau nā alakōřo Shēhu da ci Ngwajin** with force and beseeching God, Shehu conquered Ngwajin | Hausa addu'a
- àlambaram** *adv.* forever, never *ex* **alambaram ngalte be kasau tku wakatu bai** nothing like that has every happened before | Hausa har abada
- Alāmbazām** *n.* **1.** the guardian spirit of a compound. **2.** name given to a child to protect him | Hausa sunan namiji
- Alāmbēci** *n.* a male name (from Kanuri "Allah exists"); see also **Bēci** | Hausa sunan namiji
- Alāmpi** *n.* proper name | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji

- àlân** = **àlan** *n.* (pl. **àlâlin**) flag, banner | Hausa tuta
- àlâyî** *n.* a wedge on a donkey saddle to keep load from pitching forward | Hausa
- alâyò** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa badda kama
- àlayyàpo** *n.* spinach (*Amaranthus hybridus*) | Hausa alayyaho
- àlbasâr** *n.* (pl. **àlbasârârin**) onion (*Allium cepa*) | Hausa albasa
- àlbidò** *n.* water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*) | Hausa bado
- àlbütâ** *n.* (pl. **àlbütâtín**) handkerchief, small cloth in which things are wrapped and kept in pocket | Hausa
- àlfidêra** *n.* mule | Hausa alfadari
- algî** *n.* | Hausa jama'a
- àlgítâ** *n.* (pl. **àlgítâtín**) double reed shawn, oboe | Hausa algaita
- àlîbêrâm** *n.* (pl. **àlîbêrârin**) **1.** needle. **2.** inoculation | Hausa allura
- àlkaamá** *n.* wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) | Hausa alkama
- allâro** *n.*; *interjection* (pl. **allârârin**) **1.** begging. **2.** "we're seeking alms" (said by Koranic students who go door to door) | Hausa bara
- àlli** *n.* chalk, for writing on a blackboard and as base for white paint for calabash decorating | Hausa alli
- àlût** *n.* incense | Hausa turaren wuta
- àlütak səkù** *n.* creature, being | Hausa halitta
- àlwâr̄tu** *v.*A2c (*v.n.* **àlwâr̄tà**) deviate from proper behavior, behave aggressively *ex* **māyim àlwâr̄təngəri** the boy has strayed from the proper path | Hausa fandare, gawurta
- âm** *n.* (pl. **amamín**) **1.** water *ex* **am cālām** water with flour stirred into it (cf. **cālmū**); **âm d'ari** water in which grain has been soaked in preparation for pounding; **am gèji** drinking water, clear water; **am tluwái** broth. **2.** embarrassment, shame *ex* **gayi bar**
- am ī gayū** one shamed the other. **3.** blade of a hoe or axe *ex* **am gèji** axe blade | Hausa ruwa
- ām** *interjection* oh?!, is that so?! | Hausa haba!
- amâ** *n.* (pl. **àmâtín, àmàtau**) woman | Hausa mace, mata
- amâi** *n.* (pl. **amamín**) hand, arm | Hausa hannu
- amak amà** *n.* | Hausa amarya
- amamīwà** *n.* (pl. **amamīwàwin**) nursing mother | Hausa mai jego
- àmân** *n.* trust, friendship | Hausa amana
- àman** *n.* (pl. **àmàmin**) year | Hausa shekara
- àman gùmau** *adv.time* decades (instead of expected **àman gùmàmin**) | Hausa
- àmànma** *n.* friends, trusted associates | Hausa abokai
- ambài** *n.* (pl. **ambàbin**) cakes made from from seeds of sorrel or baobab use to flavor *miya* *ex* **ambai ā nyūgə manda mā atu āyuwa** the locust bean cakes are slandering the salt block saying it is black | Hausa daddawar batso
- ambàwà** *n.* (pl. **ambàwàwin**) any type of stalk of which the pulp is sweet, e.g. sugar cane and certain types of sorghum | Hausa
- ambàwag vèji** *n.* elephant's sugar-cane (*Quassia undulata* and several other species), with sweet | Hausa takand'ar giwa
- ambâi** *n.* (pl. **ambabín**) crested porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*) | Hausa beguwa
- ambu** *n.* lungfish, mudfish (*Protopterus annectens*) | Hausa gaiwa
- amēra** *n.* leather apron worn by men for dancing | Hausa baza
- amgakà** *n.* light, hot *kumu* drunk by women immediately after giving birth | Hausa

- am gwàdàm** *n.* water in which bones have been soaked and left to ferment for making **ambàì** *ex* **ambàì ā dlàmà bai sē nda wàiki nà am gwàdàm ambai** cakes cannot be made unless one mixes with bone-water | Hausa
- âmgwai** *n.* (definition from Abraham Hausa dictionary) emission of semen after urination, mostly in men over 50 years *ex* **nən gazgàra ā vèdū bai se nā âmgwai** an older man cannot urinate without semen appear in his urine | Hausa wadiyyi
- amī fə̀nà** *n.* interior of a calabash that is suspended from **dəm dlə̀ga** | Hausa
- amma** = **âmma** = **atən** *conj.* **1.** but *ex* **na nci amma ī nā wadātaw bai** I want [four wives], but I'm not rich enough. **2.** well, but (at the beginning of a sentence, may give the notion of insistence or may be a filler with no clear function) *ex* **amma ka ncinā wunya bau?** so would you like a light-skinned girl [as a wife]?. **3.** **amma...bai** except for (excludes something as being an exception to a larger class) *ex* **tamke āraī nən bik ntau, amma anyik pā̀rākū bai** anything that's white is something to like, except for the juice of the Sodom apple | Hausa amma
- ampū̀l** *n.* an affliction of the heart treated by cupping the chest | Hausa
- am zhabùwà** *n.* honey | Hausa zuma
- amzhàru** = **anzhàru** *adv.time* tomorrow | Hausa gobe
- anəm** *n.* (*pl.* **ananamín**) chewstick tree (*Anogeissus leiocarpus*) | Hausa marke
- ânai** = **-â** *pro.1 sg.* my, to me (genitive pronoun); see also **iyû** | Hausa mini
- ânan** *n.* (*pl.* **ânànin**) testicles | Hausa gwaiwa
- anà̀tākau** *n.* (*pl.* **anà̀tākàkin**) favored wife | Hausa mowa
- anayí** *n.* (*pl.* **anayàyin**) beeswax | Hausa kakin zuma, danfo
- Àncinai** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- àndaf** *n.* (*pl.* **àndàf in, àndàdif**) guts, small intestine | Hausa hanji
- andàk** = **kìnāmì** *n.* razor strap | Hausa lawushi
- angèjì** *n.* plain water, pure water (from **am gèjì**) | Hausa bakin ruwa
- angàbà** *n.* (*pl.* **angàbàbin**) type of sorghum with sweet pulp in stalks from which sugar is extracted (*Sorghum mellitum*) | Hausa takand'a
- angàfàngàtè** *n.* troublesomeness *ex* **mìya mī māyim wāf angàfàngàtè fid'ok ā cimà bai** the mouth of a troublesome child is "sour", it never closes | Hausa fitina
- angàzà** = **angisà** *n.* hard sheath on the outside of cornstalk, sugar cane, etc. | Hausa tsirgagiya
- àngùlùk** *n.* ambulance | Hausa ambulans
- angwalalo** *n.* sperm, semen | Hausa maniyi
- angwàlangwàshè** *n.* flower of the shrub **gèdàwà** | Hausa
- àngwàm** *n.* (*pl.* **àngwàgwin**) locust | Hausa fara
- àngwam pà̀rākau** *n.* a type of malodorous locust said to be poisonous | Hausa farar tumfafiya
- angwàrzo** *n.* (*pl.* **angwàr̀zàzin**) male agama lizard with orange head and tail (*Agama agama*) | Hausa jan gwarzo
- ànina** = **ànna** *v.irreg.* come! (plural imperative of **dèu**) | Hausa ku zo
- Ànja** *n.* female name | Hausa sunan mace
- anjàlmà** *n.* unripe tamarind fruits | Hausa tsamiyar da ba ta kosa ba
- anjàrmà** *n.* clavicle, collar bone | Hausa zakaran wuya
- anjàwà** *interjection* may it be so! | Hausa Allah ya sa!
- ankâl** *n.* **1.** good sense, intelligence *ex* **Be ankal barici bin, awayau a barici bai.** What good sense doesn't

- give you strength won't give you. **2.** one's mind *ex* **lakwtu tawanke ankalkam dlaɓa ā riyu** whenever your mind settles on that place. **3.** **nā ankāl** slowly, carefully *ex* **Na ankal na ankal dɓɓa a tɔfangara i gərwa.** Slowly slowly a tray will fit into a gourd bottle. | Hausa hankali
- ankāl gāyi** *n.* having only one eye *ex* **bābu ankāl gāyi** a one-eyed person | Hausa
- ānkāl tīlo** *n.* cutlass | Hausa mashi
- ānkāltu = ānkāltu** *v.A2c (v.n. ānkāltà)* be careful; look out for | Hausa yi hankali, kula da
- ankū** *n.* (*pl. ankwakwín*) river *ex* **Səku da səkuna am ī anku, wuriyaw dā bi** may God increase the water in the river so that the borrow pit may get some | Hausa kogi
- ankwāk** *n.* (*pl. ankwakwín*) pus | Hausa mugunya
- ānkwař** *n.* (*pl. ānkwařāřin*) white hair | Hausa furfura
- ānna = ānna** *v.C irreg.* come! (plural imperative of **dēu**) | Hausa ku zo
- ānnāshùwa** *n.* (*pl. ānnāshùwàwin*) feeling happy, feeling of affection | Hausa annashuwa
- antà** *n.* woolen necklace woven into a single strand with a pendant | Hausa abin wuya
- anyà = niyà** *interjection* well, OK, that's fine (commonly used to indicate the end of a conversation, visit, etc. when taking leave) *ex* **anya, na jingā** OK, I'm off | Hausa shi ke nan
- ānyad** *n.* lower abdomen between navel and pubis | Hausa
- Ānyāməri** *n.* (*pl. Ānyāmərauci*) Igbo person | Hausa Inyamiri
- anyî** *n.* (*pl. anyanyín*) **1.** milk. **2.** any milk-like substance. milky sap of a plant. **3.** breast; teat of animal | Hausa nono
- anyig jā** *n.* dove milk (*Euphorbia convolvuloides, E. spp.*), used as medicine by hunters | Hausa nonon kurciya
- anyik jā** *n.* a weed with small edible pods, probably *Cucumis pustulatus* | Hausa tsuwawun zaki, nonon kare
- ānzad** *n.* hard rib of dum palm leaf left after stripping away part used in weaving | Hausa gazari
- anzhàru = amzhàru** *adv.time* tomorrow | Hausa gobe
- Āpəno** *n.* (*pl. Āpənānin*) Hausa person, Hausa language | Hausa Bahaushe, Hausa
- āpərpəř** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa rena baka
- apīwà** *n.* burr grass (*Cenchrus biflorus, C. ciliaris*) | Hausa karangiya
- Apsàn** *n.* a female name equivalent to Hafsat | Hausa sunan mace
- apsāu** *n.* (*pl. apsāwàwin*) the trees *Piliostigma reticulatum* & *P. thongingii*, whose bark is used for rope *ex* **Səku a nci bācik sāfəř nən, kakəragari da gaji ā shik apsaw** if God loves a trader, then his load will break loose at the foot of an **apsaw** | Hausa kargo
- aptā** *n.* (*pl. aptatín*) flour, esp. finely ground flour | Hausa gari
- ārəm** *n.* (*pl. ārəmāmin*) the shrub *Bauhinia rufescens*, with black wood good for firewood *ex* **Gatəř arəm a vəran mbək.** In the place of a bauhinia, a STERCULIA comes up. (It is difficult to replace a strong person (*bauhinia* viewed as strong, *sterculia* as weak).) | Hausa matsattsagi
- ārà** *n.* (*pl. āràrin*) ribs | Hausa haƙarƙari
- ārābi** *n.* hairdo with plating in front and back | Hausa kitso (iri)
- ārāha** *n., adj.* (*pl. ārāhāhin*) **1.** cheap, inexpensive; cheapness, inexpensiveness *ex* **kařegu ařaha;**

- kařēgu nā ařaha** these goods are expensive. **2.** easy, simple *ex* **Dlārai ařaha nā gugza** Karekare is easy to learn | Hausa araha
- àràkàu** *n.* (*pl.* **àràkàkin**) net, trap consisting of a net | Hausa raga
- Ārānānsàkù** *n.* male name (“it’s God who will save me”) | Hausa sunan namiji
- ařāřā** *n.* cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*) | Hausa kanju, yazawa
- àràrək** *n.* a type of shrub | Hausa bishiya (iri)
- ararīwà** *n.* (*pl.* **ararīwàwin**) spider | Hausa gizo-gizo
- àras** *n.* (*pl.* **àràsàsin**) sorrel, roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*) | Hausa yakuwa
- àrau** *n.* (*pl.* **àràrin**) root | Hausa saiwa
- arāwà** *n.* (*pl.* **arāwàwin**) potash | Hausa kanwa
- àràwài** *adj.* (*pl.* **àràwàwin**) white; whiteness *ex* **bācīk zəgər arawai dʔakanā bāci bəmbəkshi arawai** someone with white feet (from walking in dust) is better than someone with white buttocks (from sitting in dust) | Hausa fari
- àrùwì gəshì** *idiom* happiness | Hausa farin ciki
- àřdītu = àřdātu = àřdiyātu** *v.*A2c agree, agree to, approve of, consent to *ex* **tiye ařdītəngəri nā zadak jiba wāřa aci jibə ndagəri** everyone agreed with the the type of control that he exercised over his people | Hausa yarda
- àřdiyà** *n.* agreement, consent | Hausa yarda
- arđùwà = rīdùwà** *n.* cowpeas, beans (*Vigna sinensis*) | Hausa wake
- arđuwà** *n.* (*pl.* **ařđuwàwin**) fronds of the dum palm (*Hyphaene thebaica*), used for mats | Hausa kaba
- àře** *n.* fried bean cakes | Hausa kosai
- Arīgəskù** *n.* a male name (“Ali of God”) | Hausa sunan namiji
- āřīkəlāwà** *n.* Abyssinian roller (*Coracias abyssinica*) | Hausa tsanwaka
- àřin** *n.* dye pit *ex* **na dāwd ī āřin** I dyed cloth (I put [it] in the dye pit) | Hausa marina, karofi
- aringəlpù** *n.* black owl | Hausa mujiya bařa
- àřiyāpù** *n.* (*pl.* **àřiyāpāpin**) turban | Hausa rawani
- ařjal** *n.* Jimson weed (*Datura stramonium*) | Hausa zařami
- àrmūsai** *n.* razor *ex* **sàkà àmūsai** razor sheath | Hausa aska
- àrmūsai Kākaskù** *n.* a type of waterbug | Hausa askan ruwa
- àřo** *n.* (*pl.* **àřàřin**) life *ex* **àřəgu vèru** he fainted; **àřo nā mētu** everlasting loyalty, until death do us part | Hausa rai
- àřo mārəm** *idiom* arrogant acting *ex* **kā làwàngu àřo mārəm ī rīgəri** you see how arrogant he is acting | Hausa fađin rai
- arshāshi** *n.* **1.** fontanelle. **2.** peak of a tree, very top of a tree *ex* **māyim nā bəđāmàgəri dà gāyi ī waka kapa arshashi** the boy in his rebellious way climbed to the very top of the tree | Hausa mađiga; koli
- arū** *n.* communal labor | Hausa gayya
- arvù** *n.* plain leather baby carrier | Hausa majeni
- àrwəri** *n.* gifted person, someone with supernatural powers *ex* **dlàmak Səku! amà mī pāpa à vāga dā ’yàwēnā àrwəri** power of Allah! a woman who is not quite all there has given birth to a genius | Hausa đan baiwa
- aryàwu** *n.* the twiner with sticky sap called “tears” (*Leptadenia hastata*) | Hausa yađiya
- àsək** *n.* (*pl.* **àsàsin**) market | Hausa kasuwa

- āsòm** *n.* tactic, scheme, plan, clever speech, ability *ex* **māyìngu nā āsòm** the boy has ability | Hausa dabara
- asamuwàk** *n.* apex, summit, peak | Hausa koli
- āsāř** *n.* loss due to some unlucky happening, misfortune | Hausa asara
- āsāř** *n.* miscarriage | Hausa bari
- asāř** *n., adv.time* late afternoon | Hausa la'asar
- āsarangai** *n.* (*pl.* **āsarangagin**) the trees *Cassia arereh*, *C. sieberana* | Hausa marga, gama fa'da
- asasa** *interjection* response to **zanzàn** opening a tale | Hausa ta zo ta wuce
- āsāsu** *n.* the parasitic fig *Ficus iteophylla*, has milky sap which twines around trees and kills them | Hausa shirinya
- āshāř** *n.* (*pl.* **āshāřāřin**) secret *ex* **a cimīna āshāřgā** keep my secret; **Kakəsku da cimani ashāř** Allah made up for my bad act (I managed to not not suffer the consequences of my act) | Hausa asiri
- āshām** *n.* (*pl.* **āshāmcin**) fasting; the fast of Ramadan | Hausa azumi
- āshāna** *n.* matches | Hausa ashana
- ashiyàk** *n.* digging tool with a wooden handle *ex* **Kuri na kařgun bai se fəna arawai na ashiyak**. Enmity has no remedy except a white calabash and a digging stick. (Death is the cure for enmity--a white calabash and digging stick are used during burial.) | Hausa matoni
- ashkiyàk** = **akshiyàk** *n.* newly born calf (younger than **abūwan**) | Hausa d'an dalo
- Āshù** *n.* a female name equivalent to Aishatu | Hausa sunan mace
- āskāřābu** *n.* (*pl.* **āskāřābāucin**) soldier | Hausa soja
- asūta** *n.* a trap in which small fowls become entangled | Hausa tarko
- āsùtu** *v.A2c (v.n. āsùtà)* recognize | Hausa gane
- āswnīmà** *n.* pickpocket | Hausa d'an sane
- at** *interjection* expression of sudden recognition or recollection *ex* **at! kāne nā ivak biktà?** what ?! you mean I have been missing out on food? | Hausa ap, au
- atəmàk** *n.* bleeding by cupping with horn | Hausa yin kaho
- atón** = **amma** *conj.* **1.** but *ex* **nā rama ikəm rama atən ka rama mā na ram ikəm nən iyu bai** I will tell you something, but don't say that it was me who told you. **2.** well, but *ex* **atən ka kəma mā nā dlamak tapī bi?** well have you heard that I have been committing adultery?. **3.** **atón...bai** except for, with the exception of, excluding *ex* **bē gāwa ā đayu ā vədak garva atən sōnō bai** lots of things get lost in the chief's palace, but not shoes | Hausa amma
- ātəřshān** *n.* (*pl.* **ātəřshāshin**) perfume | Hausa turare
- ātəgwāzhām** *n.* (*pl.* **ātəgwāzhāzhāmin**) hedgehog (*Aterix albiventris*) | Hausa bushiya
- atakuràk** *n.* the trees *Combretum glutinosum*, *C. lamprocarpum* | Hausa kantakara, tarauniya
- ātamùwàk** *n.* (*pl.* **ātamùwàwin**) garlic (*Allium sativum*) | Hausa tafarnuwa
- ātarú** *n.* (*pl.* **ātarāřin**) ridge row on farm | Hausa kunya
- Ātəwunà** *n.* female name | Hausa sunan mace
- Atiyāye** *n.* a male name (from Kanuri "even this one") | Hausa sunan namiiji
- ātłba** *n.* (*pl.* **ātłbābin**) **1.** disliked wife *ex* **Ka kuru ka kə da đawu: anatakau vərəngara da ivəna atłba.** You might not like it but that's the way it is: the favored wife has gone and left the disfavored. **2.** dirty, unkempt person | Hausa (1) bora; (2) kazami

- atû** *pro.3 sg.f.* **1.** she, her (third feminine singular independent pronoun); see also **au**, **garâ**, **itû**, **karâ**, **ngarâ**. **2.** her (third feminine singular direct object pronoun) | Hausa ita
- au** *pro.3 sg.* to him, to her, to them (general third person pronominal indirect object); see **acî**, **atû**, **akshî** *ex* **Mavæji gina, nda tatk-au tæra bai**. As for someone lying on his back, one doesn't point the moon out to him.; **Makuri aci a gædlæp ci bai ka jiba jagadlau ka barau yaye**. Your enemy won't praise you even if you catch a lion and give it to him. | Hausa masa, mata, musu
- âu** *n. (pl. awawîn)* guinea corn (generic term for millet and sorghum) | Hausa hatsi
- audu** *n. (pl. audadîn)* knife | Hausa wuka
- âudû** *n. (pl. âudâdîn)* **1.** grave. **2.** tribe *ex* **audâkshi gayi** they belong to the same tribe | Hausa (1) kabarî (2) kabila
- augâlâla** *n.* sending an animal such as a rat, a dog, a lizard, or a snake to carry harm to an adversary | Hausa ture
- aunâ** *n. (pl. aunanîn)* **1.** ashes of millet stalks used as a flavoring in *miya*. **2.** *miya* flavored with water in which ashes have been soaked | Hausa miyar lami
- âvæn** *n. (pl. âvâvin)* stirring stick | Hausa muciya
- âvæn gwângûrâk** *n.* dragonfly | Hausa alangociya, d'an mazarin iya
- âværàkîdàm** *n.* type of false sesame leaves (*Ceratotheca sesamoides*) | Hausa karkashi (iri)
- âvæřdâmu** *n. (pl. âvæřdamâmin)* ebony (*Diospyros mespiliformis*) | Hausa kanya
- âvan, âvank akâ** *n.* embers | Hausa garwashi
- avanâk** *n.* green flies | Hausa koren kuda
- avari** *n.* eczema | Hausa kyazbi
- âwà, -wà** *pro.1 pl. incl. (âwà after a vowel, wà elsewhere; see also wà)* our (plural inclusive genitive pronoun) | Hausa nmu, rmu
- âwai** *n. (pl. âwâwin)* leaf, leaves, greens | Hausa ganye
- âwaya** *n., adj. (pl. âwayayin)* **1.** yellow earth used to color calabashes. **2.** yellow. **3.** horse of yellowish color | Hausa rawaya; sheji (doki)
- awayau** *n. (pl. awayayin)* **1.** strength *ex* **næn nâ awayau** the person is strong. **2.** authority, political power *ex* **Mai Badâyo dlam awayau řankata** Mai Badayo exercises considerable power. **3.** financial ability *ex* **da d'a ama shirin hař i nya i awayu gæ næn** starting from two wives up to as many as a man can support | Hausa karfi
- awûk** *n. (pl. awâwin)* **1.** bone. **2.** pestle | Hausa (1) kashi (2) tabarya
- âwwo** *interjection* yes; "no" when affirming the negation of a negative question *ex* **Q: Gusku ka denakæm? A: Awwo.** Q: You've come just now? A: Yes.; **Q: Ka dedu bai? A: Awwo.** Q: Didn't you bring some? Q: No (I didn't bring any). | Hausa i, e
- âyàbà** *n.* banana (*Musa sapientum*) | Hausa ayaba
- âyâd' = âyad'** *n.* giftedness, being naturally gifted | Hausa baiwa
- âyâk** *n. (pl. âyâyin)* false locust (*Prosopis africana*) | Hausa kirya
- ayakû** *n. (pl. ayakwâkwin)* turtle, tortoise | Hausa kunkuru
- âyâu = âyâwu** *n. (pl. âyawâwin, âyâucin)* fig trees *Ficus gnaphalocarpa, F. sycomorus* | Hausa baure
- âyâwa** *n. (pl. ayâwâwin)* **1.** grains of millet, corn, peanuts, etc. *ex* **â væran**

azəm, da kaci ayāwa it's grass that comes up, but then it becomes grains.
2. units exceeding a number (optionally reduces to **ā** in 11-19) *ex* **gūmū shirin nā ayāwa** a little over twenty; **gūmā ayāwa zèdù = gūmā ā zèdù** eleven; **gūmū kwan ayāwa zèdu** thirty-six. **3.** blade of hoe or axe (= **am gèji**) *ex* **ayāwà gèji** axe blade | Hausa (1) tsaba (2) 'yan kai
āyāwa dāgwda *n.* coins | Hausa tsabar kudī
ayāyi *n.* ice, hail, sleet | Hausa fanƙara
āyen *v.C irreg. ventive* come! (singular imperative of **dēu**) | Hausa yaka, yaki
āyendù, āyennā *v.C irreg.* bring (singular imperative of **dēdù**) | Hausa kawo
āyiwōyiwō *n.* flower of the red-flowered kapok tree *Bombax buonopozense* and other *B.* species | Hausa furen gurjiya
āyú *n. (pl. āyàyin)* red-fronted gazelle (*Gazella rufifrons*) | Hausa barewa
āyùmà *n. (pl. āyùmàmin, āyùmàucin)* adding one's ingredients for beer to those of a neighbor who has much grain for beer making *ex* **gùsku nà ya àyùmà i wunduwa Ngōsà** today I am going to take my beer to Ngosa's house | Hausa
àyùwà = àiwà *n., adj. (pl. àyùwàwin)*
1. black; dark blue; dark green; dark skin color (cf. **bau**) *ex* **Dawai aiwa a di shar arawai.** A black pot produces white *tuwo*. **2.** blackness; darkness *ex* **Nambo zəgaya dəkana dāvid i ayuwa.** Ignorance is darker than night. | Hausa (1, 2) baki, (3) duhu
àyāwa bàru *n.* black pigeon | Hausa tattabara
àyùwà gəshì *n.* sadness, unhappiness | Hausa baƙin ciki
ayūyū *id.* indicates runny eyes *ex* **bàbu dlàbàrgu dàgiri ā yù ayūyù** the

woodcutter's eyes are running *ayuyū* | Hausa amsa amo
àzəm *n. (pl. àzàzəmin)* grass, weeds, straw | Hausa ciyawa
àzəm bəjà *n. 1.* charm used to cause an evil spell to turn back on its initiator *ex* **nà kalū nà gaiwà bai gādà i nā azəm bəjà** I am not afraid of mortals because I possess retaliatory charms. **2.** the weed *Indigofera astragalina* | Hausa kaiƙayi koma kan masheƙiya
àzəm kúnu *n.* wickedness | Hausa mugunta
àzər *n.* horse of mixed black and white colors | Hausa shagara, doki (iri)
azabái *n.* clearing farm of weeds, etc. in preparation to farming (see **zàbìyu**) | Hausa sassabe
Azabai *n.* sixth traditional Ngizim month | Hausa
àzər *n.* a mythical cat-like animal that is believed to cause a person to commit murder if it jumps on him in the night | Hausa
azhəmak *n.* *Acacia seyal* | Hausa dushe

B

bəbət *n. (pl. bəbabit, bəbabin)* ashes | Hausa toka
bəba *n. (pl. àfƙàkin)* term of reference for the father of person being spoken to (see **àfək**) | Hausa baba, mahaifi
bəbu rùwànu *n.* yellow flour inside a locust bean pod | Hausa
bədər *n.* struggling *ex* **nà bədər nà wanà** I am struggling with the job | Hausa fama
bèdlàḍu *v.A2bi (v.n. bèdlàḍù)* dress up, adorn oneself *ex* **bèdlàḍəngarà** she dressed up | Hausa yi ado
bèdlàmu *n. (pl. bèdlàdlàmin)* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*) | Hausa kura

- rolling it between my palms, what remains is sewing | Hausa murza
- bārən** *adj.* new *ex* **na masena bārən mātka** I bought a new car | Hausa sabo
- bārābaskò** *n.* food made from coarsely ground millet | Hausa burabusko
- bāram** *n.* near, next to, alongside *ex* **nda zagam aci ā baram kuku d'agai** he was stabbed next to a certain baobab | Hausa kusa
- bārbār** *n.* (*pl.* **bārbārārin**) dust | Hausa kura
- bārbārū** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bārbārū**) roll in the dust | Hausa birgima
- bārdəgu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bārdəgà**) slip away, fall from tree | Hausa sulluɓe
- bārdəngəlātu** = **dlātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bārdəngəlāā**) become entangled, e.g. a goat in a tethering rope | Hausa harɗe
- bārdū** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **bārdā, bārɗ**) become prosperous | Hausa arzuta
- bārī** *n.* (*pl.* **bārārin**) herd of animals; grove of trees *ex* **bārik jaunānin** herd of elephants; **bārik kunamu** grove of deleb palms | Hausa garke
- bārji** *n.* inside of a gourd that has not been scraped out | Hausa
- bārjīnga** *n.* flowers of tamarind tree | Hausa furen tsamiya
- bārku** *n.* complaint (in a law court) *ex* **na jinā bārku gayim ī rik Mārām Pata** I have brought a complaint against the cat to the Lord of the bush | Hausa kara
- bārku** = **bārgūtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bārku** = **bārgūtu**) complain against | Hausa kai kara
- bārnu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **bārmā**) deliberately misdirect someone, deliberately send someone to the wrong person for a task | Hausa cune
- bārñà** *n.* vaginal prolapse | Hausa
- bārōdi** *n.* bread | Hausa burōdi
- bārtəktək** *n.* (*pl.* **bārtəktəkākin**) type of large, edible frog | Hausa burduddugi
- bārtənu** *v.A2ci, v.A2ct* (*v.n.* **bārtənà**) tumble; cause to tumble *ex* **na kaɗf aci tənū, na bārtən aci** when I threw him down, I made him tumble over and over; **na rāɗə aci, da bārcinnā yu** I threw him down and he tumbled over on top of me | Hausa kundumbala
- bārzəngəlu** *n.* (*pl.* **bārzəngəlalin**) large intestine | Hausa uwar hanji, maɗyarwaya
- bārzəzan** *n.* rolling around on the ground | Hausa birkida
- bəskīt** *n.* cracker, cookie, biscuit | Hausa biskit
- bəzām** *n.* (*pl.* **bəzāmāmin**) 1. large granary built of clay. 2. kiln for smelting iron | Hausa rumbun kasa
- bəzāmu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **bəzāmū**) become quiet after crying | Hausa yi shiru bayan kuka
- bəzhək** *n.* (*pl.* **bəzhəzhin**) rubbish heap | Hausa juji
- Bəzhək** *n.* a name given to a child who survives after several previous children have died | Hausa sunan namiji
- bəzu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **bəzà**) leave (transitive), decline, turn down *ex* **Zəmta a bəza takwas bai.** (Continually) pulling out (straws) will not leave a bundle (in tact). | Hausa bari
- bà** *part.* particle used with imperatives or hortatives to express insistence; when used in a series of verbs, it typically follows the first of the series; see also **bayà ex a tātka ba!** come on and show me!; **na da ba nā kai** let me go and see; **A: A ramī kakājau da nai ba jā ki atu. B: Kakancinkəm mā ka yi ba akshi dā kai kəm.** A: Tell that granddaughter of ours to come so that we might see

- her. B: Your grandparents said for you to come so that they might see you. | Hausa mana
- bá'** *part.* isn't that so? (see **bí**, of which this may be a less common variant) *ex* **nā iyu damtūgu bīn ba?** it's close behind me, isn't it? | Hausa ko ba haka ba?
- ba** *v.D* get, receive (completive form of **bāu** when not phrase final) | Hausa
- bàba** *n.* term of address to one's father or an older man (see also **àfàk**, **bàba**, **dāda**) | Hausa baba
- bāba** *n.* indigo (*Indigofera sp.*) | Hausa baba
- babàràm** *n.* curtain or screen in a room to hide interior from view | Hausa makari
- bābàrakkām** *n.* African catfish (*Clarias lazera* and other *Clarias spp.* or *Heterobranchus bidorsalis*) | Hausa tarwada
- bābangam** *n.* (*pl.* **bābangancin**) younger paternal uncle | Hausa kawu
- bābātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bābātà**) deceive, trick | Hausa yaudara
- bābazgàrà** *n.* senior uncle | Hausa kawu
- babí** = **babu** *n.* (*pl.* **bababin**) copulation by animals, rutting; burbling of billygoat *ex* **da fanji babū ī tākak gazgaragəri** he (young billygoat) began burbling next to his older sister | Hausa barbara
- bābīlò** *n., adj.* (*pl.* **bābīlāucin**) bastard *ex* **bābīlok māyim = māyim bābīlo** bastard lad | Hausa shege
- bābu** = **bāci** *n.m.* form of **bāci** used by speakers of the Ngwajin area | Hausa mai.
- bābu baci** *n.* (*pl.* **ndà baci**) (*f.* **mì baci**) wealthy person | Hausa mai arziki
- bābu pərshi** *n.* (<femo>**mì pərshi**<fem>) back-biter, sower of dissension *ex* **ama mī pərshi à dēmū mbàsù ī mārəm wəndùwà bai** a woman who sows dissension cannot live in a large household | Hausa mai yawan gulma
- bāca** *n.* heavy bracelet worn on the upper arm, worn by women in game where they bump against each other in a contest to show strength | Hausa abin hannu
- baci** wealth | Hausa arziki
- bāci** = **bābu** *n.m.* (*pl.* **ndà**) (*f.* **mì** = non-final form of **mài**) **1.** one who has... *ex* **bāci guzəp** owner of a slave. **2.** one who does... *ex* **bāci ruwai** farmer | Hausa mai.
- bāci dlàrbidà** *n.* court jester | Hausa wawan sarki
- bāci gwàmpi** *n.* soothsayer, fortune teller | Hausa mai duba
- bāci nānam** *n.* drummer | Hausa makadī
- badəřà** *n.* (*pl.* **badəřāřin**) sorcery | Hausa maíta
- bādàdimà** *n.* heart palpitations *ex* **badadima a ravan wən Zəganəsku** Z's son suffers from heart palpitations | Hausa ɓalli-ɓalli
- badawāi** *n., adj.* (*pl.* **badawawín**) someone who is always getting into trouble, the quality of such a person *ex* **badawīk māyim = māyim badawai** naughty boy | Hausa
- badè** *n.* bustard (*Otididae spp.*) | Hausa tuje
- Badè** *n.* (*pl.* **Badadín**) Bade person or language | Hausa Babade, Badanci
- bādèři** *n.* a variety of millet with medium sized heads | Hausa gero (iri)
- bādītu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bādītà**) begin, begin doing | Hausa fara
- bāfu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **bāfū**) be dented, have a depression in the surface (a calabash) *ex* **fənau bāfəngarà** the calaash has a depression in it | Hausa komadè, mokadè
- Bāfù** = **Bāhù** *n.* name given to a child with a deformity (cf. **bāfu**) | Hausa sunan namiji

- bagâ = bakâ** *n.* shed, shelter | Hausa rumfa
- bagâdê** *n.* a men's *kanjau* dance with arms and shoulders moved in imitation of birds feeding their young, unaccompanied by song | Hausa
- bagâ rëbgu** *idiom* he has died (with reference to head of household) *ex* **baga-rëbgəngarâ** the householder has died | Hausa mutu
- bagâuji** *n.* weeding hoe with a long curved metal blade with a short, straight handle inserted | Hausa fartanya
- bagdâr** *n.* tilapia, cichlid perch (*Tilapia spp.*) | Hausa karfasa
- bagwzəgwâr** *id.* indicates falling heavily | Hausa amsa amo
- bagzaiwâ** *n.* **apsâu** seeds | Hausa 'ya'yan kalgo
- bai** *part.* (becomes **bî** when not final in a phrase; see also **bîn**, **bīyè**, **nà bai**) not (general negative marker for all clause and phrase types) *ex* **na kīdā bāi** I didn't eat it; **kā kīdā bai** don't eat it!; **nā kīdāw bai** I'm not eating it, I won't eat it; **na jībə kwāra bī garvaca** I didn't catch a donkey yesterday; **wa nā dūka bai** we don't have a horse; **Dəmza māzam bai** Dimza is not a blacksmith; **nā mārdū bai** there isn't any millet | Hausa ba, ba.ba
- bakâ = bagâ** *n.* shed, shelter | Hausa rumfa
- bakâ = bagâ** *n.* (*pl.* **bakakín**) shed, shelter *ex* **bākā akag arā** a low shelter on which utensils are laid out to dry, etc.; **bākā patlā** shelter for shade within a compound | Hausa rumba
- bākā** *n.* (*pl.* **bākàkin**) **1.** edge, off to the side *ex* **kāyak ā bāka ā lawangara** the squirrel was off to the side watching her. **2.** beside, alongside *ex* **mangītūci da baminākshi ī bākak dōvu** your friends should hide alongside the road | Hausa (1) gefe; (2) gefen
- bàktu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **baktā**, **bàkat**) removing bran from flour after **sàpdā** using a *faifai* or sifter | Hausa busa
- baktâ** *n.* (*pl.* **baktatín**) unpatterned white cloth | Hausa fari
- bàktār** *n.* butcher | Hausa mahauci
- bàktař** *n.* wallet worn on cord around neck *ex* **akərək gəjəđānai zāyi bàktař** the thief cut my wallet string on me | Hausa alabe
- bàktu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **baktā**, **bàkat**) remove bran from flour after **sàpdā** using a *faifai* or sifter | Hausa busa
- bàku** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **bakā**) **1.** burn, burn up. **2.** roast, grill | Hausa (1) kone; (2) gasa
- bàkwàtu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **bàkwàtù**) charge off, set out with great force | Hausa ruga, zabura
- bal** *quant.* (see also **cakcak**, **cam**, **dəřus**, **mak**) **1.** (following noun) all, all of, whole, entire *ex* **kāyak dā ngwinā tluwīgu bal** the squirrel too our all the meat; **da māki gadək'yik gāwa da lubūci ī təkagara bal** she sought out a lot of balsam apple plant and tied it all over her body. **2.** everything, everyone, all of it, all of them *ex* **da gub'yi iyu da gəndu bal** the beat me and took all of it. **3.** (at the end of a noun phrase) acting as a unit, taken in its entirety *ex* **am nā dām bal ā nīdun aci** both water and wood was he bringing; **kāyak nā tluwīgu bal ā vək** the squirrel and the meat are both together in the hole. **4.** (followed by a phrase, X) entirely X, completely characterized the property that X expresses *ex* **ā ki miyagā bal dədām nā ankwak** look at my mouth, all full of blood and pus; **anyik wuri gayi nā kə bāno, bal arawīgu gayi** milk for a cowrie

- and for a hundred cowries both have the same whiteness. **5.** (after negative) at all | Hausa duk, duka
- bàlàgàtu. bàlàgànàtu** *v.A2c (v.n. bàlàgàtà, bàlàgànàtà)* reach puberty | Hausa balaga
- balam** *n.* large, heavy earring | Hausa yari
- bàlangā'yi** *n.* sifter made of grass stems | Hausa
- bàlànno** *n.* a chip-like confection made of slightly fermented millet, sweetened with sugar, consumed esp. at marriage or finishing Koranic study | Hausa balambo
- balātāk** *n.* unique, without a peer; odd member, one left over when grouping in pairs *ex gwadangu na balatik bai* this is an odd peanut--not paired with another | Hausa guda, abin da ba shi da na biyunsa
- bālèdì** *n.* horse blanket under saddle | Hausa liferu
- balkà** *n.* sandal made of tanned leather | Hausa takalmi
- balle = bàre** *conj.* (followed by a noun phrase or a subjunctive clause) **1.** (following an affirmative clause) let alone (that), how much more (if) *ex wili, nda bar ici nā zhirau balle nda daptəd ici* beseeching, if one gives to your there's embarrassment, how much more if one refuses you; **shīdaw ngum ā dagamu balle bācīk zəgər shirin** a millipede falls down how much more a two-footer. **2.** (following negative clause) let alone (that), how much less (that) *ex zha ā nī ī damtau nā Ngawjin bai balle dā nai ī Ngawjin* war was not coming near Ngawjin let alone coming to Ngawjin; **manda kārak dlam sa bai balle kārak bai** good salt cannot be drunk how much less bad | Hausa balle
- bàlùgdu** *n.* type of false sesame leaves (*Ceratotheca sesamoides*) | Hausa karkashi (iri)
- bàma** *n.* (*pl. bààmàmin*) gambling | Hausa caca
- bàmba** *n.* greediness, gluttony; gluttonous person, greedy person | Hausa haɗama, handama
- bàmbùlè** *n.* flower of baobab before it breaks open | Hausa
- bàmbus** *n.* colorful woolen bangles attached to dancing apron | Hausa
- bàmu** *v.A1b (v.n. bamù) (subjunc. da bāmì)* hide, conceal oneself | Hausa buya
- bàna** *n.* vomiting | Hausa amai
- bāna** *n.* help, aid *ex bē wāra a nci bāna* the things that he wanted help with | Hausa taimako, gudummuwa
- bànafo = vātku** *n.* uselessness, worthlessness | Hausa banza, kyauta
- bànàtu** *v.A2c (v.n. bànàtà)* help | Hausa taimaka
- bangəzam** *id.* indicates being thrown to the ground *ex nda kāfɓənāci bangəzam* he was thrown down hard (in wrestling) | Hausa amsa amo
- bangà-bangà** *n.* walking two-abreast | Hausa kafada-da-kafada
- bangāi** *n.* (*pl. bangāin*) baboon (*Papio anubis*) | Hausa gwaggon biri
- bankākáu** *n.* Senegal hoopoe (*Upupa epops*) | Hausa alhudahuda
- bānô** *n.* (*pl. bānanín*) a measure of money of about 500 cowries | Hausa
- bànùwu** *v.A2bt (v.n. banuwà, bàna)* vomit, vomit up *ex a banwēdā* vomit it (meat) up to me | Hausa harar
- banwà** *n.* sesame (*Sesamum orientale*) | Hausa nomi, ridi
- barâ** *n.* hunting | Hausa farauta
- Barà** *n.* fifth traditional Ngizim month | Hausa
- bārēmè** *n.* (*pl. bārēmàmin, bārēmàucin*) weapon | Hausa makami

- bàràkàlikèli** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa tsuntsu (iri)
- Barakáu** *n.* **1.** the most important annual Ngizim festival, held after planting crops (“festival of the past”). **2.** ninth traditional Ngizim month | Hausa
- bàràmbaḍcàm** *id.* indicates sound of a large drum *ex* **nā bēnā bē kā gwabo ī miyak shābānai baḗmbaḍcam** I’ve got a thing like a big gourd on my backside *boomity-boom* | Hausa amsa amo
- Bàrànskù** *n.* proper name | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- bàràyi miyá** *idiom* interfere in a conversation | Hausa miƙo baki
- bàrbàri** *n.* (*pl.* **bàrabàrarin**) *kunu* flavored with desert dates | Hausa kunun aduwa
- Baḗde** *n.* (*pl.* **Baḗdadin**) leader of the cavalry | Hausa Barde
- bàre = balle** *conj.* let alone, how much more, how much less *ex* **mātu ngum, ndā mātu bare ḍəgadu** death, people die how much more go lame; **nā nən wāra ā nī dā ki amagā bai bare ā ram mā a nci atu** there’s no one that will come and see my wife, much less say that he loves her | Hausa balle
- bàrēma** *n.* hired farm laborer | Hausa ḍan ƙoɗaɗo
- bàrèwàgèṅnài** *n.* someone destined to have short lifespan | Hausa
- bàri** *n.* (*pl.* **bàrarin**) domestic pigeon | Hausa tantabara
- bari** *n.* **1.** offering. **2.** betrothal | Hausa baiko
- bàrig amài** *idiom* challenge by wrestlers, who touch hands before beginning a wrestling match *ex* **na bàrici amai gāḍa dlègid** I challenged him to wrestle | Hausa
- bari miyà** *idiom* seek reconciliation, ask for understanding, plead for patience | Hausa ba da haƙuri
- bàri miyá** *idiom* shout, yell, call someone at a distance | Hausa miƙa baki
- baḗkà** *n.* blessing *ex* **à baḗkacin** if it’s with your blessing (formula to a superior when making a request) | Hausa barka, albarkaci
- Baḗkà** *n.* a male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- bàrkawātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bàrkawàtà**) **1.** bless *ex* **Səku da baḗkawāta kəm** may God bless you. **2.** congratulate | Hausa
- bàrmò** *n., adj.* knock-kneed, K-legged | Hausa gwame
- bàrshinà** *n.* a men’s *kanjau* dance that includes stomping the feet and self-praise | Hausa
- bàru** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **bari**) **1.** give *ex* **na bar ici dagwda** I gave him money. **2.** head toward *ex* **ndak tlayi səkuḗ da Gōgaram gu da barai ī dəkəma** those who first left from Gogaram set out to the west | Hausa (1) bayar; (2) dosa, nufa
- bàru** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **barà**) hunt | Hausa farauta
- bas** *id.* indicates full stomach, satisfaction after eating *ex* **bāzhigəri ī bas** his stomach was full | Hausa amsa amo
- basà** *n.* (*pl.* **basasin**) a loan, borrowing something *ex* **mà basak X** he borrowed X; **bàrə basak X** he lent X | Hausa bashi
- bàsə nənùwà** *n.* unpopularity | Hausa baƙin jini
- bātâ** *n.* (used in **ta bātâ**) lurking, spying on *ex* **nā tak bātākun** I will trail you, I will spy on you | Hausa sanda
- bātāliyà** *n.* batallion | Hausa bataliya
- bātàrà** *n.* (*pl.* **bàtārarin**) spices, e.g. pepper, ginger | Hausa yaji
- bàtau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **baci**) **1.** reach, attain *ex* **Zəgərɕi a baci duwal bin, a kaishi dan da yi kalkal.** If your foot

- bàyàngu** = **bìtkèndáu** *n.* thingamajig; the matter at hand, the thing we've been discussing | Hausa abin nan
- bàyàngwātu** = **bìtkèndātu** *v.A2c (v.n. báyàngwàtà)* do whatchamacallit, do the act in question, act in a way known to the listener *ex* **Mālòm, ka báyàngwàtēnā báyangu gu bi?** sir, have you done you know what with the you know what? | Hausa
- bàyi** *n.* (verbal noun of **bǎu**) a find, something found or gotten | Hausa tsintuwa
- bàyi** *n. (pl. báyàyin)* boy not part of immediate family, living in a house and doing household chores for his keep *ex* **bàyi kā kərāgəmak** a servant is like a lizard (epithet of **bàyi**, since he is tolerated around the house) | Hausa bara
- bàzà** *n.* hairy goat | Hausa akwiya buzuzu
- bàzà-bazà** *n.* fringe, as on an **amēřa** dancing apron | Hausa
- bàzàřà** *n.* revealing someone's secrets | Hausa fallasa
- bàzàřtu** *v.A2c (v.n. bázàřàtà)* treat contemptuously | Hausa wulakanta
- bàzhi** *n. (pl. bāzhàzhin)* **1.** belly (external area rather than organ) *ex* **Kařgun wāřa đagai sa tēnu, đagai zuwa ĩ bāzhigəřin, a wuna ā mazgai.** Medicine that one person drinks, if another rubs it on his belly, he will spend the night in heaven. **2.** dross removed on second day of beer brewing; second day in beer brewing | Hausa (1) tumbi
- bàziyu** *v.A2bt (v.n. bāziyà)* spray water from mouth | Hausa fesa
- bāzu** *v.A2a (v.n. bāzà)* sweep along ground (such as gown or curtain), drag on ground | Hausa
- bàzùwàulè** *n.* gourd bottle with a long neck, used to give a child water or medicine | Hausa buta
- bè** *n. (pl. báyàyin)* (see also **bàyà, bì, biyū**) **1.** (used with indefinite referent--reduced from of **bàyà**) something, a thing, whatever; (in negative) nothing, anything *ex* **aci a nci bē ā kunuk đā** he wants something in town; **a dlamīna bē wāřa kwā dlamaw** do whatever you are going to do; **aci ĩka bē bai** he didn't see anything; **aci zəga bē wāřa atu ā kunuw bai** he didn't know what she was up to. **2.** (with a definite referent) the thing (that) *ex* **bē, ĩ nā dabařgā** as for the matter, I have my own plans; **tiye ā japtak bē wāřa Canduwa dlamu nā māpəndāwad shirin təku** everyone was amazed at what Chanduwa did to those to young men | Hausa abu, wani abu, (ba) kome
- Bēcì** *n.* a male nickname for the name **Alāmbēcì** | Hausa sunan namiji
- bēzà** *n. (pl. bēzàzin)* white, granular salt | Hausa gishiri
- bi** *part.* really?, is that so? (used at end of questions to indicate surprise, anxiety, confirmation) *ex* **ka nci bi?** you want it, do you?; **ja ā yuwan bi?** so the dog is sleeping? | Hausa ko?
- bì** *n. (pl. báyàyin)* (becomes **bī** in genitive before low tone; see also **bàyà, báyà, biyū**) **1.** thing of, thing for, the wherewithal for *ex* **bikta** food (thing for eating); **bik ajap** an amazing thing; **bik pata** wild animals. **2.** substance or thing found in or associated with *ex* **wa baka bik kunu** let's roast the innards; **da dlamai bī kunākshi** they did what they felt like (the thing inside them). **3.** affair, matter, that which one has done for *ex* **bikun təku, ai, zhirau nē** what you did, well, it's shameful; **Bik đagai təta: a dlam ka makə kəci.** (Trying to imitate) someone else's way of doing things is hard; just look for your own thing to do.;

- sū bicuw!** what kind of talk is that!, that's just your silly idea! ("that is your thing"). **4.** property, possession, that which belongs to *ex* **Nda gumbə bici nda kkəmə miyaci na atu.** One has grabbed your possession and hit you in the mouth with it. **5.** (with quantified noun) about, approximately; a little, a few *ex* **bik tǎra kwan** about three months; **na nci dlamad iwa bik rama** I want to have a few words with you. **6.** (anaphoric 'thing', with genitive pronoun co-referential with subject of a verb) on one's own, by oneself *ex* **a ji bikəm** go on your way; **wa nawa biwa** let's just stay the day here; **a dlabinā bikun nā māsākəm** just stay with your husband | Hausa abu, wani abu, (ba) kome
- bī** *part.* form of **bai** 'not' in the middle of a phrase | Hausa ba, ba.ba
- bì, bi** *v.D* get, receive! (imperative form of **bǎu**) | Hausa samu
- bī** *v.D* get, receive (subjunctive form of **bǎu**) | Hausa samu
- bì** *v.D* get, receive (incompletive form of **bǎu** when an object is expressed) | Hausa samu
- bìdál** *n.* male donkey | Hausa jaki
- bìdì** *n.* black horse with white legs from knee down | Hausa bidi, doki (iri)
- bìgèlā** *n.* (*pl.* **bìgèlālin**) the "little hot season" following the rainy season | Hausa
- bìkəli** *n.* red horse with black forelegs | Hausa bikili, doki (iri)
- bìktà** *n.* food | Hausa abinci
- Bìlan** *n.* a male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- bīn = bī nən = bī yè** *conj.* (from **bai** 'not' + conditional marker) **1.** otherwise, if not *ex* **da yka gayim nən, sai rəmau, bīn, gayim ā dāmanā akshi bal** when they see a cat, they should run off, otherwise the cat will finish them all off. **2.** or *ex* **kā mai shimped bīn aw** bring husked grain or guinea corn; **dā baki jaunak vǎd bīn zǎdù** he roasted five or six elephants. **3.** except for, other than, unless *ex* **Papiya bin, ngalte wur'yi fitə aka bai.** Except for a lie (unless one is lying about it), a fart never fanned a fire.; **gwàngùrak bīn ā zǎbà duwàkàn tai?** other than an old person, who would marry a woman with a blocked vagina? | Hausa (1) idan ba haka ba; (2) ko; (3) sai
- bīř** *n.* (*pl.* **bīřařin**) pillow, esp. a large, decorated pillow or cushion on which one reclines | Hausa
- bītəlmān** *n.* (*pl.* **bītəlmāmin**) emirate treasury | Hausa baitulmali
- bītkəndātu = bàyàngwātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bītkəndà, bītkəndáu**) do whatchamacallit, do the act in question, act in a way known to the listener *ex* **dlugungara na bai bītkəndatəngara i lardu** her name had already become a known quantity throughout the province | Hausa
- bītkəndáu = bàyàngu** *n.* thingamajig; the matter at hand, the thing we've been discussing | Hausa abin nan
- bīwàk** *n.* **1.** mistletoe (*Loranthaceae spp.* and *Tapinanthaceae spp.*). **2.** hemorrhoids, piles | Hausa (1) kauci; (2) basur
- bīwū** *n.* (see also **bàyà, bàyà, bì**) the thing in question | Hausa abin nan
- bīwū** *v.D* get, receive (incompletive form of **bǎu** when no object is expressed) | Hausa
- bī ye** *conj.* (from **bai** 'not' + concessive conditional marker; see also **bīn**) or else *ex* **da kunākshi, nən gayi kəmadun, ā nī, bī ye akshi shirin cam da nnākshi** from among them, if one person heard, he would come, or else they would both come | Hausa in ba haka ba

- bìyu** see **bìwu** | Hausa
- bōlā** *n.* **1.** dog with white neck and red body. **2.** red horse with white head and lower legs | Hausa bola (kare), bola (doki)
- bōnē** *n.* (*pl.* **bōnanín**) trouble, difficulty *ex* **Bone da ańo bai da jina da.** Problems didn't take away life, they just took away sight. (Where there's life, there's hope.); **Nən sa am na azəm nən, a tək vɛɗau na bone.** If someone drinks water with grass in it, he will urinate with difficulty.; **na ba biyū nā bōnē** I got the thing only with difficulty | Hausa wahala
- bōre** *n.* **1.** rebellion, rebelliousness. **2.** revealing secrets | Hausa (1) bore; (2) fallasa
- Bōri** *n.* proper name | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- bōyo** *n.* spear used to kill elephants, has a short handle and a broad point covered with poison; when thrust into the elephant, the point unhafts | Hausa mashi
- bū** *adj.* red (phrase medial form of **bàu**) | Hausa ja
- būcāci** *n.* husks and other remnants left after separating coarsely pound grain used for *burabusko* | Hausa
- būcī** *n.* (*pl.* **būcacín**) palm leaf mat | Hausa tabarma
- būcī ɗā = būcī amài** *n.* white palm leaf mat woven in one piece, with unfinished borders | Hausa tabarma
- būcī kuřā** *n.* any very large colored palm leaf mat | Hausa
- būcī ləfíd** *n.* colored rectangular palm leaf mat | Hausa tabarma
- būcī mī miya āiwā** *n.* plain white palm leaf mat with dark border sewn on | Hausa tabarma
- būdī** *n.* **1.** grass dried standing (used to stuff mattresses). **2.** white flour inside baobab pods | Hausa budu; gudi
- būdī-būdī** *n.* Senegal coucal (*Centropus senegalensis*) | Hausa ragon maza
- būfu** *n.* (*pl.* **būfāfin**) large bag | Hausa buhu
- būgè** *n.* (*pl.* **būgàgin**) quilt-armor for horse | Hausa lifidi
- bukkāyè** *n.* necklace with a gold pendant | Hausa
- būku** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **būkà**) **1.** lack, be without, fail to get *ex* **ama mī nakwana ā būkak məsək bai** a loyal woman will not lack a husband; **da būkinā rī wāřa akshi dā bi am da shi** they lacked a place where they could get water to drink. **2.** fail to do *ex* **bācīk nyaw ā būka pīma bai** a slanderer will not fail to be looking over his shoulder | Hausa kasa
- būkwāɗ** *id.* indicates sudden appearance, forceful action *ex* **vəřəngəři būkwāɗ gāɗā kalū bəɗlāmu** he shot out because of fear of the hyena; **vidā vəřu dā gūřəsgəři būkwāɗ** the hare popped suddenly out of his hole | Hausa amsa amo
- bullām tātaru** *n.* white dove | Hausa kurciya fara
- būř** *id.* indicates striking with a thump *ex* **nda mbashi ī dadag bəɗlamu buř-buř-buř!** they set to beating the hyena thump-thump-thump! | Hausa amsa amo
- būřɗlāɗlā** *id.* indicates being scattered about | Hausa amsa amo
- būt = butte** *n.* poop (child's word for excrement) | Hausa tutu
- būtū** *n., adj.* cheap | Hausa araha
- būwà** *n.* traveling, trip | Hausa tafiya, bulaguro
- bū'yīř** *id.* indicates beauty *ex* **bəlān bū'yīř** very nice/beautiful | Hausa amsa amo
- būzām** *n.* iron smelter *ex* **gāɗa būzām māzam ā bì ɗūyāk dà kù tama** by using an iron smelter a blacksmith gets iron from ore | Hausa

B

ƙàƙàlu *v.A2b (v.n. ƙàƙàlà)* flow out, e.g. water from a spring | Hausa ƙàƙàlu

ƙàƙàmu *v.A2bi (v.n. ƙàƙàmu)* **1.** behave rebelliously, defy *ex kwāfa ƙàƙàmu* the donkey behaved stubbornly to me. **2.** be impossible to do, stymie *ex Ƙarɓun ƙàƙàmu* (Even) if medicine is impossible to take, it will not be impossible to throw it out. **3.** fall short in, fail to, be stymied *ex Ka ƙàƙàmu i jiba bin, ka ƙàƙàmu i zara bai.* If you don't fail to catch (a game animal), don't fail to drag it home. | Hausa gagara

ƙàƙà *n.* colostrum | Hausa daƙashi

ƙàƙà *v.A1a (v.n. ƙàƙà)* pinch, pinch off a bit, break off a bit | Hausa mintsine

ƙàƙà *n.* four-strand rope (made by braiding two two-strand ropes) | Hausa

ƙàƙà *n.* the thorny tree *Dichrostachys cinerea* | Hausa dundu

ƙàƙà *v.A1a (v.n. ƙàƙà)* braid together two strands of rope that have already been braided as in *nàmà* or *tàrmà* | Hausa

ƙàƙà *id.* indicates sound of popping | Hausa amsa amo

ƙàƙà *id.* indicates large number *ex Ƙunāzgam nā māmū kà sū ƙàƙà* Kunazgam has a large number of children | Hausa

ƙàƙà *v.A2b (v.n. ƙàƙà, ƙàƙà)* break off several, cut off in pieces, drop off several *ex aikwak aguɗɗàdàmak ƙàƙà* the fingers of the leper have dropped off | Hausa gutsutstsura

ƙàƙà *id.* indicates being sprawled out *ex ƙàƙà ā dāmū 'yuwau bai, da waji ƙàƙà mā aci mātàngari* the hyena wan't able to pull it off and he fell down all sprawled out saying that he had died | Hausa amsa amo

ƙàƙà *n.* *tuwo* made from grain with bran not removed | Hausa datsa

ƙàƙà *n.* (*pl. ƙàƙà*) type of wild yam | Hausa doya (iri)

ƙàƙà *v.A1a (v.n. ƙàƙà)* (*tr., intr.*) separate a unitary thing into parts, share out, divide up *ex da ƙàƙà kà kà ndā ƙàƙà cizami* he divided (the baobab fruit) as one divides a storage gourd | Hausa raba, rabu

ƙàƙà *v.A2bt (v.n. ƙàƙà, ƙàƙà)* peel off (peeling, shell, etc.), become peeled off | Hausa bare

ƙàƙà *n.* (*pl. ƙàƙà, ƙàƙà*) flea | Hausa kuma

ƙàƙà *n.* abscess in the armpit | Hausa jam baƙe

ƙàƙà *n.* flour made from unripe millet heads, split and dried, then grains are ground | Hausa irin tumu

ƙàƙà *v.A2b (v.n. ƙàƙà, ƙàƙà)* hatch out of egg | Hausa kyankyashe

ƙàƙà *n.* jaw | Hausa muƙamuƙi

ƙàƙà *id.* indicates great strength *ex àwàwà ƙàƙà* very strong | Hausa amsa amo

ƙàƙà = **shà** *n.* plain *tuwo* unaccompanied by *miya* | Hausa gayan tuwo

ƙàƙà *n.* (*pl. ƙàƙà*) tweezers | Hausa matsefata

ƙàƙà *n.* lid for a **tagwɗlaram** container, made of a fragment of calabash | Hausa marufi

ƙàƙà = **ƙàƙà** *id.adj.* indicates that something is dry and hard to swallow *ex shar nā ƙàƙà bin, ā ƙàƙà bai ƙàƙà* if *tuwo* has no *miya*, it is inedible because it's too dry | Hausa amsa amo

balabala = tlabanai *id.adj.* filled to the top *ex* **gusku gumbak niyu balabala** the pond is now brimming over | Hausa amsa amo

balàm-bàlám *n.* meddling, interfering in matters that are not one's concern | Hausa shishshigi

bâm *n.* mandible, point of jaw below ear | Hausa mukamuƙi

bàmɓàsàì = bākwsàkwàr *id.adj.* indicates that something is dry and hard to swallow | Hausa amsa amo

bàna *n.* (*pl.* **bànànin**) accident, disaster | Hausa hatsari

bàndu *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **bàndà**) **1.** begin, start *ex* **Ka ikau nòn na kacau nòn, bandə səwari gafo bai.** If you see that a person has expertise, he didn't start dancing on that day. **2.** be the first to do *ex* **Gaza mik hal da banda tafe səsu bai.** The chicken with a bad temper shouldn't be the first to enter the hut (because she will prevent the others from entering). **3.** do first *ex* **nā bandak bīk dā tawan?** Which town will I encounter first? | Hausa fara

baram *id., quant.* just, mere *ex* **jak vīda baram ye batanā tluwī bi?!** mere things like hares, are they really meat?! | Hausa kawai

bārārātl *n.* biscuit bones | Hausa tantakwashi

batlā *n.* (*pl.* **batlatlín**) fermented guinea corn used for beer | Hausa soko

bēlam *n.* spear with a slender point, used for throwing | Hausa mashi

bēmɓārēm *id.adj.* indicates greatly swollen state *ex* **kwāra mətəngəri i pata kafa tlātlarəngəri bēmɓārēm** the donkey died in the bush and has swelled up hugely | Hausa amsa amo

bīdau *n.* leech | Hausa matsattsaku

bīdlu *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **bīdlà**) flash (a light) | Hausa

bīsi *n.* surgery, operation | Hausa tiyata

bīyàs-bīyàs *id.adj.* indicates uneven appearance *ex* **na vīyə təkaga na zuwu marak bai mak dlaməngara bīyàs-bīyàs** I washed my body without applying oil and it became all rough looking | Hausa amsa amo

bīyu, bīyau *v.A1a, v.B* (*v.n.* **bīyà**) gut an animal by slitting open its stomach | Hausa

bolbol *n.* ball *ex* **bolbol zəgər** football | Hausa kwallo

bōli *n.* leading a degenerate life style *ex* **wənyak Māləm vərangara i bōli** Malam's daughter has gone of to lead a dengerate life style | Hausa fand'are, yawon dandi

bōlò *n.* jute (*Corchorus tridens*) | Hausa lalo

bolum *n.* promiscuous woman *ex* **àmàtin d'atku zaŋ ndàk bolum i d'ā d'agài g'àd'ak g'àmsak gu g'àntàlmàmin** the women of this town do their prostituting in other towns because the men are (all) gay | Hausa mata mai bin maza

bugò *n.* a game involving hiding an object in a pile of sand | Hausa

bùrùk *id.* indicates movement at a run, all at once | Hausa amsa amo

C

cə- see **ci-** if word not found with **cə-** | Hausa

cəcku *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **cəckà**) filter, strain | Hausa tace

cə̀kàkə̀lu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **cə̀kàkə̀là**) distribute or share out in small portions *ex* **tlùwīgu gāwa bai, à ji ka cəkakəl i māmāu** there's not much meat, go and share it out to the children | Hausa

- cakwiyakwiya** *n.* rattles attached to dancers legs, traditionally made of wood | Hausa caccakai
- câl** *id.* in great numbers | Hausa amsa amo
- câlmũ** *v.A2b (v.n. calmà, càm) [note tone]* stir flour into water, mix into water | Hausa
- câluwa** *n.* root clump left after harvesting corn | Hausa tushiya
- cam** *quant.* all, complete, completely | Hausa duk, duka
- câmân** *adv.time* **1.** it has long been the case that, it is well-known that, of course *ex* **câman na ncu dlugungə garvacingu** understand that I had wanted the names of those chiefs; **câman jīrēwa zanik jəjəm** a well-known saying says that truth is a gown of thorns. **2.** already *ex* **dəga tku lint aci ngum, dā dagaməngəri cāman gamtak** had that arrow touched him, he would have fallen down already dead | Hausa daa ma
- cancàs = kwalalai** *n.* small frame made of cornstalks used to hold newly circumcised boy's penis away from legs *ex* **māyim nà gāzbəř gənyī nən, ndà takwsēcì cancàs** if a boy has a large penis, he should have a protective frame attached | Hausa turu
- càndùwà** *adj. (pl. cándùwàwin)* beautiful | Hausa mai kyau
- Càndùwà** *n.* a woman's name | Hausa sunan mace
- Càngāyà, Təřa Càngāyà** *n.* **1.** tenth traditional Ngizim month. **2.** festival when millet and cooking ingredients are ripe and plentiful *ex* **māmũ ā gùgza bə̀nà lakwtu Càngāyà nā kāsə wə̀ndùwakshi bī kē səsúkshì** children learn to cook during Càngaya as well as sweeping their houses or their rooms | Hausa
- cànkwàpi** *n.* elephant grass or tree used to demarcate the boundary of a farm | Hausa iyakar gona
- cankwàs** *n.* dregs of baobab flour left after sifting | Hausa
- capəřa** *n.* comb | Hausa matsefi
- càpəri** *n.* cheerful disposition | Hausa fara'a
- cappà** *n.* allegiance, one's allies, a group | Hausa
- càptu** *v.A2b (v.n. captà (*capat))* collect, gather, assemble *ex* **a capci gwadanu** collect the peanuts; **ndāwa captənākshi gāwa** the people gathered in great numbers | Hausa tara
- càpu = cə̀pau** *v.A2a, v.B2 (v.n. cāpi, cāpà)* **1.** massage body using hot water. **2.** squeeze out (juice, oil, etc.). **3.** press down to reduce bulk | Hausa tausa, matsa, matse
- capuwà** *n.* sternum | Hausa bauni
- cař** *id.* indicates newness *ex* **kāràrà cař** brand new | Hausa amsa amo
- cāřāřà** *n.* type of termite | Hausa garar shuri
- cařatl** *id.* indicates sound of hoe scraping gravel (see **rì cařatl**) | Hausa
- cāri** *n.* large open mesh bag used as a donkey pack to carry non-granular substances such as potash | Hausa
- càscàsau** *n.* ring to which a horse's bridle is attached | Hausa
- càzbi** *n.* rosary, prayer beads | Hausa cazbi
- cēwi** *n.* a type of white owl | Hausa farar mujiya
- cì** *pro.2 sg.m.* **1.** you (second masculine singular independent pronoun); see also **ācì, ĩcì, kəcì, nācì**. **2.** you (second masculine singular direct object pronoun) | Hausa kai
- cí** *pro.3 sg.m.* see **ĩcì** | Hausa masa
- ci** *v.D* eat (subjunctive of **tau**) | Hausa ci

- Cìbānai** *n.* name of male conceived before marriage or unexpectedly conceived | Hausa sunan namiji
- cìbu** *v.A1a (v.n. cìbā)* **1.** be the first one to do *ex duwa tku cìbān Wāne* it was So-and-so who first dug this well. **2.** to have ever done, to have ever happened *ex cìbu ā rawan kā sau, ama da ki'yi māsəkğara?* where has it ever been like that, that a wife eats her husband?. **3.** get something started, such as rumors *ex bē wāfa Wāne cìbā ī ađagānai* the thing that So-and-so started against me. **4.** take something without asking owner's permission | Hausa (1) fara; (2) taɓa; (3) kage; (4) dil
- cìcì** *n.* worn out mat or bed | Hausa keso
- cìcìbārùk** *n.* steamed cake usually made with beans or sorghum *ex dababkin ā cìcìbārùk ī lakwtu Càngayà* girls make steamed cakes during the month of Cangaya | Hausa lamba (iri)
- cìcìvəri** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa tsuntsu (iri)
- cidi** *n.* area, region | Hausa yanki, lardi
- cìd** *id.* indicates redness *ex b̀̀ cìd* bright red | Hausa amsa amo
- cìɗak-cìɗak** *id.* indicates arrogant walking, strutting *ex Wərwa ā rākan cìɗak-cìɗak ka wənya dəgəm* Wurwa is walking along as if she were the daughter of a sarki | Hausa amsa amo
- cìɗi** *n. (pl. cìɗàɗin)* small cricket | Hausa tsanya
- cìkəb** *n.* a type of very small mouse | Hausa ɓeran aya, ɓeran kajiji
- cìkəp = cìkap** *id.* indicates firmness to the touch *ex g̀̀aɗɗak cìkəp* hard as a rock; *mī k̀̀uyà k̀̀uyə̀̀nā tluwī cìkap* *mai suya* fried the meat thoroughly | Hausa amsa amo
- cìkàle = gadau** *n.* bed made of cornstalks without legs | Hausa gadon kara
- cìkārà** *n.* wallet carried in pocket | Hausa
- cìkās** *id.adj.* clean, tidy | Hausa amsa amo
- cìkātu** *v.A2c (v.n. cìkàtā)* fill, become full, be complete | Hausa cika, cika
- cìkɗu** *v.A2b (v.n. cìkɗà, cìkɗ)* **1.** pick out, separate out from a group, pick out one by one *ex a cìk'yi gwadanu da kunuk rīduwa* pick the peanuts out from the beans. **2.** select, elect, choose *ex ndāwa wāfa ā cìkɗak Mai* the people who choose the Mai | Hausa (1) tsine, ware; (2) zaɓa
- cìktlā** *id.adj.* well-adorned *ex sī tai dambasu nā kařegəri cìktlā* there he is, seated in his fine clothes | Hausa amsa amo
- cikulet-cikulet = c̀̀nk̀̀ulet** *id., onom.* cry of a guinea fowl | Hausa kurkyat-kurkyat
- cilailai** *id.adj.* skinny | Hausa
- cilāru** *v.A2c (v.n. cilārà)* enrich, become enriched | Hausa wadata
- cilās** *id.adj.* tender, esp. of meat *ex t̀̀uwìgā cilās, na tan, g̀̀o dl̀̀ge* my meat is tender, when I eat it, it doesn't get stuck in my teeth | Hausa amsa amo
- cìle** *n.* small bits of food given out to children or given out as a sample | Hausa ɗauka-ni
- cilked = cold'em** *n.* **1.** large forked stick used to support a pot when stirring tuwo; such a stick used to torture a captive by pressing his neck. **2.** forked pole around which a rope is wound as it is being woven | Hausa matokari
- cìmə = tàkad** *n.* walking pigeon-toed (viewed as a favorable trait) | Hausa
- cimpər** *n.* virgin land | Hausa sabuwar gona

- cìmu** *v.A1a (v.n. cìmà)* **1.** close, cover
ex a cimīna āshəḡgā keep my secret.
2. overturn, invert | Hausa (1) rufe;
(2) kife
- cìncin** *n.* sunbird (*Chalcomitra senegalensis*) | Hausa sha huda, sha kauci
- cipə̀rām** *n.* fireflies | Hausa mafesu
- ciprām** *n.* token amount given to the owner of a horse that one has borrowed prior to buying or returning | Hausa
- cīrāndu** *v.A2c (v.n. cīrāndà)* wait until one is tired of waiting *ex Wāne cīrāndəḡəri* So-and-So has died | Hausa
- cīrānduwà** *n.* maternal uncle | Hausa kawu
- cīrbi** *n.* sloppy mud *ex cīrḡəṇā cīrbi ī təkāḡānai* he spurted out mud on me | Hausa cafi
- cīrḡu** *v.A2b (v.n. cīrḡà, cīrḡə)* squirt out in a thin stream, spirt out | Hausa tsirta, tsartar
- cīrḡə** *id.* indicates liquid squirting in a stream | Hausa amsa amo
- Cīròmà** *n.* an official position, held by the son of a chief in line to succeed him | Hausa Ciroma
- cīròpà** *n.* saddle cinch made of woven cloth | Hausa
- cìta** = **shīta** *n.* red pepper (*Capsicum annum*, *C. frutescens*) | Hausa barkono
- cìta afo** *n.* ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) | Hausa citta mai yatsa
- cìta gājāvər** *n.* hornet pepper (*Zingiber officinale*) | Hausa citta mai kwaya
- cìta gwàngùràk** *n.* small insect that enters the eyes | Hausa matsa-saraki
- cìzə̀mi** *n. (pl. cìzə̀màmin)* long gourd shaped like a henna gourd, but larger, in which things like charms or articles of clothing are stored | Hausa
- cok** *id.* indicates erect posture *ex à tli cok* stand up straight | Hausa amsa amo
- coldə̀m** = **cilkef** *n. 1.* large forked stick used to support a pot when stirring tuwo; such a stick used to torture a captive by pressing his neck. **2.** forked pole around which a rope is wound as it is being woven | Hausa matokari
- còmai** *n.* type of peanut whose plant lies flat *ex ndà zə̀ḡə̀mà còmai ī rì caṛatli bì ke jugwàl* one plants còmai peanuts on gravelly soil | Hausa gyada mai tsuguno
- còmçòm** *id.adj.* sour *ex bì tku dlānggara còmçòm* this thing is very sour | Hausa amsa amo
- còròrò** *n.* game between boys and girls where boys and girls choose each other in turn *ex m̀pə̀ndə̀wad à bi amak àmà l̀akwtu s̀uwàrik còròrò* the young me chose their “first wife” during the cororo game | Hausa
- cùbənà** *n.* namesake | Hausa takwara
- cuk** *id.* indicates being bundled | Hausa amsa amo
- cùkku** *n.* type of hairstyle with a tuft on top | Hausa
- cùkùmu** *v.A2b (v.n. cùkùmə)* take a little bit of something | Hausa tsakura
- cùmcùm** *n.* becoming pregnant before weaning previous child *ex ka dē ī d̀antū ama m̀ì àkū g̀avgun bai g̀ad̀à ā cùmcùm* don't have relations with a woman who menstruates while nursing because the result will be a new pregnancy before the child is weaned | Hausa kunika
- cùre** *n.* shishkebab | Hausa tsire
- cuṛungudlu** *id.adj.* pot-bellied | Hausa
- cùwìtu** *v.A2c (v.n. cùwìtà)* annoy, bother, trouble | Hausa dama

D

- dàbàrma mīya** *n.* custom of giving a bite of chicken to new mother | Hausa
- dàbàs** *n.* thickness, viscosity *ex* **zhabuwa tku nā dābās** this honey is thick | Hausa
- dābā** *n.* (*pl.* **dābābīn**) round tray for covering pot, for winnowing, etc. | Hausa faifai
- dābābā** *n.* hairdo with hair made into a tuft on the top of the head, worn by Kanuri women | Hausa tuntu
- dāba bākat** *n.* large, plain woven tray for separating fine flour from coarse | Hausa faifai
- dābag amāi** *n.* palm of the hand | Hausa tafin hannu
- dāba kēma** *n.* forehead; face | Hausa goshi
- dābāyādū** *v.A2bt* fatten | Hausa kosar
- dābāyū** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **dābāyū**) become fat | Hausa yi kiba
- dābgā** *n.* paying back the loan of something against which one has paid a non-refundable deposit (**kwāfshi**) | Hausa
- dābinò** *n.* (*pl.* **dābinānin**) date, date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*) | Hausa dabino
- dābu** *num.* thousand *ex* **dābu nā gayi** 1001 | Hausa dubu
- dābu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **dābā**) **1.** erect, set up, establish *ex* **Ka tasa dā bal na kutār nān, a maki awai ka dābi i gudlādlirci.** If you find that everyone in the town has a tail, look for some grass and apply it to your backside. **2.** transplant. **3.** roast shishkebab before a fire | Hausa kafa, dasa
- dābsu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dābsà, dābās**) (*tr., intr.*) hide *ex* **Gafak viyak tēka nda dābās zabu bai.** On bath day one doesn't hide his belly button.; **lakwtu** **ka dēu da rik sāfār nān, ka dābshināci ī rīgā** when you come back from trading, hide at my place | Hausa buya, boye
- dāfū** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **dāfà**) water animals, irrigate crop | Hausa shayar
- dādām** *n.* (*pl.* **dādāmāmīn**) blood | Hausa jini
- dādāru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dādārā**) stuff in, cram in *ex* **na dādārena awga i kun buhugu** I stuffed the bag completely with guinea corn | Hausa dankara
- dādā** *adv.loc.* under, below, downward *ex* **ka da ī dādā bai** don't go down; **nā ndīwa gāwa ā dāfak ālangāri** there were many people under his banner | Hausa kasa
- dāgākḍā** *n.* dawn, early morning | Hausa asussuba
- dāgām** *n.* (*pl.* **dāgāmāmīn**) **1.** chief, emir, ruler, *sarki, mai.* **2.** thumb | Hausa sarki
- dāgārgār** *n.* string for hanging something around the neck, such as stones, charms, a knife | Hausa maratayi
- dāgā** *n.* (*pl.* **dāgāgin**) **1.** arrow. **2.** awl; engraving tool *ex* **dāga lāmā dābā = dāga dānak** sharp awl used in sewing a *faifai* or piercing a cracked gourd to sew it; **dāga gūva akā** engraving tool for burning designs into a gourd; **dāga būva gātlā** engraving tool for scratching designs into a raw gourd | Hausa kibiya
- dāga** *interjection* response to the greeting **ngupārō** *ex* **Ngupārō! - Ngupārō dāga!** Greetings! - Greetings to you! | Hausa kadai
- dāgāgāru** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dāgāgārā, dāgāgar**) pound floor to harden | Hausa dāba
- dāgāgar** *n.* (*pl.* **dāgāgarīn**) pounded floor, action of making such a floor | Hausa dābe
- dāgāgar** *n.* woolen cord worn around the neck a decoration and, for men

with a swollen scrotum, to suspend a bag to hold up his testicles | Hausa
dàgàru *v.A2bi* (*v.n. dàgàrù*) fail to get down from a high place or out of a tight space | Hausa
dàgàya *n.* period of constant rain at the end of August | Hausa marka
dàgdu *v.A2b* (*v.n. dàgdà, dàgət*) glare at | Hausa harara
dàge *part.* you know... *ex ka kkəmagəri gadagə mo? gədənaci*
dàge why are you beating him? he's your little brother, you know | Hausa fa, dai
dàgna *n. (pl. dàgnanin)* wooden food bowl | Hausa akushi
dàgo = **dùgo** *adv.* **1.** first, to start with *ex bədlamu mā, "Wa da," ja mā, "Wa səkōkuya dāgo!"* the hyena said, "Let's go," the dog said, "Let's chat a bit first!". **2.** (alone or in negative) still, not yet | Hausa tukuna
dàdɔgwàfīmà *n.* unruly person | Hausa rigimamme, mutumin da ba ya ji
dàgzu *v.A2b* (*v.n. dàgzà, dàgəs*) copulate, fuck (vulgar usage), have sexual intercourse, fornicate | Hausa d'ika, ci
dàkəma *n., adv.loc.* west | Hausa yamma
dəl *id.* indicates being killed *ex nda təkənā aci dəl* he was killed dead; **ā rī ndāgam-ndāngam ngārgam da rəbənā akshì dəl** on the battlefield, the commander killed them all dead | Hausa har lahira
dəla *n. (pl. dəlalin)* jackal (*Canis aureus*) | Hausa dila
dəllāl *n.* broker | Hausa dillali
Dəlò = **Līwà** *n.* name for female twin born second | Hausa Usaina
dəlpù *n. (pl. dəlpəpin)* **1.** road, path. **2.** way, means by which something is done *ex dəlpuk gābak bədlamu nā ja hař gusku* this is why the hyena and the dog are enemies to this day | Hausa hanya

dəm *n. (pl. dəmàmin)* **1.** wood, firewood, stick of wood. **2.** medicine *ex ai! wāřau zəga dəm* hey! that man really knows how to make medicine | Hausa itace
dəmən *n.* guinea corn with black powder on heads | Hausa
dəmā *n. (pl. dəmamín)* **1.** anvil. **2.** oath, swearing to *ex kà tanā dəma?* will you swear to it? | Hausa maķera; rantsuwa
dəman *n. (pl. dəmàmin)* rainy season | Hausa damina
dəmau *v.B* (*v.n. dəmau*) be able, can *ex nā dəmūnā miya Ngəzəm* I can speak Ngizim; **ā dəmū fuwa bai** he couldn't get down | Hausa iya
dəmau *v.B* (*v.n. dəmau*) **1.** heat up (water, left over food). **2.** cause internal discomfort *ex zhāgəm dəmana yu* I have to defecate; **gəji dəmanā yu** I'm thirsty | Hausa d'imama
dəm̄ba *n.* very large gourd that has not been split (cf. **gwàdlàbàř**) | Hausa
dəmbədləm = **dəmbələm** *id.adj.* circular, oval-shaped *ex miya təmau kasu dəmbədləm* the mouth of the mortar is circular | Hausa da'ira
dəmbəl *n.* **1.** pillory, stocks for restraining mad person. **2.** (**dəmbəl wə̀dà**) stalk placed between the thighs of a newly circumcized boy so that his thighs will not touch his penis *ex māyìim mì wāřà nā tətà və̀ji, ndà takwsēcì dəmbəl* a boy who has trouble sleeping should have a support stalk attached | Hausa turu
dəmbāñ *n.* a club similar to **kwàkwàràmə** made with desert date seeds | Hausa
dəmbu *n.* weaver bird, probably little weaver (*Ploceus luteolus*) | Hausa jira
dəm dləgà *n.* stick from which a calabash is hung as a decoration or container | Hausa

- dampu** *n.* black horse preferred by praise criers | Hausa dumfu, doki (iri)
- Dàmzà** *n.* name give to a child who is born with feet emerging first | Hausa sunan namiji
- dənəmnənəm** *n., adj. (pl. dənəmnənin)* sweet, sweetness | Hausa zaƙi
- Dənda** *n.* a male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- dəndu** *v.A2b (v.n. dənɗà)* plug up, stop up, be plugged up *ex tanga dənɗəngara gaɗa dafak* my nose is stopped up because of a cold | Hausa toshe
- dəngələs** *n.* purling inside a thatched roof | Hausa
- dəngāgud** *n.* forked pole used as roof support | Hausa gwafa
- dənkə dəvu** *n.* mosque stalk (*Caralluma dalzielii*) | Hausa karan masallaci, wutsiyar damo
- dənkəlwà** *n.* calabash used to pack goods for travelling | Hausa ƙwaryar tafiya
- dəřən** *n.* draughts game played by women | Hausa dara
- dəřənkū** *n. (pl. dəřənkūwàkwīn)* ulcer, ulcerated wound | Hausa gyambon daji
- dəřāngām** *id.adj.* open *ex arawi gāshi i akarak bana miyak sau dərangam* a thief is happy to find a door open | Hausa buɗaɗɗe
- dəřau** *v.B (v.n. dəři)* wait for | Hausa jira
- dərbārì** *n.* a type of men's gown | Hausa riga (iri)
- dəřɗəs** *id.adj.* indicates heaviness *ex Dəřɗəs cəkulabàɗɗè. (Zànig Dəgəm.)* Riddle: Something heavy sweeping the ground. (A king's gown.) | Hausa amsa amo
- dəřɗu** *v.A2b (v.n. dəřɗà, dəřɗ)* grind guinea corn slowly with water to get fine flour | Hausa
- dəřəbà** *n. (pl. dəřəbàbin)* driver | Hausa direba
- dəřgəzu** *v.A2c (v.n. dəřgəzà)* squash (an insect, etc.); rub back and forth to remove dirt | Hausa cuɗa
- dəřgumàk** *n.* lying on the stomach *ex wunyaw vəgəngarà i dəřgumàk* the girl lay down on her stomach | Hausa
- dəřmi** *n.* the fig tree *Ficus polita* | Hausa durumi
- dəřmi gwàna** *n.* physic nut (*Jatropha curcas*) | Hausa bi ta da zugu
- dəřnà** *n.* anus | Hausa dubura, ta kashi
- dəřtì (kuk)** *n.* midnight | Hausa tsakar dare
- dəřtu** *v.A2b (v.n. dəřtā, dəřət)* grind wet substance | Hausa markadɛ
- dəřùdərù** *n.* barber | Hausa wanzami
- dəřùp-dəřùp** *id.* action done clumsily *ex bəɗlamu shālu bai, sē suwārigara dəřùp-dəřùp* the hyena paid no attention, she just continued dancing clumsily | Hausa amsa amo
- dəřus** *quant.* all, complete, completely *ex dəřus kəci* all of it is yours | Hausa duk, duka
- dəřwà** *n.* black and white dog | Hausa kare baƙi da fari
- dəřkù** *n., adv.loc. (pl. dəřkwàkin)* **1.** sky. **2.** above, on top of *ex dūtatin ā dəřku ssau* the birds are on the house; *dūtatin ā dəřku nā ssau* the birds are above the house | Hausa sama, sama da
- dəřvid** *n., adv.time (pl. dəřvaid)* night; at night *ex dəřvid bəɗlamu jī bara* at night the hyena went hunting | Hausa dare, da dare
- dəřvu** *n. (pl. dəřvāvin)* **1.** road, path. **2.** way, means of *ex Ka kəma ma nda kurun, nda bana dəřvu kuru.* If you hear that one rejects (something), he has found the means to reject it. **3.** (in *dəřvu wāřā...*) the way that, how *ex na zəga dəřvu wāřa wātəshi ā nī i d'agə nən bai* I don't know how sneezing comes upon a person | Hausa hanya

- dāvūrā** *n.* sharing characteristics *ex* **dāvūrakshi gayi** they have the same character | Hausa jirginsu d'ibansu d'aya
- dèzhi** *n.* (*pl.* **dèzhàzhin**) vein, nerve, tendon | Hausa jijiya
- dà** *prep.* **1.** from (time or place) *ex* **ka bē da rawan?** where did you get it from?; **da gafau** from this day. **2.** (with temporal phrase) upon, on *ex* **bədlamu, da lawan ja, sē tək** a hyena, upon seeing a dog, (he will) just kill it. **3.** various fixed phrases introduced by **dà** *ex* ~ **d'ak...** *ex* **da d'ā ama shirin haṛ ī nya ī awayau gə nən** **starting from: from two wives on up according to the means of a person (to support them);** ~ **mìyak...** *ex* **təkākshi ndā lawan gu bai da miyak kácumkshi** because of: their bodies were not visible because of their clothes; ~ **kùnuk...** *ex* **kā ki bē wāṛa kā bīwu da kunuk agwīgu** **you will see what you will get from those eggs;** ~ **gəshi** *ex* **atu da ramau da gəshigara mā...** she said to herself that... | Hausa daga
- dà** *n.* (*pl.* **dàdin**) **1.** eye *ex* **da-bbà!** damn you! (father's eye); **dàg afā** in direct sunlight. **2.** sight, view *ex* **sai da d'ayingara da dagara** then it was lost from her sight. **3.** joint (of a stalk, sugar cane) *ex* **da ambawa gayi** one joint of sugar cane | Hausa ido; gaba
- dà** *conj., part.* **1.** (after expressions of thinking, quoting, etc.) that *ex* **aci mā da ā nī gād'ak gətl'agəri** he thought she was coming to praise him. **2.** (in questions) or, or what? *ex* **aci à ya dà?** is he going to go or what?. **3.** (at the beginning of a question) well why not...? *ex* **jingara? dà wà ya?** she has left? well, why not let's go? | Hausa wai, ko
- da** *v.C irreg.* go (second subjunctive of **ju**) | Hausa je
- da** remove, take out, take off (completive form of **dāu** when not phrase final) *ex* **dabàkà** roasted | Hausa
- da-** *prefix* prefix used to form stative verbs *ex* **dā dli** that he/she/they dip out | Hausa
- dà, da** *part.* (tone opposite to that of the verb in subjunctive, always low in 2nd subjunctive; vowel lengthens with certain verbs) **1.** 3rd person preverbal marker in subjunctive *ex* **dà bari** that he/she/they give; **da mbàshì** that he/she/they sit; **dā dlaməngara bəlan** that would be nice. **2.** 3rd person preverbal marker in second subjunctive *ex* **Guvu a lawan nən, dā a lawanna mantūgəri.** If a corpse could see, he would see who his real friends are. | Hausa
- dà** *conj.* **1.** (gives conditional meaning to verb) would. **2.** (introducing counterfactual clause) if it were the case. **3.** (introducing independent clause) would that, if only | Hausa daa
- dà aikwàk** *n.* wrist | Hausa wuyan hannu
- dābədləm-bədləm** *n.* Jew's harp made of cornstalks | Hausa bambaro
- dābəkāyāwu** *n.* the tree *Strychnos spp.*, with large, yellow hard-shelled edible fruits | Hausa kokiya
- dabənà** *stative* cooked | Hausa dafaffe
- Dabəṛā** *n.* first of male twins to be delivered (see **Gīshùwà**) | Hausa Hasan
- dàbabəràk** *n.* (*pl.* **dàbabərarin**) raised platform in a field from which one scares away birds or monkeys | Hausa gadawa
- dababkinkwìnà** *n.* state of being an unmarried young woman | Hausa 'yammatañci, budurci
- dabàkà** *stative* burned, roasted | Hausa konanne, gasasshe

- dabakù** *n.* unmarried girl of marriageable age | Hausa budurwa
- dàbàf** *n.* plan, scheme | Hausa dabara
- dàbau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **dabi**) **1.** push. **2.** send a person on an errand. **3.** (*intr.*) move a little, budge | Hausa tura, gusa
- Dābāya = Tārà Dābāya** *n.* **1.** first traditional Ngizim month. **2.** a festival held when sorghum and beans are ripe | Hausa
- dabbà** *n.* (*pl.* **dabbàbin**) domestic animal | Hausa dabba
- dàbgu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dābgà, dàbak**) bury | Hausa binne
- dabi** *n.* (*pl.* **dàbàbin**) short handled hoe use for chopping | Hausa magirbi
- dàbòtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dàbòtà**) be on one's own, be left to one's own devices, fend for oneself *ex* **nda rāndīci tən sakuī aci kūrādù, gūsku tən aci dà dàbàta** he was warned at the outset but he rejected it, so now let him fend for himself | Hausa
- Dābùwà** *n.* a name given to a child born on a journey | Hausa sunan namiji
- dàbèkà** *n.* beer that has been cooked one day; the first day of beer preparation | Hausa
- dàbèf** *n.* (*pl.* **dàbèfàrin**) basket | Hausa kwando
- dàbèbà** *n.* a type of locust | Hausa farar d'ango
- dàbètlāwu** *n.* sparks | Hausa tartsatsi
- dàci** *conj., part.* well, OK, then, that's it, that being completed | Hausa shikenan
- dadàbà** *stative* set up, erected, placed | Hausa a ajiye, a kafe
- dādāgārākēm** *n.* a women's song sung to a bride as she moves to her husband's house ("your limit") | Hausa
- dādāgari** *n.* extent (of vision), limit, end of | Hausa iyaka, karshe
- dàdà** *quant.* (always in **nawàn dàdà**) up to what amount?, to what extent? | Hausa har
- dàda** *n.* (*pl.* **dàdàdin**) **1.** term of reference or address for one's mother *ex* **sū wurak dāda bai** that's not mom's voice; **Dàda, sū tūi?** Mom, who's that?. **2.** term of reference or address to older sister or someone viewed as older sister | Hausa
- dādà** *n.* (*pl.* **dādàucin**) great-great grandchild; great-great grandparent | Hausa
- dādāfām** *n.* (*pl.* **dādāràucin**) great-great-great grandchild; great-great-great grandparent | Hausa
- dādāye** *n.* a boys' game played in the rain | Hausa wasa (iri)
- dādgu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dādgà, dàdak**) beat, thrash; castrate by pounding cords of testicles | Hausa doka, dandake
- dādīgà** *stative* slung over shoulder or under arm | Hausa
- dadù, danā** *v.C irreg.* take, carry (second subjunctive of **jədù**) | Hausa kai
- dādūcīkàs** *id.adj.* very attractive | Hausa
- dādēmak-dādēmak** *id.* indicates sound of running | Hausa amsa amo
- dād'zu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dād'zhi**) thatch | Hausa jinke
- dafāk** *n.* catarrh, stuffy nose, common cold | Hausa mura
- Dāfiyè** *n.* name given to a child after several previous newborns have died (= **Bāzhèk**) | Hausa sunan namiji
- dāfkākəmau** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa tsuntsu (iri)
- dāfkarāk** *n.* (*pl.* **dāfkararín**) Sudan bustard (*Otis arabs*) or possibly Arabian bustard (*Ardeotis arabs*) or lesser bustard (*Eupodotis senegalensis*) | Hausa kadafakara
- Dāgəm** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji

- dāgənə̀s** *n.* ladder | Hausa tsani, kuranga
- dāgà** *conj.* (introducing a temporal clause or phrase) upon, when | Hausa da
- daga** *n.* (*pl.* **dagagin**) round charm worn around upper arm or forearm | Hausa daga, laya
- dāgādarài** *n.* (*pl.* **dāgādaràrin**) genet (*Genetta genetta*) | Hausa cimola, inyawara
- dāgādūwau** *n.* time about 6:00-9:00 PM | Hausa
- dāgāmu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **dagāmù**) fall from an upright position, topple *ex* **dagaməngəri gamtak** he fell dead | Hausa fafi
- dāgas** *n.* sickness | Hausa rashin lafiya
- dāgazəryāwu** *n.* the fodder grass *Digitaria debilis; D. velutina* | Hausa harfiya
- dāgazak** *n.* white house snake | Hausa macijin mata
- dāgđu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dagđà, dagad'**) overtake; come across, meet up with, encounter | Hausa tare, tarar
- dagiyagiya** *n.* planting by walking crosswise across ridgerows rather than following rows | Hausa langaciya
- dagùva** *stative* etched, decorated by etching | Hausa zane
- dāgwànji** *n.* (*pl.* **dāgwànjàjin**) hired farm worker | Hausa
- dāgwar** *n.* (*pl.* **dāgwàràrin, dāgwàràucin**) devil, spirit (evil or beneficent) | Hausa iska, aljanni
- dāgwāro** *n.* dance with lowered wing by a rooster or guinea fowl pursuing a hen; a recreational dance imitation this | Hausa rawa (iri)
- dāgwda** *n.* (*pl.* **dagwdàdin**) money | Hausa kuɗi
- dāgdərù** *n.* lying on the back and bouncing a baby on the stomach | Hausa
- dāgzu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dagzà, dàgas**) feel bad, not feel well | Hausa
- dài** *part.* as for, indeed | Hausa dai
- dài** *v.D* bring out, remove (ventive subjunctive of **dǎu**) | Hausa
- Dâji = Dâji** *n.* | Hausa sunan mace
- dakəlbà** *stative* smeared on | Hausa yaɓe
- dākənəkənè(k)** *n.* punishment *ex* **yâwâi! wanà təkù dlàməngarà dākənəkənè** oh God! this work has become a punishment | Hausa gwalegwale
- Dākaskù** *n.* male name ("may one see God") | Hausa sunan namiji
- dākau** *adv.loc.* to the rear, backwards | Hausa baya
- dākàu-dākau** *adv.man.* backwards, to the rear *ex* **à kàci dākàu-dākau katfè wàm** go back and come in again | Hausa baya-baya
- dàktlārāyà** *n.* dampness | Hausa damshi
- dàktlārāyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dàktlārāyà**) be moist, be damp *ex* **rīwu daktlarayəngara** the ground is wet | Hausa yi damshi
- dākùca** *n.* a chicken with dishelved feathers | Hausa kaza bingi
- dākucikuci** *n.* tickling someone under the arms | Hausa cakulkuli
- da kufú** *n.* kneecap | Hausa kōkon gwiwa
- dà kūgu** *adv.time* afterwards, after that | Hausa daga baya
- dākura** *n.* (*pl.* **dākurarin**) small cooking pot for *miya* | Hausa tukunyar miya
- dàkwandèlè** *n.* galago, bush baby (*Galago senegalensis*) | Hausa dakaren kurmi
- dākwařaikwāřai** *n.* hoop made of the bark of a cornstalk, flipped so that it rolls along the ground | Hausa
- dàkwacàcè** *n.* worn-out broom | Hausa tsintsiya tsohuwa

- dakwɗâ** *n.* (*pl.* **dakwɗadîn**) sweet cakes of millet flour, flavored with honey, etc. | Hausa nakiya
- dakwɗâk** *n.* | Hausa ɗakin kaji
- dàkwîda** *n.* a chicken whose tail turns to the side | Hausa kaza (iri)
- dàkwîtu** = **dàkwiyātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dàkwîtà**) become deaf | Hausa kurmanta
- dàkwiyà** *n., adj.* (*pl.* **dàkwiyayin**) deaf person, deaf | Hausa kurma
- dàkwiyātu** = **dàkwîtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dàkwiyâtà**) become deaf | Hausa kurmanta
- dàkwkwař** *n.* injury to toe or finger causing loss of a nail *ex* à ɗàwà sònò ì zègèrgèrì gèdà dàkwkwař he is wearing shoes because he has lost the nail of his toe | Hausa gulando
- dakwtà** *n.* a horse with all four feet and forehead white, remainder dark | Hausa doki (iri)
- Dàlà** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- dàlaptà** *stative* loaded (speaking of an animal with a load on its back) | Hausa laftacce
- dalàsà** *n.* (*pl.* **dalàsasin**) **1.** tracks left by person or animal. **2.** euphemism for private parts *ex* à ɗàlmi mbàsàcì, ka bèzənà dalàsàcì ā vèdà adjust the way you are sitting, you're leaving your private parts exposed | Hausa sawu
- dàfil** *n.* (*pl.* **dàlilalín**) reason | Hausa dalili
- dàltu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dàltà**) dye | Hausa rina
- dàmàkəna** *n.* type of stingless bee that makes hives in trees | Hausa rakuwa (iri)
- dàməskənyi, dàməskənyi** *n.* sitting cross-legged; sit on one leg *ex* ndā mbàsù dàməskənyi bai ì garvā one does not sit cross-legged in the presence of the Emir | Hausa hardɛ
- dāmā** *det., adv.* **1.** another, other, a different, different, another one, a different one *ex* kāyak da pakai da rī dāma the squirrel popped out from different places; bədlamu da yī wənduwa da nnā dāma the hyena went home and took another one. **2.** differently, again, in another way *ex* amzharu a yen na ɗalmikəm dāma tomorrow come and I will fix it for you again | Hausa daban
- dāma** *quant.* (in **nā dāma**) quite a bit, quite a few *ex* a viyā rəba nā dāma wash the clay (to be used in pot-making) for me quite a bit | Hausa da dama
- damāgūnyi** *n.* taking sides with someone in an argument | Hausa
- damākənəm** *n.* darkness of night or from storm clouds, etc. | Hausa duhu
- dàmàkəřɗu** = **dàmàkəřɗātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dàmàkəřɗà** = **dàmàkəřɗàtà**) become democratic | Hausa demokuraɗiyya
- dāmanā** *n.* (*pl.* **dāmananín**) mistress, lover (female) | Hausa farka
- damarè** *n.* upper arm | Hausa dantse
- dāmarè** *n.* a water insect | Hausa sarkin zilliya
- dāmasəndayà** *n.* going to sleep of the foot | Hausa
- dāmatlāuta** *n.* a tanned leather cape for hunters, used as a water bowl or trough | Hausa
- dāmau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **dāmà**) find, come across *ex* Audù dāmàyù ì àsək Audu found me at the market | Hausa tarar, iske
- dāmā-zadak** *n.* vitelline masked weaverbird (*Ploceus vitellinus*) | Hausa kare dangi, kar dangi
- Damazai** *n.* woman's name | Hausa sunan mace
- dāmbà** = **kābì** = **kābən** *conj., prep.* (with subjunctive or incomplete) before *ex* nda dlam garva nawan damba ka dlami? how many reigns

- were there before you took over?; **wa paltanā rai damba sauraucingā da nī nān** let's change place (of residence) before my in-laws come; **damba ā nī tōnu, zha tlařđngara** before he had come, war had broken out | Hausa kafin
- dāmba** *n.* wedding presents *ex* **dāmba kama, dāmba gadāva, dāmba ākau** the traditional three containers of presents taken to the bride's new home | Hausa gara
- dāmbādlēguř** = **dābādlūři** *n.* (*pl.* **dāmbādlēguřāřin**) wild hunting-dog (*Lycaon pictus*) | Hausa kyarkeci
- dāmbāđituwā** *n.* a type of tree with many small fruits | Hausa darago
- dāmbāgayā** = **dābāgayā** *n.* **1.** muscles of the lower back. **2.** flat part of slaughtered animal along ribs shaped like a bat | Hausa jemage
- dāmbā kōřo** *n.* shaker made from a large seed pod | Hausa
- dāmbālaudē** = **dāmbālūdē** *n.* *tuwo* made from beans | Hausa tuwon wake
- dambāsū** *stative* seated; settled, residing *ex* **ja dambasāja nā aci** he and I were living together | Hausa zaune
- Dāmbē** *n.* a male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- dāmbērāmbē** *interjection* exclamation of astonishment | Hausa ikon Allah
- dambūřā** *n.* intelligent person | Hausa mai hazaķa, haziki
- dāmētu** *v.2Ac* (*v.n.* **dāmētā**) annoy, bother, trouble | Hausa dama
- dāmiwā** *n.* red bishop bird (*Euplectes franciscanus* or *Euplectes oryx*) | Hausa dogarin tsuntsu
- dāmjamja** *n.* a type of light-colored lizard found in the bush | Hausa kadangare (iri)
- dampāyi** *stative* placed, set aside | Hausa ajiye
- dāmpīwā** *n.* a large, hairy caterpillar | Hausa gizaka
- dāmtau** = **dāntau** *adj., adv., n.* near, nearby; nearness *ex* **Ngwajin dāmtū nā Pētāskōmu** Ngojin is near Potiskum | Hausa kusa
- dāmu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **dāmā**) finish, finish off; be finished, be all gone | Hausa gama, ķare
- dāna** *n.* old ewe | Hausa tinkiya tsohuwa
- danamak** *num.* one hundred *ex* **danamak nā shirin** 102; **danamak shirin** 200 | Hausa đari
- dandāđfu** *num.* eight | Hausa takwas
- dāndāfō** *n.* (*pl.* **dāndāfāfin**) sunken area where rain has washed away termite mound | Hausa
- dandānu** *n.* spiny plum (*Ximenia americana*) | Hausa tsada
- Dangari** *n.* | Hausa sunan namiji
- dangařmā** *n.* ledge in front of a house for sitting | Hausa dakali
- dangwā** *stative* dipped out, scooped out, gathered | Hausa đibe
- dangwāl** *n.* (*pl.* **dangwalalín**) looped rope for tethering calves | Hausa dangwali
- dangwāl** *n.* (*pl.* **dangwalalín**) the plant *Ipomoea asarifolia*, with broad round leaves and purple flowers | Hausa duman rafi
- dangwanō** *n.* red flower-balls of locust bean tree (*Parkia biglobosa*) | Hausa
- dankā** *n.* (*pl.* **dankākin**) hawk, falcon (probably includes several accipitral birds) | Hausa shaho
- dankā jēgup** *n.* a type of hawk | Hausa roroma
- dankā jēmpēmā** *n.* a large type of hawk | Hausa shaho babba
- dankā kādārā** *n.* a fast flying type of hawk | Hausa shaho mai sauri
- dānkālī** *n.* (*pl.* **dānkālalin**) sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*) | Hausa dankali

- dàntau** = **dàmtau** *adj., adv., n.* near, nearby; nearness | Hausa kusa
- dāpà** *n.* spleen | Hausa saifa
- dapdàp** *n.* mud *ex* **gùsku nà yē ruwī ī kamcì bai, dapdàp ā jìbèná tlàḍíngà** today I am not going to your farm, the mud will trap my oxen | Hausa tafo
- dāpkākəmau** *n.* black-collared barbet (*Lybius torquatus*) or Vieillot's barbet (*Lybius vieilloti*) | Hausa maƙerin tsuntsu
- daptlò** *n.* *kunu* made without tamarind flavoring | Hausa
- dàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. dàptà)* **1.** prevent, prevent X from doing Y (X may be the direct object and Y a phrase introduced by **nà** or X may be an indirect object and Y a direct object) *ex* **Gaḍak tluwik garva nda daptak dishau na vayak bai.** Just because it is the chief's meat one does not prevent a vulture from circling.; **maina tawanke, ndā ramad īci halgəri wāfa ā daptēci dlama mai** every prince, one would tell him his character traits that were prevent him from becoming Mai; **Kā dàpta mətù báí kā pəta fəra bai.** You won't prevent death and you won't relieve illness. (Said to a person who spends too much time away from home pretending to tend to a sick person). **2.** lighten, lessen *ex* **Səku da dapta kabīne** may God lessen troubles. **3.** walk such that the toes flip sand backward with each step (viewed as a favorable trait)--cf. **tàkad' = cìmə, tǎrbədu ex nda mǎrmaɾè ī rī zəbàk ama mī dǎptǎ** one competes to marry a woman who flips sand back when she walks | Hausa (1) hana; (2) rage
- darà** = **dəsa** *n.* draughts | Hausa dara
- darəptà** *stative* open | Hausa buɗe
- daragà** *n. (pl. daragàgin)* **1.** fence made of stalks or thorns. **2.** garden enclosed by a fence. **3.** cattle enclosure | Hausa shinge
- daragài** *n.* **1.** bottom of a broken pot, used to feed chickens, etc. **2.** wooden water trough. **3.** canoe | Hausa kaskon kaji; kwalekwale
- Dàràma** *n.* name of child born before a woman is married or conceived when not expected ("let one speak") | Hausa sunan namiji
- dařànkwatlè** *n.* the red-flowered weed *Chrozophora senegalensis* | Hausa damagi
- dārāri** *n.* extreme amount *ex* **ai bone darari!** oh, problems have become extreme! | Hausa tsanani
- dārawai** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa magwatsin kunya
- dārdař** *n.* fenced enclosure made with thorny branches | Hausa shinge
- dā rī-** *idiom* be up to one, have the ball in one's court *ex* **dā rīcì, dā rìgarà** it's up to you (m), it's up to her; **Wānè, nàrà ramà bīwau? gùsku tən dā rīcì** So-and-so, what's the story? now it's up to you | Hausa
- dařnái** *n.* herbalist | Hausa magori
- dařòtā** *stative* held, retained | Hausa rife
- Darshè** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- dàřtlu** *v.A2b (v.n. dařtlà, dàřatl)* cut up, cut into small pieces, cut off numerous small things | Hausa datse
- Dàrūzà** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- dàř'yi** *stative* standing, stopped, erect | Hausa tsaye
- dàsəpāsəpà** *n.* a type of thin grasshopper | Hausa kyauri
- dàshà** *n.* red sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) | Hausa dawa (iri)
- dāsu** *v.A2a (v.n. dāsà)* plug up, stop up | Hausa toshe
- dātəfɪd'òk** *n. (pl. dātəfɪd'adin)* liner for buried granary, woven like a zana mat | Hausa rahoniya

- datakwsà** *stative* (**datakwsàsu**) tied up | Hausa daure
- dāti** *n.* (*pl.* **dātātin**) height, length *ex* **ndiwa ndak dāti** tall men; **ndiwa nā dāti** the men are tall; **dātigəri** his height | Hausa tsawo
- dattam** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa mai rokon ruwa
- dāu** *v.D* (*v.n.* **dāyi**) (*compl.* **da** when not phrase final, *incompl.* **dīwū** with no object expressed, *incompl.* **dī** before objects, *subjunc.* **dā jī**, *sg. imper.* **ā jī = ā ji**; intransitive counterpart is **vəru**) **1.** remove, take off, take out *ex* **da dai zayayin da kunuk jakagəri** he took out (*ventive*) some ropes from his bag. **2.** save, get s.o. out of a jam *ex* **zəgər ā ji yu!** feet get me out of here! (said by escaping hyena). **3.** break forth with singing *ex* **akshi da ji**, “**Səwari, səwari a ji...**” they sang, “Dance, dance and go...”. **4.** idiomatic or special uses with selected objects *ex* ~ **lāmi** satisfy a craving; ~ **mafiyā** rest, take a breather; ~ **gādli** belch; ~ **gāru** build ramparts around a town; ~ **ānan** castrate by slitting scrotum and removing testicles | Hausa fitar da
- dau = dū** *suff.* verbal suffix indicating an unexpressed instrument *ex* **na zidədau gwamak** I slaughtered the ram with it | Hausa
- dauṛu** *n.* type of woman’s hairdo involving braiding | Hausa
- dāuyà** *n.* a men’s song | Hausa
- dauyā** *n.* (*pl.* **dauyayin**) cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) | Hausa rogo
- dauya pūsà, dauyà** *n.* yam (*Dioscorea spp.*) | Hausa doya
- dāvànāngu** *adv.time* this year | Hausa bana
- dāwa** *n.* francolin (*Francolinus spp.*) | Hausa fakara
- dāwài** *n.* (*pl.* **dāwəwin**) cooking pot | Hausa tukunya
- dāwàna** *n.* (*pl.* **dāwànānin**) adulterer | Hausa farka, mazinaci
- dawānan** *n., adj.* bow-legged *ex* **ama dawānan** bow-legged woman | Hausa cassa
- dā wanangè = wanangè** *adv.* maybe, perhaps | Hausa watakila
- Dāwanāngè** *n.* name given to child born after the deaths of previous siblings | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- dāwànu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dāwánù**) act in a foolish way | Hausa
- dawūṛ** *n.* cane rat, grasscutter, cutting grass (*Thryonomys swinderianus*) | Hausa gyazbi
- dāwau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **dawà**) **1.** tend animals *ex* **Tiye na dawa wara gənaci: mabəḍ baci garau masena bədlamu.** Everyone tends (the type of animal) that suits him: the neighbor of the goat owner has bought a hyena. **2.** graze, forage *ex* **Tlāḍin bābàgā, à ya dawà nən, àrəwai, ā kātəyin, bəu.** (Jābi.) Riddle: My father’s cattle, when they go foraging, they’re white, when they are coming back, they’re red. (Beans.) | Hausa yi kiwo
- dāwāwà** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa tsuntsu (iri)
- dāwī bənà** *n.* large cooking pot for cooking *tuwo* | Hausa tukunya
- dāwī dlūgwan** *n.* small pot for cooking *miya* | Hausa tukunya
- dāwī gādāvà** *n.* medim-sized storage pot (third pot in a stack of pots **sərəm dāwài**) | Hausa tukunya
- dāwī gwàrabzà** *n.* small pot for cooking *miya* | Hausa tukunya
- dāwùya** *n.* drumming for sorcery | Hausa kid’an bokaye, kid’an tsafi
- Dāwùzà** *n.* a female proper name | Hausa sunan mace
- dayaidà** *stative* wound up, rolled up | Hausa naḍe

- dàyi** *n.* removing, removal, taking out, taking off (verbal noun of **dǎu**.) | Hausa fitarwa
- dāzǎu** *n.* stingless bee that lives in the ground and produces sweet nectar | Hausa rakuwa
- dēdù, dēnā** *v.C irreg. ventive* (**dēdù** with no expressed object, **dēnā** with expressed object; , *incompl.* **nīdù, nīnā, subjunc. nīdù, nīnā, 2nd subjunc. dīnadù, dīnanā, sg. imper. àyendù, àyennā, pl. imper. àdīnadù, àdīnanā**) bring *ex* **Kǎlele dena ci bin dole a nina ci.** If willingness doesn't bring you, necessity will bring you. | Hausa kawo
- dēkǎnēkǎnē** *adv.man.* omnipresent | Hausa din-din-din
- dēsa = darà** *n.* draughts | Hausa dara
- dēt** *id.adj.* indicates sitting idly *ex* **cì dētci bi?! are you still here?! |** Hausa amsa amo
- dēu** *v.C irreg. ventive* (*incompl.* **nì, subjunc. nì** in non-narrative contexts, *subjunc. nài* in non-narrative contexts, *2nd subjunc. dīna = nna, sg. imper. àyen, pl. imper. ànna = ànīna) come | Hausa zo*
- dì** *v.D* remove, take out, take off (incompletive form of **dǎu** when followed by an object) | Hausa fitar
- dīdǎre** *n.* a women's song and accompanying dance, performed during second burial festivities | Hausa
- dīdām** *n.* a traditional women's loincloth (cf. **kupǎrām**) | Hausa fafa
- dīdīdī** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa tsuntsu (iri)
- dī dlūgun = bàrì aikwàk** *idiom* challenge, issue a challenge | Hausa kalubale
- dīkǎrà** *n.* studying | Hausa karatu, nazari
- dīkǎrtu = dīkǎrtu** *v.A2c (v.n. dīkǎrtà)* do more than usual | Hausa
- dīkǎrtu** *v.A2c (v.n. dīkǎrtà)* study | Hausa karanta
- dīkǎrtu = dīkǎrtu** *v.A2c (v.n. dīkǎrtà)* do more than usual *ex* **gùsku na dīkǎrtu wanà** today I put in a hard day's work | Hausa
- dī mafiyà** *idiom* rest, take a rest (see **dǎu**) *ex* **wôwômà à ramà gô dī mafiyà** the praise-crier is speaking without a break | Hausa huta
- dīnà** *n. (pl. dīnànin)* rag | Hausa tsumma
- dīna = nna** *v.C irreg. ventive* come (second subjunctive of **dēu**) | Hausa zo
- dīna** *v.irreg.* bring out, remove (second subjunctive ventive of **dǎu**) | Hausa
- dīnadù, dīnanā** *v.C irreg.* bring (second subjunctive of **dēdù**) | Hausa kawo
- dīnār** *n.* gold | Hausa zinariya
- Dīnār!** *interjection* interjection to king on the arrival of a guest | Hausa zaki!
- dīshǎu** *n. (pl. dīshawàwin)* vulture (*Necrosyrtes monachus*) | Hausa ungulu
- dīshū gǎmshiyà** *n.* small type of griffon | Hausa mikiya karama
- dīshū mazǎmak** *n.* large type of griffon | Hausa mikiya babba
- dīwū** *v.D* remove, take out, take off (incompletive form of **dǎu** when no object is expressed) | Hausa fitar
- dīyawà** *n.* purple glossy starling (*Lamprocolius purpureus*) | Hausa shaya
- dīyū** see **dīwū** | Hausa
- dīzhi** *n.* guinea worm | Hausa kukunu
- dlǎbgǎnu** *v.A2c (v.n. dlǎbgǎnù)* become spoiled, ruined; degenerate, become decadent *ex* **Miyakuwa dlǎbgǎn, da jì gapta ma aci furda.** When the black ant falls on hard time, he puts on wings and says he's a winged termite. | Hausa faci
- dlǎdu** *v.A1 (v.n. dlǎji)* 1. split open, break open *ex* **nda dldēnā dau** his

- eye was cut open (in a fight). **2.** cut through, pass through, charge through *ex da dljinā amgu da dlji riyak* (the horse) ran through the water, then he ran through the *gamba*-grass | Hausa faskare, ratse
- dləgəmau** = **dləkəmau** *n.* (*pl. dləgəməmin*) camel | Hausa rakumi
- dləgāyu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n. dləgāyù*) become blind, go blind | Hausa makance
- dləgāyu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n. dləgāyù*) become lodged, e.g. something thrown into a tree | Hausa makale
- dləgdələk** *n.* environs, surrounding area *ex ɗak Patiskùm nà dləgdələggarà mak càcpənākshò irīg Barakūgu* the people of Potiskum and environs all gathered for the Barakau festival | Hausa lardi
- dləgdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n. dləgdà*) ransom, redeem | Hausa fansa
- dləgìd** *n.* (*pl. dləgàgin*) wrestling | Hausa kokawa
- dləgìd** = **dlugūyu** *n.* (*pl. dləgàɗcin*) blind person | Hausa makaho
- dləgu** *v.A1* (*v.n. dləgà*) **1.** sling over shoulder or under arm. **2.** hang up | Hausa saba; rataya
- dləgwàɗu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n. dləgwàɗù*) putrify, decompose, go rancid; smell putrid, rancid | Hausa ruɓe
- dləgwītù** *v.A2c* (*v.n. dləgwītà*) become blind | Hausa makanta
- dləkəmau** = **dləgəmau** *n.* (*pl. dləkmaucin*) camel (*Camelus dromedarius*) | Hausa rakumi
- dləktàtənu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. dləktàtəna, dləktàtan*) scratch repeatedly, e.g. hens scratching for food | Hausa
- dləktàtan** *n.* scratching by hens | Hausa
- dləmà** *n.* donation of money for goods for any purpose | Hausa gudummawa
- Dlēmà** *n.* name for a girl born on Friday | Hausa Jummai
- dləmàtu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n. dləmàtù*) become spoiled, become ruined, become inoperative | Hausa ɓaci
- dləmāwā** *n.* Friday | Hausa Juma'a
- dləmbō-dləmbò** *n.* a type of insect that attacks beans | Hausa ci-wake
- dləmtu** *v.A2bt* (*v.n. dləmtà, dləmət*) spoil, ruin, render inoperative | Hausa ɓata
- dləp** *id.* indicates movement downward | Hausa amsa amo
- dləra** *n.* **1.** internal body ache or pain *ex Dlərak kunuk ayu, a barau arawan Kakasku*. As for the gazelle's stomach ache, it is God who gives it potash.; *kunu wunyagara ā dləra* her daughter's stomach is in pain. **2.** being warlike, belligerent *ex tla tku ā dləra* this cow is belligerent | Hausa ciwo; gagara, faɗa
- dlərəm** *n.* forest, uninhabited bush *ex məzam jingəri dlərəm i vayi* the hunter went to the bush to hunt | Hausa daji, dawa
- dlərentəm** *id.* indicates sound of a drum beating | Hausa amsa amo
- Dlərai** *n.* (*pl. Dlərarin*) Karekare person or language | Hausa Bakarkare
- dlərài-dlərai** *n.* a men's *kanjau* dance, done with movement of the shoulders, performed in a line | Hausa
- dləřàm-dləřàm** *id.* indicates speaking hoarsely | Hausa amsa amo
- dləřàtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. dləřàtā*) disturb, fluster, make one lose one's senses | Hausa
- dləřbà-dləřbà** *id.* indicates clumsy running *ex na rawa dləřba-dləřba, kata da kau* running clumsily he returned thither | Hausa amsa amo
- dləřdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n. dləřdà, dləřət*) snap off several things, e.g. peppers or okra | Hausa tsinke, cire
- dlərgədu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. dlərgədà*) fall over, topple (of something large, such as a tree) | Hausa rusa

- dlà** dip out (verbal noun of **dlāu** and incomplete form used with an expressed object) | Hausa
- dla** dip out (completive of **dlāu** with object) | Hausa
- dlābèru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dlābèrà, dlābar**) split wood | Hausa faskare
- dlābùwàk** *n.* castor bean (*Ricinus communis*) | Hausa zirman, kulakula
- dlābāu** = **dlābū** *v.B, v.A1* (*v.n.* **dlābù, dlābà**) **1.** sit, remain, stay, reside *ex a dlab bīci* just stay where you are; *ndak awayau gāwa dlabū ā Ngwajin* many powerful men resided at Ngwajin. **2.** be, become *ex sū ye dlabā gagīci* this too has become your land. **3.** ((**dà**) **dlābā** + clause) if it were the case that *ex dlabā kwam datakwsa bīn, dā rarka kun* if that cow weren't tied up, it would chase after you | Hausa zauna, zama
- dlādliya miyá** = **ta'yi miyá** *idiom* utter incantations during a ritual *ex* (example from Barakau) **Bāba sàu dūkāci! Lakwtù dēngara!** Father here is your horse! The time his come! | Hausa
- dlādliyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dlādliyà, dlādli**) beseech, seek blessing *ex da dlādli miyagāri da sānyi dluḡun mārēmamin ndiwa wāfa mētōnākshi* he sought blessing in mentioning the names of great men who had died | Hausa roka
- dlagai** *n.* type of rat found in the bush | Hausa beran jeji
- dlagdadař** *id.adj.* indicates heaviness | Hausa amsa amo
- dlāgdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dlāgdà, dlāgat**) move aside, move off the road, go around a place to avoid it *ex na dlagdī pata* I made a detour via the bush; *nā dlagat* I'm going to answer a call of nature | Hausa ratse
- dlagwdàru** *n.* (*pl.* **dlagwdàrarin**) calabash fragment; old, broken or worn out calabash | Hausa sakaina
- dlakaka** *id.* clucking or cawing of hens *ex gāza ā dlakaka* the hen is clucking | Hausa amsa amo
- dlākātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dlākàtā**) do in a great amount, do forcefully (rain, blows) *ex garvāca nda dlākàtē am kapa nā áyayi* yesterday it poured and even hailed; *na dlākàtaci nā làkōdī* I thrashed him with a whip; *ām dlākàtayù* the rain poured on me | Hausa ba da kashi
- dlākwai** *n.* stalemate, situation with no apparent resolution *ex ka dlāmñā ankal bīn, kā dāwā adāci ī kun dlākwai* if you aren't careful, you'll get yourself into a pickle; **dlākwí dūniyà vèrōngara dà dāgānai** the tight situation has departed from me | Hausa kākā-nikā-yi
- dlakwāk** *n.* (*pl.* **dlakwakwín**) rake for clearing farm before planting | Hausa manjagara
- dlakwdfāk** *n.* alley, narrow passage between houses | Hausa lungu
- dlāmak Səku** *interjection* amazing!, hard to believe!, strange but true! *ex dlāmak Səku! amà mī pāpa ā vāga dā 'yàwēnā àrwàri* power of Allah! a woman who is not quite all there has given birth to a genius | Hausa ikon Allah!
- dlamdlām** *n.* (*pl.* **dlamdlādin**) forest | Hausa daji
- dlamřà** *n.* epidemic, widespread illness *ex dāfau təku tēfengarà nā dlamřà* this hot weather has come along with widespread illnesses | Hausa anoba, cututtuka
- dlāmu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **dlāmā**) **1.** make, do *ex nda dlama bē wāfa ndā dlamau* let one do what one wants to do; **a dlam sōma gāwa** make a lot of beer. **2.** perform an action on a object in a way appropriate to that object *ex Maina Dabəra dlam amātau danamak nā gūmū vāf* Maina Dabara married 140 wives; **dlamə**

- kūto** he worked the bellows; **dlamə** **dlugun** he performed a naming ceremony; **dlam** **ikshi jibak jirēwa nā kun gayi** he ruled them fairly and with unity of purpose; **dlamə guzapəna** he was taken into slavery. **3.** spend a period of time *ex* **Mai Badāyo dlam yuwan gatkasa ā dak maɗamba** Mai Badayo spent seven days on the **maɗamba** mat. **4.** (*intr.*) be possible *ex* **ā dlamau bai** it's impossible. **5.** become *ex* **dlaməngəri Mai** he became Mai | **Hausa** yi, yiwu, zama
- dlanāk** *n.* (*pl.* **dlananin**) brains | **Hausa** fwaƙwalwa
- dlānjì** *n.* African rosewood (*Pterocarpus erinaceus*) | **Hausa** madobiya
- dlankwār** *n.* snoring | **Hausa** minshari
- dlāpu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **dlapi**) pierce, stab (object may be the instrument or the victim) | **Hausa** soka
- dlārai** *n.* a chicken with black and white checks | **Hausa** wake-wake
- dlārārem** = **kāshūgo** *n.* spear with a barbed point | **Hausa** mashi
- dlārau** *n.* (*pl.* **dlārarau, dlāraucin**) mat similar to **būcì**, woven from fronds of the deleb palm | **Hausa**
- dlārbidu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dlārbidā**) be humorous, be a joker *ex* **i ma Babayo a dlarbida a mänduwa dægəm** I said that Babayo was being comedic at the chief's house | **Hausa** ban dariya
- dlārdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dlārdà, dlārāt**) cut, rip, scrape, abrade | **Hausa**
- dlargàu** *n.* ulterior motive, hidden agenda, hidden meaning, something suspicious *ex* **kunu ramà taku nā dlargàu** there is something suspicious in that talk | **Hausa**
- dlārtafuwà** *n.* thistle (*Centaurea perrottetti, C. praecox*) | **Hausa** dayi
- dlārtaƙ** *n.* file for shaping metal blades such as knives | **Hausa** mawashi
- dlātāka** *n.* | **Hausa** adaka
- dlāu** *v.D* (*v.n.* **dlà**) (*compl.* **dlā** when not phrase final, *incompl.* **dlāu** = **dlīwū** with no object expressed, *incompl.* **dlà** before objects, *subjunc.* **dā dli**, *sg. imper.* **âa dli**) dip out, draw water | **Hausa** ɗiba
- dlāutu** = **bārɗəngəlātu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dlautà, dlāwat**) become entangled, e.g. a goat in a tethering rope | **Hausa** harɗe
- dlāwāpì** = **dlāwāpù** *n.* **1.** condolences on a death. **2.** pensiveness | **Hausa** jaje, ta'aziyya; tagumi
- dlayā** *n.* (*pl.* **dlayayín**) ulcer | **Hausa** gyambo
- dlendlèn** *n.* type of flying squirrel, family *Anomaluridae*, perhaps Beecroft's flying squirrel (*Anomalurus beecrofti*) | **Hausa** kuregen bisa
- dlènkeř** *n.* loose leaves hitting against stalks in the wind | **Hausa**
- dlī** *v.D* dip out (imperative form of **dlāu**) | **Hausa**
- dli** *v.D* dip out (subjunctive form of **dlāu**) | **Hausa**
- dlīrəb** *n.* funny, jovial person | **Hausa** mai ba da dariya
- dlīwū** *v.D* dip out (incompletive form of **dlāu** used with no expressed object) | **Hausa**
- dlīyū** see **dlīwū** | **Hausa**
- dlùgun** *n.* (*pl.* **dlùgwàgwin**) **1.** name. **2.** (**mpa dlùgun**) give a name, name something *ex* **wa mpi dlungu Pataskamo** let's call it Potiskum | **Hausa** suna
- dlugùyu** = **dlègìf** *n.* (*pl.* **dlugùyàyin**) blind person, blindness | **Hausa** makaho, makanta
- dlùgwam** *n.* (*pl.* **dlùgwàgùmin**) brave man, great warrior | **Hausa** jarumi
- dlùgwàn** *n.* (*pl.* **dlùgwàgwin**) **1.** sauce, *miya* *ex* **dlugwan rìtèrìn** broth (so called because market day in Potiskum is Sunday, meaning one

- will have meat-flavored broth on Monday). **2.** ingredients for *miya* | Hausa miya, kayan miya
- dlùgwankù** *n.* a type of harmless green snake, probably irregular green snake (*Philothamnus irregularis*) | Hausa damatsiri
- dlùgwanku** *n.* *miya* made from baobab leaves | Hausa miyar kuka
- dòkùdòk gâza** *n.* white grub found in dung | Hausa gwazarma
- dollè** *conj.* it is necessary, perforce *ex* **Kàlele dena ci bin dole a nina ci.** If willingness doesn't bring you, necessity will bring you. | Hausa dole
- dòrè** *n.* letting animals wander freely when grazing | Hausa kiwon Allah
- dù** *suffix.* (used when no object is present or when followed by an indirect object pronoun; replaced by **nā** when a direct object follows) suffix used to convert intransitive (usually unaccusative) verbs to transitive when no object is expressed (replaced by **nā** when object is present) *ex* **jàdù** take, transport (< **ju** 'go'); **nda bānici sau nda yidici** they cooked for him and took it to him | Hausa
- dù** *suffix.* (replaced by **nā** when a direct object follows) totality extension used with transitive verbs when no object or indirect object pronoun is present *ex* **tadù** he ate it up (cf. **tau** 'he ate'); **sau wānyaci na redici atu** here's your daughter that I saved for you | Hausa
- dù = dau** *suffix.* verbal suffix indicating an unexpressed instrument *ex* **na karədu ɪci dām** I chopped wood for him with it | Hausa
- duɗuɗ** *id.* indicates a hard blow *ex* **Da baritu zhāmbi duɗuɗ.** She gave her a hard blow to the back. | Hausa amsa amo
- dùgo = dègo** *adv., part.* yet, not yet | Hausa tukuna
- dùgùɗ** *id.adj.* here and there *ex* **Dùgùɗ āssāu dùgùɗ ā vèdà.** (**Məɗunkwi.**) Riddle: Here and there in the hut, here and there outside. (A gourd drinking cup.) | Hausa amsa amo
- dugùl** *n.* (*pl.* **dugulalín**) morsel of meat, muscle | Hausa tsoka
- dugulgùl** *no* (*pl.* **dugulgùlin**) the vine *Cissus populnea* | Hausa dafara
- dùgùru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dùgùrà**) look at, spot, see at a distance | Hausa hanga, tsinkaya
- dugùru** *n.* (*pl.* **dugùràucin**) a woman or female animal which is past child-bearing age *ex* **dugùru tlà** infertile cow; **dugùru akù** infertile goat; **nèn à dugùru gāɗa vèɗūgəri bəlān bai** a person becomes infertile because his urine is not good | Hausa
- dugzhèr** *n.* last remaining member among one's family peers *ex* **Gāji ètəngəri, gùsku na dlāmānai dugzhèr** Gaji has died, and now I have become the only one remaining among my siblings | Hausa
- dūja** *n.* frankincense tree, used for incense and as a remedy for high blood pressure (*Boswellia dalzielii*; *B.odorata*; *Commiphora kerstingii*) | Hausa ararrabi, hanu
- dūkà** *n.* (*pl.* **dūkàkin**) horse | Hausa doki
- dūkà Kākaskù** *n.* praying mantis | Hausa koki-koki
- dūkà wūrji** *n.* a large, fast-running spider | Hausa rozo-rozo
- dùkɗu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dùkɗà**) grunt, strain, force on bowels to defecate | Hausa nisa
- dùkshi** *adj., n.* (*pl.* **dùkshàshin**) heavy; weight, heaviness | Hausa nauyi
- dūkù** *n.* (*pl.* **dūkwàkwìn**) praise singer accompanied by drums | Hausa maroƙi mai ganga, makadī
- dùkwàɗ** *n.* taking something away in the presence of its owner, but without his permission *ex* **Dèkwàɗ kèrà bai.**

Taking something in the presence of its owner is not theft. | Hausa shan ido

dùkwàḍ-dùkwàḍ *id.* indicates fast walking *ex* **ā rāki nā dùkwàḍ-dùkwàḍ ka katai gusəsku** go quickly and come right back | Hausa amsa amo

dùngùḍlu *v.A2c (v.n. dùngùḍlà)* butt with head | Hausa tunkwiya

dùngum *n.* a person missing fingers and toes | Hausa

dùngun *n.* remedy for, necessary thing for a task *ex* **baya ā gəriḍ, dungun shashak** for something in a hole, the way to get it out is prodding | Hausa magani

Dùngùrùm *n.* Kaduna *ex* **Dālulè jìnā ramagara kapa ī Dùngùrùm** Dalule took her (legal) complaint all the way to Kaduna | Hausa Kaduna

dùniyā *n. (pl. dùniyayín)* the world | Hausa duniya

dùniyābu *n.* wealth, things of value | Hausa dukiya

dùniyātu *v.A2c (v.n. dùniyàtà)* for the world to run its course, come to an end | Hausa

dùnkùḍùm *n.* unfried peanut pulp | Hausa kuli-kuli

dùriyà *n.* marketing on a day other than the normal market day | Hausa kasuwar ran fashi

dùrkùs *id.adj.* indicates thickness of liquid *ex* **na ba calam duṛkus na shi i wayugānai** I got some thickly mixed water and flour and drank my fill | Hausa amsa amo

dùs *n. (pl. dùsàsin)* densely wooded area of bush | Hausa kurmi

duwā *n. (pl. duwawín)* well (for water) | Hausa rijjiya

duwākà *n.* a woman whose vagina is blocked (a congenital problem) *ex* **gwàngùrak bìn, â zəbà duwākàn tai?** other than an old person, who

would marry a woman with a blocked vagina? | Hausa

dùwāl *n. (pl. dùwalalín)* brass stirrup | Hausa likkafa

duwār *n., adv.time* afternoon from about 2-3 PM | Hausa azahar

duwà tatarú *n.* larva of digger wasp | Hausa furau

dūzhì *n. (pl. dūzhàzhin)* owl (*Ptilopsis leucotis*) | Hausa mujiya

D

ḍəbàḍlu *v.A2bi (v.n. ḍəbàḍlù)* bend, get bent, be crooked, bend in a curve | Hausa lanƙwashe, tankware

ḍəbḍu *v.A2b (v.n. ḍəbḍà, ḍəbət)* sell | Hausa sayar

ḍəḍku *v.A2b (v.n. ḍəḍkà)* peek, peer into; spot, see from afar | Hausa leƙa; hanga

ḍəga *n.* reconciliation with angry wife | Hausa biko

ḍəgəs *n.* limping | Hausa ɗingishi

ḍəgàḍu *v.A2bi (v.n. ḍəgàḍù)* become lame | Hausa gurgunta

ḍəga miyá *idiom* imitate a manner of talking *ex* **zəgà ā kàrùwà māmū ā ḍəga miyagarà** the sorceress is speaking in tongues and the children are imitating her | Hausa kwaikwayon magana

ḍəga təfa *idiom* menstruation | Hausa hails

ḍəgau *v.B (v.n. ḍəgà)* follow a road, travel along on *ex* **kà ḍəgà kəri bái** don't pay any attention to him | Hausa bi

ḍəgu *v.A1 (v.n. ḍəgà)* **1.** follow, come after in sequence. **2.** conciliate angry wife | Hausa bi, yi biko

ḍəgwāgwāk *adj., n. (pl. ḍəgwāgwāgwin)* bitter, astringent; bitterness, astringency | Hausa

- ɗəgzu** *v.A2b (v.n. ɗəgzà)* move in a group, form a crowd; pile on, pile together *ex ndak vèdà taku mak ɗəgzənākshi miyà māvgi dəgəm* the people of this quarter all formed a crowd at the door of the *mai*; **Kùlè ɗəgzənā mardū ì adā gārəfkā** Kule piled millet on top of the sorghum | Hausa dunguma
- Də̀kà** *n.* second traditional Ngizim month | Hausa
- ɗəkau** *v.B (v.n. ɗəkàyà (ɗəkì before object))* exceed, surpass, be more than, be better than *ex mbasu kalappiya ɗəkanā mbasu garva* living in good health is better than living as king; **ā ɗəkì yuwan gūma bai** it won't exceed 10 days; **jirēwa ɗəkanā dūkak dūyak ì awayau** truth is stronger than an iron horse; **gadlci gādūn, nya ì sāfəɗ ɗəkadici** if your granary is empty, the best thing for you is to go trading | Hausa fi
- ɗəkik** ... *n.* more than ... *ex ɗəkik kà sau* more than that | Hausa
- ɗəktu** *v.A2b (v.n. ɗəktà)* remove clean liquid after sediment has settled out | Hausa tsiyaye
- ɗəku** *v.A1 (v.n. ɗəkà)* thresh chaff from grain by pounding in a mortar or on the ground | Hausa sussuka
- ɗəmau = ɗəmu** *v.B, v.A1 (v.n. ɗəmə)* straighten out (bent or crooked thing); become straight, flatten something by rubbing smooth | Hausa miƙe
- ɗəmbà** *n. (pl. ɗəmbàbin)* cat's whiskers (*Gynandropsis pentaphylla*), used as a potherb | Hausa gasaya
- ɗəmiyu** *v.A2b (v.n. ɗəmiyà, ɗəməi)* (*sg. imper. a ɗəmiyí*) **1.** guard, protect. **2.** wait on, attend | Hausa (1) tsare, (2) jira
- ɗəmu** *v.A1 (v.n. ɗəmə)* train (animal), discipline | Hausa hora
- ɗəmu = ɗəmau** *v.A1 (v.n. ɗəmə)* straighten out (bent or crooked thing); become straight, flatten something by rubbing smooth | Hausa miƙe
- ɗəngà** *n.* ceaseless seeking of fornication | Hausa neman mata
- ɗəngələ** *n.* exaggeration *ex bābu rūran gāwa aci nē bāba ɗəgələk ramà* somebody who talks a lot is likewise an exaggerator | Hausa ƙarin gishiri
- ɗətlək** *id.* indicates a little bit, a drop *ex atu da ɗawi amigara i kun gərwagarau da ɗatlkeci am ɗitlək i miyagəri* she put her finger in her gourd bottle and dropped a little drop of water into his mouth | Hausa amsa amo
- ɗəvāru** *v.A2c (v.n. ɗəvārà)* threaten by pointing finger or weapon | Hausa nuna
- ɗəzəl** *id.* indicates a pile of something long and flexible, like ropes, intestines *ex aci ɗəzəl na bai yaidəna atu* he (a snake) was *dizel* and he had wrapped around her | Hausa amsa amo
- ɗa** *n., prep. 1.* on, on top of, onto *ex ā ɗa adagā* on my head; **zənzən da gāyi ì ɗak ɗayak** let the tale climb onto the goat. **2.** concerning, about, the subject of *ex bē na nci na rami ā ɗak ramak dluğun Pataskamo* what I want to say concerns the name of Potiskum; **da vərīngəri ì ɗak təmāku** he went out to see about the sheep | Hausa kan
- ɗā** *n. (pl. ɗāɗin) (ɗāwu 'the town')* **1.** town, city; (with plural pronoun) hometown *ex ɗāwà; ɗājà* yours and my home town; my hometown. **2.** country, homeland. **3.** (as a locative) on the ground, to the ground, down *ex zəgər ā ɗan, mbikɗa ye ā ɗā* if the foot is on the ground, a snake too is on the ground; **magāya waka**

- ngum ba tam, balle wāfa ndā vārkē ɪci ɪ dā?** what does the person who climbs tree get, much less one to whom things are thrown down. **4.** (in weather and similar expressions) “the environment”, “it” *ex* **dā tlanəngara** the dawn has come; **dā āyuwa** darkness (from clouds, etc.) | Hausa gari
- dādām** *n.* repairing, repair (verbal noun of **dālmū**) | Hausa gyara
- dādūkwōk** *n.* (*pl.* **dādūkwakwīn**) stone for shaping grinding quern | Hausa
- dāfau** *n.* **1.** heat, hot weather. **2.** perspiration, sweat | Hausa zuffa, gumi
- dāgāi** *det.indef.* **1.** a, a certain, some, a certain person or thing, some *ex* **nən dāgai wāfa na tuwainā dluḡun-gu** a certain man whose name I have forgotten; **mangagəri dāgai** one of his friends. **2.** another, other, another one, others, some X else *ex* **dāgai būkə nən, dāgai dā bi** when one lacks, someone else gets; **tərku shālə mətuk mik dāgī bai** an orphan doesn’t concern himself with the death of someone else’s mother | Hausa wani, wata, waḡansu
- dā gāudāk** *n.* drought | Hausa fari
- dā gāyi** *adv.* together | Hausa kai ḡaya
- dālmū = dānmū** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dālmā, dādām**) **1.** repair, fix. **2.** pluck peanuts from dried vines | Hausa gyara
- dāmbau** *n.* small stone | Hausa tsakuwa
- dāngaya** *n.* coarsely pounded grain used to make *tuwo* *ex* **ama ā bēna shār bai sai nā dāngaya** the woman does not cook *tuwo* except with coarse flour | Hausa tsaki na yin tuwo
- Danjām** *n.* proper name | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- dānku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dānkà, dānak**) sew | Hausa ḡinka
- dānmū = dālmū** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dānmā, dādām**) **1.** repair, fix. **2.** pluck peanuts from dried vines | Hausa gyara
- dānu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **dānau**) cry, weep; cry out, howl; cry for, mourn *ex* **adēyau ā dānau ɪ hēfə bai** the fox does’t howl if things are fine (where there’s smoke, there’s fire); **wa dāna mīwa** we are mourning our mother (refrain of a funeral lament) | Hausa koka
- dārai** *id.* indicates being full of liquid *ex* **gūsku gumbāk niyingarā dārai** today the pond is completely full | Hausa amsa amo
- dāri** *n.* (in **am dāri**) water in which grain from which bran is removed has been soaked in preparation for pounding into flour *ex* **na panā āw ɪ dāri** I poured grain into water (for soaking) | Hausa tsari
- dāru** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **dārà**) **1.** prepare thatch grass by separating into bunches. **2.** cut into long strips *ex* **Ndā ramau bīn, ngalte ndā dārak rəvək ayaku ɪ dūkwak bai.** Unless it’s just talk, no one has ever split a turtle hide into a bowstring. | Hausa yage
- dāru = dāuru = rāru = rāuru** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **dārà**) call, call to, call by name | Hausa kira
- dāsu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **dāsù**) be all gone, be finished *ex* **dəgak dāsuk āman, səlke ā kaḡungu bai** as for the arrow destined to bring one’s years to an end, chain mail is not a remedy for it | Hausa kare
- dāsu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **dāsà**) pour liquid or powder through narrow opening *ex* **da zāci bātara da dāshi ɪ kunuk cīzami** she pounded the spices and poured them into a **cīzami** gourd | Hausa ḡura
- dātlāk** *n.* concavity | Hausa gantsarwa

- dātlàwu** *n.* gall bladder | Hausa maɗaciya
- dātlku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dātlkà**) drip, pour in drops *ex* àyan ka dātlkānī kārḡun dl̄rag dà come and put some medicine drops in my eyes | Hausa d̄iga
- dāuru** = **dāru** = **rāru** = **rāuru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dāurà**) call, call to, call by name *ex* Kùlè ā dāurà amàgānāi Kule is on the prowl for my wife | Hausa kira
- dāuzu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **dāuzà**, **dāwas**) make a strong effort, exert one's forces *ex* akshì dāuzà bì nān, jà rēnūnākshì if they don't try harder, we will surpass them; à dāuzanā tēkākūn work hard! | Hausa
- dāwāg** **āsak** *idiom* circumcisiom ("putting in the market" because a circumcised boy is mature enough to become part of the marketplace) | Hausa kaciya
- dāwu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **dāwà**) **1.** put, place *ex* dāud ī shi dlugwan she put it under the miya ingredients. **2.** cause *ex* Səku dāwa Baraya ā garvāta bai Allah caused that Baraya not reign; **madta ā dāwa kanjau ī dānau** squeezing causes the kanjau to sound | Hausa sa
- dāwu** *n.* (definite form of **dā**) the town | Hausa garin
- dāyədù**, **dāyənā** *v.A1t* lead astray, mislead | Hausa bad da
- dāyāk** *n.* (*pl.* **dāyayín**) male goat *ex* dāyak tlóɗ castrated goat obtained while a girl is young and kept seven years until her marriage, when it is slaughtered as part of the wedding festivities | Hausa taure
- dāyak-tlāk** *n.* castrated goat | Hausa taure
- dāyi** *n.* (*pl.* **dāyayin**) coarse part of pounded flour | Hausa tsaki
- dāyu** *v.A1i* (*v.n.* **dāyù**) (*sg. imper.* **a dāyí**) **1.** get lost, go astray (literal and figurative) *ex* allibařam nā gāřazan ā tēngu ā dāyu bai a needle with thread through its eye won't get lost. **2.** disappear from view | Hausa bata, face
- dītlok** *id.* indicates falling of a drop of water *ex* da dātlkeci am dītlok i miyagəri dripped some water dītlok into his mouth | Hausa
- dīyām** *n.* hot ashes | Hausa raushi, rubuɗi
- dīyām-dīyām** *id.adj.* indicates mildly bitter taste *ex* akuřnau dləmatəgara, dləməgara dīyām-dīyām the kunu has gone sour, it tastes sort of bitter | Hausa amsa amo
- dīyi** *n.* (*pl.* 'yawàwin) **1.** offspring. **2.** birth, giving birth. **3.** fruit | Hausa dā, 'ya, 'ya'ya; haifuwa, 'ya'yan bishiya
- dīyu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **dīyá**) bring fire *ex* na dīy aka I brought fire | Hausa
- dol** *id.* indicates spitting | Hausa amsa amo
- dol = toi** *id.* indicates the very top, the apex | Hausa amsa amo
- döllātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **döllàtà**) spit | Hausa tofa
- dūgdu** *adj., n.* (*pl.* **dūgdàdin**) lame; lame person | Hausa gurgu
- dūgdùtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dūgdùtà**) become lame | Hausa gurgunta
- dūkwāk** *n.* (*pl.* **dūkwakwín**) **1.** bowstring. **2.** leather cord attached to a calabash as a handle. **3.** leather cords attaching the two heads of a double-headed drum. **4.** leather waistband to which loicloth is attached | Hausa (1) tsirkiya; (2) mariřin kwarya
- dūrāwà** *n.* (*pl.* **dūrāwàwin**) type of small ant | Hausa kiyashi
- dūtā** *n.* (*pl.* **dūtātín**) bird | Hausa tsuntsu
- dūta wəndùwà** *n.* Senegal fire finch (*Lagonostica senegala*) | Hausa tsada, baiwar Allah
- dūwak** *n.* udder | Hausa hantsa

dùwànu *v.A2b (v.n. dùwàna)* (dirt or particles) settle out of water *ex* **âm t̄aku dùwànungara n̄n, à saun dàshi** the dirt has settled out of the water, whoever wants to drink, let him drink | Hausa
dùwàtlədù, dùwàtlənā *v.A2bt* tire out | Hausa gajiyar da
dùwàtlù *n* tiredness, fatigue *ex* **nda dùwàtlù? - nā dùwàtlù bai** (standard greeting and response) how's the tiredness? - there's no tiredness | Hausa gajiya
dùwàtlu *v.A2bi (v.n. dùwàtlù)* become tired, be tired | Hausa gaji
dùwàyu *v.A2bi (v.n. dùwàyù)* sprout, become bushy | Hausa tofu
dūyāk *n. (pl. dūyayín)* metal, iron | Hausa karfe

F

fədu *num.* four | Hausa huɗu
Fəlātā *n. (pl. Fəlātātin)* Fula person or language | Hausa Bafilatani, Filatanci
fənā *n. (pl. fənānin)* calabash, gourd bowl | Hausa k̄warya
fəntu *v.A2b (v.n. fəntà)* wither, shrivel | Hausa yankwana
fəra *n. (pl. fəràrin)* disease | Hausa cuta
fərak jā *n.* AIDS; (originally) a genital affliction of dogs | Hausa sida, cutar kanjamau
fəřda = pəřda *n. (pl. fəřdādin)* large flying termite | Hausa shinge
fəřfai *n.* dancing about in happiness | Hausa
fəřfəřtu *v.A2c (v.n. fəřfəřtā)* backbite, abuse someone when he is not present | Hausa
fəřfəřu *v.A2c (v.n. fəřfəřà)* roll back and forth between palms, e.g. swizzle-stick | Hausa murje

fəru *v.A1 (v.n. fəra)* be sick *ex* **na fəřdu** I was sick | Hausa yi rashin lafiya
fəskā *n. (pl. fəskakín)* face | Hausa fuska
fətàk *n. (pl. fətàtin)* trimmings from animal's hoof | Hausa
fətaufəci *n.* the practice of a parasitic person who himself gets someone to depend on him | Hausa bara a kan bara
fətkən *n.* need *ex* **fətkən bəna iyu na ba biwu bai** I am in need, I don't have anything | Hausa bukata
fətku *v.A2bti (v.n. fətkà)* (*tr.*) untie, loosen; (*intr.*) become untied, become loose | Hausa kwance
fətu = pətu *v.A1 (v.n. fətà)* extract, pull out, pluck (feathers, etc.), remove *ex* **Jakuwa bədlamu a pətaun daraga.** As for a hyena's cap, its a thorn fence that can pull it off. | Hausa cire
fəcu *v.A1 (v.n. faci)* throw at *ex* **a facaci bəlān!** take a good throw at him!; **ī dambāsūgā sē wənya đagāi dā fəcayù nā gugūyāk** I was sitting when some girl threw a stone at me | Hausa jefa
fəidātu *v.A2c (v.n. fəidatā)* be useful, benefit | Hausa amfana
fak *id., adv.* at a great distance, all the way to a distant place; a long time from the present moment *ex* **nā yi fak Təldè gəđà na ndəmai aci** I went all the way to Jos in order to greet him; **da đak gusku fak nā dlamak guru bai** starting from today and forever I will not act jealously | Hausa
farā *n. (pl. faràrin)* direction *ex* **ā yē buwa ī farau** I am traveling in that direction | Hausa waje
fatàwàn *interr. adv.* when? | Hausa yaushe
fatàwànke *quant.univ., adv.time* always, anytime, whenever *ex* **Dababkin wəndūwājā ā vərə nən,**

- fatàwàнке sē b̀̀r̀̀j̀̀à g̀̀r̀̀d̀̀.** (Gàr̀̀ẁ̀ẁ̀in) Riddle: When the girls in our house go out, they always share out kolas to us. (Goats--referring to their droppings) | Hausa koyaushè
- F̀̀t̀̀t̀̀è** *n.* a male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- fau** *id.* **1.** indicates sour, sourness, having a biting smell *ex* **Albasar me hal gagi bai, da dlam fu bai.** If an onion took on the character of the ground, it would smell strong (reference to a child who does not take on the character of his parents). **2.** indicates something painful or harsh | Hausa amsa amo
- f̀̀auǹ̀u** *v.A2b (v.n. fauǹ̀à, f̀̀aẁ̀an)* smell at, sniff at | Hausa sansana
- f̀̀ayin** *n. (pl. f̀̀aỳ̀yin)* wealth | Hausa wada, arziki
- f̀̀idok** *id.adj.* indicates sourness or spiciness *ex* **gẁ̀ebau fidok** very sour guava | Hausa amsa amo
- f̀̀id̀̀u** *v.A2a (v.n. f̀̀id̀̀à)* poke in ribs | Hausa tsabura
- f̀̀ifi** *n.* whistling | Hausa fifito
- f̀̀ifiỳ̀u** *v.A2c (v.n. f̀̀ifiỳ̀à, f̀̀ifi)* whistle | Hausa yi fifito
- F̀̀ik̀̀à** *n. (pl. F̀̀ik̀̀àkin)* Bole person or language | Hausa Babole, Bolanci
- f̀̀inc̀̀àku** *v.A2c (v.n. f̀̀inc̀̀àk̀̀à, f̀̀inc̀̀àk)* cut off a little piece on the sly, e.g. meat | Hausa
- f̀̀itu** *v.A2a (v.n. f̀̀it̀̀à)* blow on; start a fire | Hausa hura
- f̀̀iyu** *v.A1 (v.n. f̀̀iỳ̀à)* blow | Hausa busa
- f̀̀od̀̀à** *n.* talcum powder, body powder | Hausa hoda
- fon** *n.* odor (bad or good) *ex* **na k̀̀əmau fon shau** I smell the odor of shit | Hausa kanshi, wari
- f̀̀oẁ̀à = paẁ̀à** *n. (pl. f̀̀oẁ̀aẁ̀in)* odor (good or bad) | Hausa d'oyi, kanshi
- f̀̀uf̀̀u** *n. (pl. f̀̀uf̀̀af̀̀in)* lungs | Hausa huhu
- f̀̀uf̀̀uwa** *n.* locust beans full-sized but not ripe | Hausa 'ya'yan d'orawa
- f̀̀ula** *n. (pl. f̀̀ulal̀̀in)* Fula cow's butter in balls | Hausa man shanu
- f̀̀um̀̀à** *n.* yawning | Hausa hamma
- f̀̀uẁ̀əd̀̀ù, f̀̀uẁ̀əǹ̀à** *v.A1t* unload | Hausa sauke
- f̀̀uẁ̀àk** *n. (pl. f̀̀uẁ̀aẁ̀in)* horn *ex* **fuwak t̀̀ab̀̀à** small container for storing tobacco | Hausa kaho
- f̀̀uwu** *v.A1 (v.n. f̀̀uẁ̀à)* get down, descend, alight (birds) | Hausa sauka

G

- g̀̀** *gen.linker 1.* of (genitive linker after vowel and before a vowel or voiced consonant--see **k**) *ex* **m̀̀ətuɡ ak̀̀àk** a father's death; **m̀̀iyag dl̀̀ərai** Karekare language. **2.** genitive linker frozen with 1st person singular genitive pronoun *ex* **wunya-g̀̀à** my daughter | Hausa -n, -r
- g̀̀ə** *gen.linker 1.* of (genitive linker after consonants and after vowel before a sonorant consonant--see **k**) *ex* **g̀̀uz̀̀əp g̀̀ə d̀̀əg̀̀ə̀m** slave of the king; **s̀̀əsuẁ̀à g̀̀ə mard̀̀u** millet stalks. **2.** genitive linker frozen with 3rd person masculine singular pronoun *ex* **wunya-g̀̀ər̀̀i** his daughter | Hausa -n, -r
- g̀̀əd̀̀ə̀b̀̀ə̀s** *adj.* thick, viscous | Hausa kauri
- g̀̀əd̀̀ə̀n** *n. (pl. g̀̀əd̀̀ə̀ncin)* younger sibling (brother or sister) | Hausa kane, kanwa
- g̀̀əd̀̀ə̀r̀̀** *n.* gifts given at a funeral to show condolences | Hausa
- g̀̀əd̀̀ə̀r̀̀à** *n.* greediness | Hausa hadama
- g̀̀əd̀̀à** *n.* luck | Hausa sa'a
- G̀̀əd̀̀ant̀̀u** *n.* name given to a female who is born after father's death | Hausa sunan mace
- g̀̀əd̀̀āẁ̀à** *n.* a plant, perhaps *Stylochiton lancifolius*, whose large leaves are

- used as a bandage on wounds | Hausa kunnen jaki
- gèdì tìlo** *n.* the weed *Alternanthera sessilis* | Hausa mai kai dubu
- gèdlɓu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gèdlɓà. gèdlɓɓ**) praise | Hausa yaba
- gèdu** *v.A1t* (*v.n.* **gèji**) pluck; snap flexible object, such as rope, in two by pulling | Hausa tsinke
- gèdùwèn** *n.* (*pl.* **gèdùwàwin**) type of insectivorous bat (lives in wells) *ex* **gèdùwèn tìlo** a large type of insectivorous bat | Hausa birbiro
- gèji** *n.* thirst *ex* **am gèji** cold water | Hausa kishirwa
- gèji** *n.* (*pl.* **gèjàjin**) handle of hoe or axe | Hausa kota
- gèjjinjèri** *n.* colored rectangular palm leaf mat | Hausa tabarma
- gèlɓɓi** = **ngèlɓ'yi** *n.* eating or using one's food in small bits to make it last | Hausa janjani
- gèlɓèn** *id.adj.* indicates black but dull color *ex* **amak Kulegu zadak tawan, gèlɓèn ka kwankwasak** what tribe is that wife of Kule, black like charcoal? | Hausa amsa amo
- gèmà** *n.* (*pl.* **gèmàmìn**) thigh | Hausa cinya
- gèmsàk pətàsu** *n.* meni oil tree (*Lophira alata; L. lanceolata*) | Hausa namijin kaɗanya, kujeme
- gèmsàgèmsàk** *id.adj.* indicates slender shape (see also **gèmagèrà**) | Hausa amsa amo
- gèmsàk** *n., adj.* (*pl.* **gèmsàk, gèmsàɗìn**) **1.** (1) man, male human; hero, he-man; (2). **2.** male (human or animal) | Hausa namiji
- gèmsàk ɗəmbà** *n.* any of the weeds *Amaranthus graecizens; A. spinosus; A. viridis; Polanisia viscosa; Croton lobatus* | Hausa namijin gasaya
- gènaɗ** *n.* (*pl.* **gènaɗɗìn**) gums | Hausa dasashi
- gènaməɗɗà** *n.* a tree whos fruits are used in *miya* | Hausa **gè̀nànu** *v.A2c* (*plac. of* **gè̀nu**) go around getting, get many | Hausa kakkarɓa
- gè̀nàram** *n.* using language that will not reveal one's personal affairs in the midst of others *ex* **ka ji nən, a tanyici rama gè̀nàram waɗa a gadavaja na aci** when you go, remind him using language that doesn't reveal our affairs with him | Hausa sakaya magana
- gè̀nàwà** *n.* (*pl.* **gè̀nàwàwin**) likeness, representation, appearance, indication *ex* **dlan gè̀nàwà nā afkū** he resembles his father; **Nda lawan gè̀nàwà dāman a ɗa kəraɓak.** One sees a sign of the rainy season thanks to the clouds. | Hausa siffa, kama
- gè̀nu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **gè̀nyi**) **1.** take, receive, accept *ex* **atu da gè̀nyi gərgiyau** she took the bowl; **da gè̀nà kaɗeja da ivi ja gè̀ɗau** they took our things and left us with nothing; **se akshi shirin gu mak da gè̀nna madau i miya gayi** they became pregnant at the same time. **2.** fit well, suit *ex* **zanai gè̀nənā yu** the gown fits me; **Rama gè̀nau: kutəɗ gè̀na vəji.** The speech is fitting: a tail befits a monkey. | Hausa karɓa; gama
- gè̀nyi** *n.* (*pl.* **gè̀nyànyin**) penis | Hausa bura
- gè̀rà** *n.* veranda, covered space in front of a house *ex* **wà shi gè̀rà** we are in the veranda | Hausa baranda
- gè̀rən** *n.* (*pl.* **gè̀rənànin**) thunder, lightning | Hausa cida
- gè̀ràɓu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **gè̀ràɓù**) become terrified | Hausa razana
- gè̀ràdu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **gè̀ràdù**) (*intr.*) wake up | Hausa farka
- gè̀ràfiyà** *n.* (*pl.* **gè̀ràfiyàyin**) Senegal hartebeest (*Damaliscus korrigum*) | Hausa dari
- gè̀raŋ** *id.* indicates being shut tight *ex* **Gè̀ji gè̀ji gè̀raŋ.** (**Cè̀mà mavəgi.**)

- Riddle: “Giji giji girang.” (Closing a door.) | Hausa amsa amo
- gèràya** *n.* jaw | Hausa muƙamuƙi
- gèràyù** *n.* (*pl.* **gèràyàyin**) cleverness | Hausa wayo
- gèràyu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **gèràyù**) become clever; (of a child) show reasoning power, begin to show intelligence, become enlightened *ex* **ja ika kutligara jibonā gèrayu** the dog saw that her children had begun to show awareness | Hausa waye, yi wayo
- gèràzan** *n.* (*pl.* **gèràzàzin**) thread | Hausa zare
- gèrbèzu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gèrbèzà**) **1.** become turbid, become clouded *ex* **āmgù gèrbèzungarà, à sa bai** the water has become clouded, it’s undrinkable. **2.** distort the meaning of something *ex* **aci zèga be nda launu bai, mak gèrbèzadiwa ramau** he doesn’t know what was seen, he’s completely distorted the story on us | Hausa gurbace
- Gèrēmà** *n.* a male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- gèretu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gèrètà**) **1.** come alongside, come even with *ex* **akshi ā rākan da rēretai rik wakau** they were walking and the came even with where the tree was. **2.** arrange in rows | Hausa
- gèrgèdi** *n.* cattle ticks | Hausa girgidi
- gèrgiyà** *n.* (*pl.* **gèrgiyàyin**) small bowl for measuring | Hausa mudu
- gèrgiya adà māyīm** *n.* helmet made of a gourd cup, used to protect a baby from rain or hail | Hausa
- gèrgiya nāwad** *n.* small, round gourd container for paints used in **nāwad** calabash decoration | Hausa
- gèrī** *pro.3 sg.m.* his (third masculine singular genitive pronoun); see also **aci** | Hausa nsa, rsa
- gèrid** *n.* (*pl.* **gèrarin**) cave, hollow | Hausa kogo
- gèrjāgo** *n.* | Hausa zarto
- gèrnu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gèrnà, gèrèn**) scold, shout at | Hausa yi wa tsawa
- gèrtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gèrtà**) pour out liquid, slurp liquid *ex* **Wèrwa a tōka gèrta adan** Wurwa was shedding tears; **atu à gèrtà àm** she is slurping water | Hausa zuba hawaye
- gèrwà** *n.* (*pl.* **gèrwàwin**) gourd bottle with a short neck *ex* **gèrwa mēndi** small gourd bottle containing potions for casting spells | Hausa buta
- gèshāu = gèzhāu** *n.* star | Hausa tauraro
- gèshī** *n.* (*pl.* **gèshashīin**) **1.** liver. **2.** heart; interior feelings, emotions *ex* **dà gèshī** to oneself; **gèshigā ā dlamā kārak** I will be very pleased; **gèshī àràwai** happiness (white heart); **ama mīk wēnya gāmau da banji tak gèshī ī tākak mī dīy gēmsū** the mother of the daughter began to feel repugnance toward the mother of the boy; **mīyà gèshī** pit of the stomach. **3.** at the very center, deep in, the innermost part of *ex* **da yi dā ki gèshik pata da dlam wēnduwagēri ī rīwu** he went and looked around deep in the bush and built his house there | Hausa (1) hanta (2) zuciya
- gèshi gāmtak** *idiom* lack of initiative | Hausa
- gèskārmī** *n.* cake made of yellow pulp from inside of locust bean pods | Hausa gaskami
- gèvu = gūvu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **gèvā**) **1.** trace, etch, decorate by etching; make tribal marks. **2.** write | Hausa zana; rubuta
- gèzār** *n.* a type of snake whose tail resembles its head | Hausa maciji (iri)
- gèzàru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gèzàrù**) be left over, remain (remnants of something) | Hausa yi kwantai
- Gèzàzai** *n.* a female name | Hausa sunan mace
- gèzhàn** *n.* (*pl.* **gèzhàzhin**) Nile monitor (*Varanus niloticus*) | Hausa guza
- gèzhāu = gèshāu** *n.* (*pl.* **gèzhuwàwin**) star | Hausa tauraro

- gèzhi** *n.* (*pl.* **gèzhàzhin**) poor quality millet heads | Hausa
- gèzhî** *n.* (*pl.* **gèzhazhin**) anger *ex* **manā gèzhi** he became angry; **gèzhik X gadlɛmatak (nā Y)** X harbors ill feelings (toward Y) | Hausa fushi
- ga** *gen.linker* genitive linker frozen with 3rd person feminine singular pronoun) *ex* **wunya-garà** her daughter | Hausa -n, -r
- gâ** = **gânai** *pro.1 sg.* my (genitive pronoun); see also **iyù** *ex* **wənya-gâ** = **wənya-gânai** my daughter | Hausa na, ta
- ga- ... -ak** *prefix* circumfix for forming past passive participles *ex* **gàmtak** dead (from **mətu**); **gajàwəsak** thin (from **jàwəsù**) | Hausa
- gàbəmbəm** *n.* pollen of guinea corn, maize, millet | Hausa bununu
- gabərzai** *n.* a boil | Hausa maruru
- gàba** *n.* (*pl.* **gàbàbin**) enmity | Hausa gaba
- gàbàbərài** *n.* **miya** made from pounded beans | Hausa miyar wake
- gàbābu** *n.* (*pl.* **gàbābābin**) billygoat | Hausa bunsuru
- gàbad'** *n.* admonishment, warning *ex* **Mayim a kəmu gabad' bin kəmagəri asaf'**. If a child doesn't listen to and admonishment, his future will be disaster. | Hausa gargad'i
- gabāfak** *adj. participle* dented, having a depression (a calabash) | Hausa
- gàbàga** *n.* (*pl.* **gàbàgàgin**) narrow strip of white, hand-woven cloth; a gown made of such strips sewn together | Hausa fari
- gabakak** *adj. participle* burned | Hausa konanne
- Gabākau** *n.* **1.** name of male child born after several girls. **2.** a ring worn by a man, signifying that he was born after several girls | Hausa Mato
- gabākug àu** *n.* earwig | Hausa tsatso, kunaman kara
- gabāniya** *n.* failing to meet, failing to make contact *ex* **ja tana gabaniya na M. Sono M. Sono** and I keep missing each other | Hausa sabani
- gàbàntīnau** *n.* haze | Hausa hazo
- Gàbātà** *n.* name of male child born after several girls | Hausa Mato
- Gabau** *n.* male or female name, given to child born after twins | Hausa Gambo
- gàbàyi** *adj.* (*pl.* **gàbàyàyin**) having the status of a servant (**bāyi**) | Hausa bara
- gàbɔdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gabɔ̀à, g̀abad'**) admonish, warn | Hausa gargad'a
- gàbùzuru** *n.* (*pl.* **gàbùzàrarin**) hairy billygoat | Hausa bunsuru buzuzu
- gàbàbīyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gabābiyà** (note tones)) carry a child on the back without use of a wrapper *ex* **Alajì gabābiyìnāyù** Alhaji let me down, Alhaji disappointed me | Hausa yi goyo ba zane
- gabatlà** *n.* beer early in the fermenting process, before it becomes alcoholic | Hausa
- gabɔdamak** *adj. part.* (*pl.* **gabɔdamamin**) rebellious, cocky | Hausa gagararre
- gabīwà** *n.* (*pl.* **gabīwàwin**) hemp plant, kenaf (*Hibiscus cannabinus*) | Hausa rama
- gàbīyàù** *n.* (*pl.* **gàbīyàwàwin**) pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*) | Hausa kabewa
- gabshu** *adj.* (*pl.* **gabshāwin**) ugly, bad quality *ex* **Gabshu sənəsən rəmana shuk tla.** Bad fried cakes are (still) better than cow pies. | Hausa mugu
- gabshu ləntayù** *n.* type of insect that plays dead when touched | Hausa taɓa-ni-in-mutu
- gàcàfèsən** *n.* spurs on a rooster's foot | Hausa kaimi na zakara
- gacàfē** *adv.time* just now | Hausa d'azu
- gàcèkàrèk** *n.* clitoris | Hausa d'an tsaka
- gàcùfàràk** *n.* (*pl.* **gàcùfàràrin**) measles | Hausa kyanda

- gacukùmak** *adj.participle* see **cùkùmu, àḍau gacukùmak** | **Hausa**
- gàdà** *n.* nosebleed | **Hausa** haḅo
- gàdàk'yik** *n.* (pl. **gàdàk'yàyin**) balsam apple (*Momordica balsamina*) | **Hausa** garafuni
- gàdèmdəm** *n.* probably the shrub *Gisekia pharnacioides* | **Hausa** dandami
- gàdèmdəm** *id.adj.* firmly, tightly *ex* **miyaksugu gādèmdəm ciməngara** the door is firmly closed | **Hausa** amsa amo
- gàdèrā** *n.* (pl. **gàdèrāfin**) pond, lake | **Hausa** tabki
- gàdèrī** *n.* (pl. **gàdèrāfin**) worn down hoe blade, rehafted and used for clearing new land | **Hausa**
- gàdàbən** *n., adv.* two years ago | **Hausa** bara waccan
- gàdàgèrā** *n.* moneywort (*Alysicarpus vaginalis*), used as fodder | **Hausa** gadagi
- gàdàgùm** *n.* (pl. **gàdàgàgwin**) rat, mouse | **Hausa** βera
- gàdàguḗ** *adj.* hard, tough, uncuttable | **Hausa** tauri
- gadāgurī** *n.* (pl. **gadāgùrarin**) syphilis | **Hausa** tunjere
- gadakùwà** *n.* (pl. **gadakùwàwin**) small calabash for eating *tuwo* | **Hausa**
- gadāmès = gadāmès** *n.* **1.** small seeds such as for acca, spinach, etc. **2.** finger millet (*Eleusine coracana*) | **Hausa** tamba
- gādāmau** *n.* rheumatism | **Hausa** mayawuya
- gadamūzai** *n.* (pl. **gadamūzazin**) possibly the striped hyena (*Hyaena hyaena*) | **Hausa** ambulī, kure, siyaki
- gatau = cìkàle** *n.* bed made of cornstalks without legs | **Hausa** gadon kara
- gadāvà** *n.* **1.** middle, center *ex* **gārdə gadāvak dəm** he notched the wood in the middle. **2.** among, between *ex* **sau Canduwa gadāvākshi** there was Canduwa among them. **3.** that which is found between *ex* **munen manga! gadāvāwa bəntənā kā sau!** oh no my friend! we are too close for me to act like that! | **Hausa** tsakiya
- gadāwānak** *adj.participle* fool | **Hausa** wawa
- gadbāyak** *adj.participle* (pl. **gadbāyayi**) fat (corpulent) | **Hausa** mai kiba
- gadè** *n.* lying or joking about someone to cause embarrassment or laughter *ex* **gāḍà gadè Bazəm kafa na nci mbàsù nā aci bái** because of Bazam's habit of lying I don't like being with him | **Hausa** yanke
- gadlēmàtak** *adj.participle* (pl. **gadlēmàtatin**) ruined, spoiled, irreparable | **Hausa**
- gadlā** *n.* (pl. **gadladlīn**) zana-mat | **Hausa** zana
- gadlèbgènak** *adj.participle* (pl. **gadlèbgènnānin**) foolish, fool | **Hausa**
- gadlègwàḍak** *adj.participle* (pl. **gadlègwàḍāḍin**) rotten, spoiled, rancid | **Hausa** ruḅaḅḅe
- gadlēmàtak** *adj.participle* (pl. **gadlēmàtatin**) ruined, spoiled, irreparable | **Hausa**
- gādīlèrmai** *n.* a type of pudding made of sorrel, pumpkin, or peanuts | **Hausa** gwate
- gādīlèrwai** *n.* the creeping plant (*Oxystelma bornouense*) | **Hausa** hanjin rago
- gadladak** *adj.participle* slitted, sliced | **Hausa** tsagagge
- gādīlai** *n.* (pl. **gādīladlīn**) woven granary | **Hausa** rumbu
- gādīlātārài** *n.* the traditional Ngizim month following **Barakáu** | **Hausa**
- gādōtu** *v.A2c* (v.n. **gādōta, gādō**) inherit | **Hausa** gada
- gādu** *v.A1i* (v.n. **gādù**) snap in two (rope), snap off (fruit off tree), break loose (animal tied up) *ex* **tlāḍin**

gadənākshi the cattle broke their tethering ropes | Hausa tsinke
gādu v.A2a (v.n. **gādà**) **1.** bite. **2.** bark (dog) | Hausa ciza; yi haushi
gādùkà n. hobbling two side feet of an animal | Hausa
gādu màsàuyàk n. tsetse fly | Hausa kudan tsando
gadùwà n. (pl. **gadùwàwin**) bush duiker (*Silvicapra grimmia*) | Hausa gada
gādà conj., prep. (takes linker **k** with following noun) **1.** (with non-subjunctive tense) because; just because *ex* **kwarbə gwadanu bai gāda kuram tatlōgara** he didn't hoe peanuts because his hoe broke; **ta abən bai gāda aci ngā bai** he didn't eat any food because he was not well; **Gad'ak tluwik garva nda daptak dishau na vayak bai.** Just because it is the meat of the chief one does not prevent vultures from circling. **2.** (with noun) because of, due to, for the sake of *ex* **ja rawa bai gāda bədlamu gayi tak** we didn't run because of just one hyena; **sadaka gāda Kākasku** alms for the sake of Allah. **3.** (in negative clause ending in **bīn**) were it not that *ex* **gād'ak tla bīn, řāřinok ā bī vavid' bai** were it not for the cow, the cattle egret would not get ticks. **4.** (with negative clause in 2nd subjunctive) lest *ex* **na sanā səma gād'ak ka sa bai** I drank the beer lest you drink it. **5.** (in subjunctive clause) in order that *ex* **na dlam kā sau gād'ak ka ivi guru** I did that so that you would cease being jealous. **6.** (with noun) for the purpose of *ex* **da ivi dagara řap ī vōda gād'ak lawan** she left her eye exposed a little bit in order to see | Hausa domin, saboda
gad'əbād'lak adj.participle (pl. **gad'əbād'ladlin**) bent | Hausa lan'kwassashe

gād'əkd'ək n. tonsilitis | Hausa d'an wuya, 'yar wuya
gād'əgə mō? adv. because of what?, why? *ex* **kā dlamā kā sau gād'əgə mō?** why are you behaving like that toward me? | Hausa don me
gād'əu adv. because of that | Hausa saboda wannan
gād'əu adv. empty, empty-handed, unaccompanied, unadorned *ex* **səsūci gād'əu** your room is empty; **aikwak gād'əu ā ma aka bai** an unprotected hand does not pick up fire; **da ivi ja gād'əu** he left us empty-handed | Hausa
gād'dli n. belch | Hausa gyatsa
gād'dlu v.A2b (v.n. **gād'dli**) belch | Hausa yi gyatsa
gād'gəmau n. a women's dance done in groups of four, with hands on the chest and movement of shoulders and legs | Hausa
gād'itək = gād'id'ək n. hiccup *ex* **ā təkà gād'id'ək** he has the hiccups | Hausa shakuwa
gāfà = gāfà conj. if, when *ex* **gāfa kwa ikanā acin, kwa ndəm aci** when you seem him, greet him | Hausa idan
gāfà = gāfà n. day, daytime. day of *ex* **gafak āsək Talātun, nā ya** on the day of the Tuesday market, I will come; **sē gāfà = sē gāfà d'agài** (standard leave-taking) see you later (until another, unspecified, day); **gāfa gayi aci da tuwaynā tausau** one (particular) day he forgot to lock up | Hausa rana, ranar, ran
gafafūwà n. forked pole used as a vertical support for the roof of a shelter, a bed, etc. | Hausa gwafa
gafakà n. dread, fear | Hausa fargaba
gāfau v.B (v.n. **gāfà**) **1.** catch, hold, grasp *ex* **Nən ma a ntana gawan, a gafici gaju.** If a person says that he will swallow an axe, hold the handle for him. **2.** hold out, extend. **3.** for pregnancy to develop *ex* **atu**

- gafangara** her pregnancy has begun to show | Hausa kama, riƙe
- gàfƙàì** *det.indef.* (in **ndau gàfƙàì**) some people, the other people | Hausa waƙansu
- gàftà tiyu** *adv.time* day before yesterday | Hausa shekaran jiya
- gagəràyak** *adj.participle* (*pl. gagəràyaucin, gagəràyayin*) clever, tricky | Hausa mai wayo
- gàgəs** *n.* a woven support put around a child's neck to prevent head from tilting | Hausa
- gagəzbu = gagūzbu** *adj.* having the status of a slave | Hausa bauta
- gàgəzhin** *n.* (*pl. gàgəzhizin*) remainder, rest of *ex* **gàgəzhin aukun ā mbasu kəlappiya** the rest of your grain will remain safe | Hausa saura
- gagadak** *adj.participle* (*pl. gagadin*) snapped off, severed | Hausa tsinkakke
- gàgai = gəgīwàk** *n.* (*pl. gəgəgin*) **1.** earth, soil, the ground. **2.** country, area *ex* **gəgīk Bauci** the Bauchi area | Hausa ƙasa
- gàgàràgàdu** *n.* type of sorghum with bend over head (because a warthog pushes down the grain to eat it, but he can't get at the bent over head) | Hausa dawa mai lanƙwasar kai
- gagayà** *adj.* original, traditional *ex* **àdak gagayà Ngəzəm** original Ngizim customs | Hausa ainihi
- gàgədu** *v.A2b* (*v.n. gəgə̀à, gəgə̀d*) chew off, e.g. corn off cob | Hausa
- gəgīwàk = gəgai** *n.* **1.** earth, soil, the ground. **2.** country, area | Hausa ƙasa
- gagūzbu = gagəzbu** *adj.* (*pl. gəgūzbàbin*) having the status of a slave | Hausa bauta
- gəgwə̀n = gəvgun** *adj.* (*pl. gəgwə̀nin, gəgwə̀ncin*) short | Hausa gajere
- gàjàgàjà** *id.adj.* snarled up, tangled | Hausa amsa amo
- gàjàvə̀r** *n.* (*pl. gəjàvə̀rə̀rin*) hornet | Hausa rina
- gəjàwəsak** *adj.participle* (*pl. gəjàwəsàsin*) thin | Hausa siriri
- gəjàyak** *n., adj.* (*pl. gəjàyayin*) one who has taken potions to become invulnerable | Hausa tambayayye
- gəji** *n.* **1.** last born sibling; (**Gəji**) name given to last born, male or female *ex* **gəjàwà** our youngest brother/sister. **2.** little finger | Hausa (1) auta; (2) ƙaramin yatsa
- gə̀kə̀ma** *adv.time* recently, a few days ago | Hausa kwanaki
- gə̀kwə̀ra** *n.* hobbling two front feet of an animal | Hausa
- gə̀lə̀fù** *n.* support, backing, having someone to depend on | Hausa galibu, gata
- Gə̀lā̀dīmā** *n.* (*pl. Gə̀lā̀dīmāmīn*) a traditional title, quartermaster | Hausa Galadima
- gə̀lā̀gà** *n.* (*pl. gə̀lā̀gə̀gin*) zana-mat fence | Hausa danga
- galāp** *n.* durbar, galloping of several horsemen | Hausa daba
- gə̀lātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. gə̀lātà*) look for something that is lost | Hausa cigiya
- Gə̀lā̀unai** *n.* male or female name ("I will see") | Hausa sunan namiji
- galawa = gə̀fə̀-gə̀dè** *n.* idle roving | Hausa yawon banza
- galgə̀lau** *n.* pain in the feet from walking a long time | Hausa
- Gə̀lkā̀yè** *n.* name given to a female born after a long period of waiting | Hausa sunan mace
- gə̀mā** *adj., n.* (*pl. gə̀mā̀d*) **1.** woman, female human being *ex* **māmāu gə̀mā̀d** girls. **2.** female *ex* **sàurak gə̀mā** mother-in-law | Hausa tamata, mace
- gə̀madliyə̀k** *adj., adv.* (*pl. gə̀badliyə̀yayin*) secretly, surreptitiously | Hausa a asirce
- Gə̀mā̀dā̀wà** *n.* third traditional Ngizim month | Hausa

- gamāfak** *adj.participle* a little fermented *ex* **àkuřnà gamāfak yāye, tārku à sa bìgərì** even if the gruel has gone a little sour, an orphan will drink it | Hausa òn tsattsama
- gàmagàmà** *id.adj.* indicates round shape (see also **gəmsəgəmsək**) *ex* a **masātānai fənānai gāmagāmà, nānci na sərmi, kà māsīnā gəmsəgəmsək bai gāḍà à sərma bai** buy me some round calabashes, I want to make an arrangement with them, don't buy slim tall ones | Hausa amsa amo
- gāmàná** *adj. (pl. gāmànànin)* old (of inanimate things) *ex* **gāmanak duwa** an old well | Hausa tsoho, daɗaɗɗe
- gamanak** *adj.participle (pl. gamananin)* a year old | Hausa shekararre
- gàmànci gagāyà** *adv.time* a very long time ago, "since the dark ages" | Hausa tale-tale
- gamarəm, gamarəmgə zātà** *n.* a place where sacrifices are made | Hausa
- gāmas** *n.* laughter | Hausa dariya
- gambərəkək** *n.* steam *ex* **dāwìgu zəbàyingara kafa à di gambərəkək** the pot boiled to the point that it emitted steam | Hausa tiriri
- gambàgàdlam** *n. (pl. gāmbàgàdlàmin)* bandicoot, giant rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*) | Hausa gafiya
- gambàram** *n. (pl. gāmbàràrin)* okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus*) | Hausa kuɓewa
- gambàsak** *adj.participle (pl. gambàsàsn)* well-off financially, wealthy | Hausa
- gamdərām** *n.* white vest made of hand-woven cotten cloth | Hausa 'yar shara fara
- gamdàdak** *n.* stuttering, stammering | Hausa i'ina
- gàmḍàya** *n. (pl. gàmḍày:ayin)* arguing, contradiction, dispute *ex* **dlannākshi gamḍàya** they argued with each other; **nā ta gamḍàya kəra bai** I'm not arguing about whether there was a theft or not | Hausa musu, gardama
- gāmo** *n.* (used in **dlam gāmo**) have a stroke of luck | Hausa yi dace
- gamparàm** *n.* Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) | Hausa bariya, giwar ruwa
- gampàtak** *adj.participle (pl. gampàtatin)* useful | Hausa mai amfani
- gāmpāwà** *n. (pl. gāmpāwàwin)* long curve stick used in hand-to-hand combat; hafted onto a hoe blade to form a **gùràvu** planting hoe | Hausa
- gāmpu** *n.* a curved form used to shape a bow for hunting | Hausa
- gām̀r̀r̀ỳàk** *n. (pl. gām̀r̀r̀ỳàyin)* completely worn out hoe blade | Hausa
- gāmsər̀k̀k̀** *n.* laying of eggs by two chickens or ducks in the same place | Hausa
- gāmsək** *n.pl. (pl. of gəmsək)* males, men | Hausa maza
- gāmsək̀ẁiǹà** *n.* fertility, sexual potency (of men) *ex* **Dəmzà dlàm zəbà nən, àm̀d̀əng̀ù ā v̀r̀à g̀ḍ̀à aci g̀s̀k̀ẁiǹà bai; g̀ḍ̀à k̀ā sən d̀ə̀b̀ỳng̀ər̀ì k̀ā j̀auǹak** when Dimza gets married the wives always leave him because he is impotent; because of that, he has gotten as fat as an elephant; **Kùnāzgatam nā māmū kà sū bər̀d̀ə̀d̀ì g̀ḍ̀à aci g̀s̀k̀ẁiǹà** Kunazgatam has innumerable children because he is so potent | Hausa
- gamshiya** *n.* small type of griffon | Hausa karamin mikiya
- gāmsu** *v.A2b (v.n. gamsà, gamas)* laugh; laugh at *ex* **kwā gamas gə mō? - jā gamasci** what are you

- laughing at? - we are laughing at you | Hausa yi dariya; dara
- gàmtak** *adj.participle* (*pl. gàm̀t̀àtìn*) dead | Hausa matacce
- gàm̀takarak** *n.* (from Blench) buffalo weaver (*Bubalornis albirostris*); [Bargery and Newman defined H. *cakwaikwaiwa* as 'purple glossy starling'] | Hausa cakwaikwaiwa
- gàm̀t̀àt̀aɓ** *n.* stubborn horse *ex* **dùkà mī gàm̀t̀àt̀aɓ à galap bai nā t̀èfà g̀àd̀àv̀ak nd̀àwà** a stubborn horse does not race when going amidst people | Hausa
- gam'ya'yid** = **wùḍku** = **ngùḍku** *n.* mosquito larva | Hausa 'yar randa
- gàm̀z̀àz̀əg̀àì** ability to use speech cleverly | Hausa fasahar magana
- g̀à̀nàì** = **g̀à̀** *pro.1 sg.* my (genitive pronoun); see also **iyù** | Hausa na, ta
- g̀à̀nàk̀ùl̀àm** *n.* appetizer, small amount of food not enough to satisfy *ex* **ka ta abən wa? - na tau, atən g̀à̀nàk̀ùl̀àm, b̀āyà tà?** did you eat? - I ate, but it was just an appetizer, I wouldn't call it food | Hausa
- g̀à̀ǹā̀m̀è̀r̀d̀à̀k** *n.* a type of tree with fragrant leaves used in *miya* or *kunu* | Hausa moromoro
- g̀à̀ǹā̀m̀ù̀wà** *n.* red horse with black forelegs | Hausa bola mai baƙin gwiwa, doki (iri)
- ganaptak** *adv.time* frequently, often *ex* **g̀ù̀sku nd̀ā dl̀ām̀ā baraká ganaptak bai** one doesn't perform the Barakau ritual often anymore | Hausa sau da yawa
- ganāyik** *n.* cracks in the feet from dryness | Hausa faso
- ganḍɓ̣vu** *n.* (*pl. ganḍɓ̣v̀àvin*) open space within a compound, courtyard | Hausa tsakar gida
- ganḍg̣əmak** *adj.participle* (*pl. ganḍg̣ə̀m̀āmin*) joined | Hausa haɗaɗɗe
- ganḍàv̀ər̀àk** *n.* cricket | Hausa tsanya
- gànga** *n.* large drum | Hausa ganga
- gànga aɗa kufù** *n.* large drum held on the legs and played for dancing | Hausa ganga
- gànga k̀ə̀m̀àg aũdu** *n.* drum played at funerals | Hausa
- gangam** *adj.* (*pl. gang̀āmin*) **1.** small, little *ex* **Ɗuyak gangan kanana yaye ɗuyak.** Iron no matter how small is (still) iron. **2.** younger relative, junior *ex* **mì gangam** maternal aunt younger than one's mother | Hausa karami
- Gangam Cidi** *n.* Local Government | Hausa Karamar Hukuma
- ganjàu** *n.* flood *ex* **ganjàu v̀àg̀è̀nà l̀ū̀m̀ā g̀ā̀wà** the flood has drawn out a lot of trash | Hausa ambaliya
- gàṇj̣ɓ̣ram** *n.* a type of woman's wrapper | Hausa zane (iri)
- Gàṇḳiỳà̀u** *n.* a male or female name | Hausa sunan mace
- gàṇṭālm̀ā** *n.* (*pl. gàṇṭālm̀āmin*) homosexual man | Hausa ɗan daudu
- gàṇṭām** *n.* dominating, taking over, exercising influence *ex* **aci m̀ān biỵ ī g̀ā̀ṇṭām** he completely took over; **Dl̀ārī d̀ā mid̀ù ī g̀ā̀ṇṭām** the Karekares have come and taken over | Hausa kaka-gida
- gàṇwà** *n.* joking relationship between a wife and a husband's younger sister (g̀ā̀nwà) | Hausa wasan ƙanwar miji
- g̀ā̀nwà** *n.* husband's younger sister (with whom a joking relationship exists) | Hausa ƙanwar miji
- gaɗ** *id.* indicates being pressed tight against | Hausa amsa amo
- g̀ā̀ɗ'̀ỳā̀mm** *id.* indicates being sprawled out *ex* **da yi da v̀ə̀j̣i ī b̀ā̀ka gaɗ'yamm** he went and lay off to one side all sprawled out | Hausa amsa amo
- gānyà** *adv.time* late morning *ex* **gānyà m̀ā̀r̀ə̀m** well into late morning | Hausa hantsi
- gàp̀à̀r̀ə̀m** *n.* calamity | Hausa bala'i

- gàpàràngə mò?** *interjection* an expression used to ward off calamities | Hausa
- gaptá** *n. (pl. gaptatín)* **1.** shoulder. **2.** wing. **3.** branch of tree | Hausa (1) kafaɗa; (2) fiffike; (3) reshe
- gapta anəm = gapta wakà** *n.* a hidden reference to Fulani people used by Ngizims to conceal the fact that they are talking about them | Hausa
- gará** *pro.3 sg.f.* her (third feminine singular genitive pronoun); see also **atú** | Hausa nta, rta
- gàrəfkà = gāvərka** *n. (pl. gārəfkàkin)* sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) | Hausa dawa
- gàrəm** *n.* fetish | Hausa tsafi
- gārəmbəzak = gārəmbàzak** *adj. participle* scattered about *ex* **kařegu gārəmbəzak** the things are scattered about | Hausa a watse
- gārədlak** *adj. participle (pl. gārədladlin)* wet | Hausa jifakke
- gāràmàk** *n.* talkative person, garrulous person | Hausa mai surutu
- garamak** *adj. participle* spoken, having been said *ex* **caman biyu garamak** well, that has been predicted | Hausa faɗaɗɗe
- garangama** *n.* rge brass earrings | Hausa
- gàrau = gārùwau = gārùwàwin** *n.pl. (pl. of àkù)* goats | Hausa awaki
- garbàca = garvàca** *adv.time* yesterday | Hausa jiya
- gàrbìl** *n.* | Hausa bindiga
- gàrdú** *v.A2b (v.n. gārɗà, gārɗ)* **1.** (*tr.*) cut a notch in; (*intr.*) be notched *ex* **wakau gārɗəngəri** the tree is cut at its base and is ready to topple. **2.** become powerful, become prosperous | Hausa (2) girma, kasaita
- gàrgàři** *n.* thorn fence enclosure | Hausa shinge
- gàrgàzà** *n.* meddling in a conversation which does not concern one | Hausa shiga sharo ba shanu
- gàři** *n. (pl. gāràřin)* man's gown | Hausa riga, gare
- Gàři** *n.* a male name equivalent to Suleiman | Hausa sunan namiji
- gārjadà** *n.* small cucumbers (*Cucumis melo*) used for *miya* | Hausa gurji
- gàrmu** *v.A2b (v.n. garma, gàram)* give alms to, pay homage to, make sacrifice | Hausa
- gārənskù** *n.* whirlwind | Hausa guguwa
- gārɗlà** *id.adj.* strongly bitter or sour in taste *ex* **nda sa səma ā mənduwag Àdamu gārɗla** beer was drunk as Adamu's house and it was sour! | Hausa amsa amo
- gàrtu** *v.A2b (v.n. gārɗà)* go around, make a circuit *ex* **na gārte kun ɗa** I took a stroll around town | Hausa kewayá
- gàru** *v.A1 (v.n. garù)* **1.** grow old *ex* **kapa dantu garu se Səku da barikshi wənya gayi** they were close to becoming old when Allah gave them a daughter. **2.** wear out *ex* **Mbasu i gatər gayi a nina garuk afək.** Sitting in one place is what brings about the wearing out of the loincloth. | Hausa tsufa
- gàru** *n. (pl. gāràřin)* any mud wall, esp. wall around a town *ex* **aci danā gārù i Māməɗo** he built the wall in Mamudo | Hausa ganuwa
- gārùwau = gàrau = gārùwàwin** *n.pl. (pl. of àkù)* goats | Hausa awaki
- garvə** *n. (pl. garvəvin)* **1.** reign, chieftainship, emirate, duties of a chief. **2.** chief, emir, mai;. **3.** palace of chief, emir, mai | Hausa (1) sarauta; (2) sarkí (3) fadar sarki
- garvəca = garbàca** *adv.time* yesterday | Hausa jiya
- gàrvàtu** *v.A2c (v.n. gārɗà, garvə)* rule, lead, reign; become emir, chief, mai | Hausa sarauta
- gàsa** *n.* competition | Hausa gasa
- gāsà** *n. (pl. gāsasín)* type of hairy dog | Hausa kare (iri)

- Gàsàki** *n.* a male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- gashàkàmak** *n.* the tree *Albizia chevalieri* | Hausa katsari
- gaskâi** *n.* (pl. **gaskakín**) roan antelope (*Hippotragus equinus*) | Hausa gwamki
- gàskam** *n.* (pl. **gaskàmin**) rooster, cock | Hausa zakara
- gàtèbɗàì** *n.* broom made of thin twigs used during the rainy season | Hausa tsintsiyar damina
- gàtèkà** *n.* repaying a loan of something with interest *ex na bàrici gâtèkà maɗɗù fènà shirin* I paid back his loan of grain with interest of two calabashes | Hausa biyan bashi da ruwa
- gatènkèsak** *adj.participle* propped against, leaning against | Hausa jingine
- gàtər** *n.* (pl. **gàtərārin**) **1.** impression in ground. **2.** place, esp. place set aside for special uses *ex Gatər daraga a bukak jəjəm bai.* The location of a thorn fence will not lack thorns. **3.** abandoned place *ex gātər wənduwa* abandoned house; **gātər ɗa** ghost town | Hausa gurbi, kufai
- gātərābak** *adj.participle* (pl. **gātərābābin**) decayed, rotten, spoiled | Hausa ruɓaɓɓe
- gātərɓənak** *adj.participle* turbid; frowning *ex âm gumbàk gātərɓənak* the water in the pond is turbid | Hausa gurɓatacce fuska a ɗaure
- gàtəkəmau** = **shig agúɗ** *n.* area of skull behind the ear | Hausa
- gàtəkàs** *n.* (pl. **gàtəkàsàsin**) fetters, hobbles | Hausa
- gàtəmtəm** *id.adj.* at a loss for words, not knowing what to do next | Hausa amsa amo
- gàtantawa** *n.* snail (living), snail shell used as a top | Hausa katantanwa
- gatatlak** *adj.participle* broken, smashed | Hausa fasasshe
- gàtɗɗək** = **gàɗɗək** *n.* hiccough, hiccup *ex ā təkà gātɗɗək* he has the hiccups | Hausa shaƙuwa
- gatkasà** *num.* seven | Hausa bakwai
- gàtkau** *n.* (with suffixed plural pronoun) ...selves, each other *ex Māməɗo nā Dāwura bal ā shawar̄ i gatkūkshi* Mamudo and Dawura were both advising each other | Hausa juna
- gàtla** *adj.* (pl. **gàtlàtlin**) raw, uncooked; unripe, green; moist, fresh; ill-considered, “half-baked” *ex adiyu, guvū gātlan dān da ’yawi* a gourd plant, if it’s stem is green, it will still produce gourds; **tla dlam shū gātla** the cow emitted fresh manure; **gàtla-gàtlak bīkta ɗəkanā rama gātla** half-cooked food is better than half-baked speech | Hausa ɗanye
- gatlak** *adj.participle* standing *ex ankalgəri gatlak* he is upset | Hausa a tsaye
- gatlakàtak** *adj.participle* (pl. **gatlakàtatin**) ruined, deteriorated | Hausa lalatacce
- gàtlàpài** *n.* small axe without a hole through the blade | Hausa gatari karami
- gatlàtlàrak** *adj.participle* (pl. **gatlàtlàràrin**) swollen | Hausa kumburarre
- gàtliyamak** *n.* (pl. **gàtliyámamin**) quiver (for arrows) | Hausa kwari
- gàtūlu** *n.* beer set aside for good customers when beer is sold out *ex səmàgā dāməngarà gāzan gātūlu* my beer has run out except for the *gatulu* | Hausa
- gàuɗɗək** *adj.participle* (pl. **gàuɗɗəɗin**) dry, hard | Hausa busasshe, mai tauri
- gaunawu** *n.* comb fringe grass (*Dactyloctenium aegyptiacum*) | Hausa guɗe-guɗe

gàunu *v.A2b (v.n. gaunà, gàwan)* weave a *zana*-mat or *gadlai*-granary by interweaving strands of grass | Hausa safa zana

gàvarkà = **gàrəfkà** *n. (pl. gāvərəkàkin)* sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) | Hausa dawa

gāvàvèràì *n. miya* made of pounded beans and squash | Hausa miyar wake

gāvàvìyu *v.A2c (v.n. gāvàvìyà)* barbecue, roast on fire *ex dægèṃ ā tūman mārəmàmin magèràfcin se da gāvàvìyìkshì gwamàk mārəm* the chief was expecting important guests and he barbecued a big ram for them | Hausa

gavdak *adj.participle (pl. gavadadin)* lying down, reclining | Hausa a kwance

gāvgun = **gāgwvən** *adj. short* | Hausa gajere

gāvgunkwìnà *n. shortness* | Hausa gajarta

gawâ *n. (pl. gawagín)* axe *ex gawà gèmsə-gèmsə̀k* an axe with a heave handle and blade, favored by men; *gawà gàma-gàmà* an axe with a relative light handle and blade, favored by women | Hausa gatari

gāwa *quant. 1.* many, much, many of, much of; numerous, in large quantity, in large numbers *ex kənasar̄ gāwa* many victories; *dāwawin gāwa tku* these many pots; *dāwawin tku gāwa* many of these pots; *dāfau dlaməngara gāwa* it is very hot, it has become very hot; *ndāwa captənākshì gāwa* the people gathered in great numbers. *2.* the majority, most *ex gāwa ndīwa* most people | Hausa yawa

gāwàya *n.* pot with the neck broken off, used as a storage vessel | Hausa

gawayak = **gāwàyak** *adj.participle (pl. gawayayin = gāwàyayin)* well-fed, sated, well-developed physically | Hausa kosasshe

gāwàyau *adj. strong ex gāwàyū dū̀kà* strong horse | Hausa mai karfi

gāwu *n.* piercing a boil | Hausa sakiya

gāyaima *n. (pl. gāyaimamin) 1.* a woman who has a special relationship with the boy who is to become **māi**; she is chosen from among his relatives while they are both children, she plays a role in his marriage, and she acts as his “double” during the first seven days of his reign. *2.* representative for a groom during marriage festivities | Hausa

gāyāutak *n.* type of fly that bites cattle | Hausa kudan doki

gāyi *num., det. 1.* one *ex anyik wuri gayi* one cowrie’s worth of milk; **Waka gayi a dlama pata bai.** One tree doesn’t make the bush. *2.* a certain one, one from... *ex gāfa gayi* one day, on a particular day; **gayi da kunuk kutlik ja** one of the dog’s children. *3.* (with noun bearing the previous reference marker **w**) the other one (from a set), the remaining one (from a set) *ex a jibiwa jakau gayi* take the remaining bag for us; **gāyū /gāyi-w/** the other one, the remaining one (from a set of known size). *4.* the same *ex bakumak, miyau gayi, dān da jibi jəjəm* tweezers, if the sides are the same size, they will grasp a thorn | Hausa dāya

gayim *n. (pl. gayayin)* cat | Hausa kyanwa

gāyimà *n.* the tree *Azelia africana*, a type of mahogany | Hausa kawo

gāyu *v.A2a (v.n. gāyà) 1.* (*tr.* or *intr.*) climb, go up *ex Gayu waka na sono, Dlabā* She climbed a tree with her shoes on, Dlabā (line from a song); **nā gāyangā** I’m going to climb up; **sē nā zayi bīn ā gāya bai** unless one has a rope, it is not climbable. *2.* (*tr.*) mount a horse, ride; (*intr.*) go for a

- ride *ex nā gāyingānai ī dūka* I'm going riding on a horse. **3.** attack *ex da senu fak, Dāwura gāyō Pataskum wam bai* from that point on, Dawura did not attack Potiskum again | Hausa hau
- gà'yalà** *n.* ram or goat with one testicle | Hausa
- gazâ** *n.* having one's fortune told | Hausa duba
- gâza** *n.* (*pl. gâzàðfin*) hen, chicken | Hausa kaza
- gazabî** *n.* (*pl. gazabâbin*) black kite (*Milvus migrans*) | Hausa shirwa
- Gàzàbu** *n.* name of a child born after a long barren period | Hausa sunan mutum
- gâza dabènà** *n.* type of mushroom, probably *Agaricus campestris* | Hausa naman kaza
- gazafâ** *n.* (*pl. gazafâfin*) heart | Hausa zuciya
- gazakâu** *n.* (*pl. gazakâkin*) arrow poison | Hausa
- gâzau** *v.B* (*v.n. gazû*) **1.** remain, be left over, be left *ex ndiwa gaza gâwa bai* not many people were left. **2.** what remains is..., all that's left is... *ex gaza rākan nawa gayi* all that remained was one day's travel. **3.** (~*rap* plus clause) almost *ex gaza rap dā na dē bai* I almost didn't come | Hausa saura
- gâzau** *v.B* (*v.n. gazâ*) do fortune telling; have one's fortune told | Hausa duba
- gâzbāř** *adj., n.* (*pl. gazbâřin*) tall, long, deep; height, length, depth *ex waka gazbāř* tall tree; *duwa gazbāř* deep well | Hausa dogo, tsawo
- gazgàrà** *adj., n.* (*pl. gazgàràucin*) **1.** (referring to humans) old, elderly *ex nèn gazgàrà = gazgàrak nèn* old man. **2.** old man or woman, an elder *ex nā tākak taðtlau da rik gazgaraucin* I have been making enquiries from the elders. **3.** older brother or sister. **4.** (as adjective for kin relations) older, senior *ex mī gazgàrà* maternal aunt older than one's mother; *wèn gazgàrà* eldest son | Hausa tsoho, wa, ya
- gàzgàràtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. gâzgàràta*) become old | Hausa tsufa
- gazgâyak** *adj.participle* (*pl. gazgâyayin*) well-known | Hausa sananne
- gâzhi** *n.* long trumpet played for rulers, traditionally made of wood, but now made of brass | Hausa kakaki
- gēgē** *n.* (*pl. gēgēgin*) side-whiskers | Hausa saje
- gētlu** *v.A2a* (*v.n. gētlu*) sustain a sprain | Hausa yi targade
- gēza** *n.* cornstalk bridle for a cornstalk horse used during the Sawak festival | Hausa geza
- gīnà** *adv.man.* lying on the back | Hausa rigingine
- Gīshùwà** *n.* second of male twins to be delivered (see **Dabāřà**) | Hausa Husaini
- gō** *existential, prep.* **1.** there is no ... *ex mäsagara, gō lābāř* as for her husband, there was no news. **2.** without *ex bē gō zāgər* something without feet. **3.** have no ... *ex ī gō dūka* I don't have a horse | Hausa babu
- gòdòtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. gòdòtà*) thank | Hausa gode
- gòdè** *n.* ignorant person, someone who is unknowledgeable *ex dabaku mi zāga ruwa bin atu ne godè* if a girl doesn't know how to sing she is a **gòdè** | Hausa jahili
- gògalè** *n.* a type of bean food wrapped in leaves and boiled | Hausa gauda
- gòmāk = gwamāk** *n.* (*pl. gòmamín*) ram | Hausa rago
- gōrà** *n.* bamboo, cane (*Oxytenanthera abyssinica*) | Hausa gora

- gòrāra** *n.* silver or pewter colored metal *ex* **fànàgā kə gòrārā** my bowl is made of pewter | **Hausa** gorar ruwa
- gòrī** *n.* a type of bird that guides hunters | **Hausa** tsuntsun maharba
- gōrī** *n.* snail (the animal itself) | **Hausa** dodon kodī
- gōrō** *n.* (*pl.* **gōrārin**) kola nut(s) | **Hausa** goro
- gōrōrō** *n.* small stream bed | **Hausa**
- gōto** *n.* diamond-shaped ornament for the hair, usually red | **Hausa**
- gu** *det.PRM* (suffix on nouns, verbal nouns, and entire phrases ending in consonants or **e, o, ai, au, w** added to words ending in **i, u, a**, though **gu** can optionally be used) **1.** the, the one previously referred to or implied *ex* **dlūgwān-gu** the *miya*; **sōnō-gu** the shoe; **gārū-gu /gārau-gu/** (the change au --> ū and the lowering of the final tone are general sound alternations) the goats. **2.** suffix on incompletive transitive verbs when no overt object is expressed *ex* **ɗababkin ā suwāri, akshi ā lawan-gu** the girls were dancing, and they (the boys) were watching them (**gu**). **3.** optional replacement for a genitive pronoun *ex* **ka ika ɗagai aɗau /aɗà-w/ gatatlak nən, kā lawan ɗagai andad-gu ā aikwagari** if you see someone with his head broken open, you will see another with his (**gu**) guts in his hands | **Hausa** ʔn, ʔr
- gùbəs** *n.* (*pl.* **gùbàzàzin**) warthog (*Phacocheirus aethiopicus*) | **Hausa** mugun dawa, gadu
- gùbàdu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **gùbàdù**) rush off, set off (at a run) *ex* **da gubaji nā rawa** he set off at a run | **Hausa** zura (da gudu)
- gùbàmtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gùbàmtà**) swell up | **Hausa** kumbura
- gùbɗu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gubɗà, gùbɗɗ**) beat, hit, thrash | **Hausa** buga, doka
- gubè** *n.* dubious, questionable *ex* **Umaru ɾo, gube gə nən, a nci rama jifewa bai** Umaru is a questionable person, he doesn't like to tell the truth | **Hausa** maras tabbas
- gubu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **gùbà**) soak, e.g. herbs to make medicine | **Hausa** tsima, jifka
- gùbžà-gùbžà** *adv.man.* carelessly *ex* **fatawanke a dlamak be nən kasu gubza-gubza** she always does things carelessly | **Hausa** amsa amo
- gùda** *n.* (*pl.* **gùdàdin**) a type of special *tuwo* kneaded in oil and eaten on special occasions | **Hausa**
- gùdèmbèzhè** *n.* flat part of the back | **Hausa** gadon baya
- gùdaf** *n.* carrying on back (see **gùdɗu**) | **Hausa** goyo
- gùdaf àkau** *n.* support, allegiance, backing *ex* **aci banā gudaf akau da Kūkāwa** he received support from Kukawa | **Hausa** goyon baya
- gùdlèdlīr** *n.* (*pl.* **gù(dlè)dlīrin**) lower back | **Hausa** kwankwaso
- gùdlèmbèrè** *id.adj.* huge person | **Hausa**
- gùdlèmbèrè** *id.adj.* big, huge | **Hausa** kato
- gùdlèr** *n.* (*pl.* **gùdlèdlèrin**) dry, loose bark of tree | **Hausa** bawo
- gùdlèdlu** *v.A2t* (*v.n.* **gùdlèdlà**) wake someone up | **Hausa** farkar
- gùdu** *n.* (*pl.* **gùdàdin**) **1.** hide or gourd jug used for storing oil. **2.** back of the head, occiput | **Hausa** (1) kurtu; (2) keya
- gùdùgul = gwàndàl** *n.* a log placed across a well to pull well rope against when drawing water | **Hausa** jakin rijjiya
- gudùgùm** *n.* (*pl.* **gudùgwàmcin**) **1.** widow who is too old to consider remarriage, but who may live as a companion with another older person (male or female) (cf. **kushkùm**). **2.** a peanut with just one nut | **Hausa** (1)

- bakarariya; (2) gyada mai kwaya daya
- gùdùl-gùdul** *n.* cross-beam of a plank bed | Hausa
- gùdùmà** *n.* (*pl.* **gùdùmàmin**) **1.** a man who does has no facial hair. **2.** a hornless ram | Hausa shagiri
- gùḍvu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gudvā, gùdaf**) carry baby on the back | Hausa goya
- gudāpiyà** *n.* deep valley | Hausa magudana, kwari mai zurfi
- gùḍatl-gùḍatl** *id.* indicates sound of drinking, guzzling *ex* **dūka ā sak am guḍatl-guḍatl** the horse is drinking water with guzzling sounds | Hausa amsa amo
- guḍumāmà** *n.* the weed *Crotalaria mucronata* | Hausa bi-rana
- gùḍũnkũr** *n.* impression in the ground into which a pot is placed for stability | Hausa
- gũgu** *n.* fissure in the earth | Hausa
- gùgùtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gùgùtà**) rain hard, rain cats and dogs, pour out large quantity of water | Hausa kwarara, yi ruwa
- gugùyak** *n.* (*pl.* **gugùyàyin**) large rock; mountain | Hausa dutse
- gùgùyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gùgùyà**) shake (blanket, gown) | Hausa kakkade
- gùgza miyâ** *idiom* imitate *ex* **gwàngùrak à ramà nən māmū ā gùgza miyagarà** when the old woman talks, the children imitate her; **Gèdantù ā sèwàri nən, māmū càcpà da jì gùgza miyagarà** when Gidantu dances, the children gather and imitate her | Hausa kwaikwaya
- gùgzu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gùgzà**) **1.** teach. **2.** learn | Hausa koya, koyar
- gùla = gùla** *n.* wooden plank bed | Hausa gadon katako
- gulbò** *n.* *kunu* without tamarind flavoring | Hausa kunu ba tsamiya
- gùmà** *num.* ten | Hausa goma
- gumājè** *n.* a long man's or woman's gown | Hausa
- gùmàriwà** *n.* the fodder grasses *Eragrostis tremula*; *E.ciliaris*; *E. gangetica* | Hausa burburwa, komayya
- gumawú** *n.* *Acacia siberiana* | Hausa farar kaya
- gumbàk** *n.* (*pl.* **gumbàbin**) watercourse, stream | Hausa rafi
- gùmbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gùmbà**) escape, slip from one's grasp; pull from one's grasp | Hausa tsira, sulluƙe
- gùmci** *n.* (*pl.* **gùmcaicin**) chin | Hausa haƙa
- gùmpaƙ** *n.* guinea corn head that is spoiled on the stalk | Hausa
- gùmu** *num.* tens from 20-90 *ex* **gùmu shirin** 20 | Hausa gomiya
- gùmzàƙ** *n.* (*pl.* **gumzàziḍ**) musk shrew (*Crocidura spp.*) | Hausa jaƙa
- gùnəm** *n.* (*pl.* **gùnəmàmin**) he shrub *Cadaba farinosa*, with sweet leaves from which one makes *kunu* | Hausa bagayi
- gunái** *n.* hip, haunch, side of thigh below hip joint | Hausa
- gundà masār** *n.* papaya (*Carica papaya*) | Hausa gwanda
- gunduwa** *n.* large drum played for wrestlers | Hausa ganga
- gunya** *n.* small-sized horse of mixed red and yellow colors | Hausa alƙas, doki (iri)
- gùrəf** *n.* (*pl.* **gùrəfcin**) large pot used as a storage vessel *ex* **Gùrəf tlē dī nən, ā dīnā kutlī fədu: daragài, gāwàya, jàrgèl, nà jēle**. If a large water pot sets to giving birth, it bears four offspring: a chicken feeding bowl, a storage pot, a pot neck, and a potsherd. | Hausa randa
- gùrəm** *n.* (*pl.* **gùrmàmin**) two-stringed plucked lute with small round resonator *ex* **gangam gùrəm** small *gurmi* played by children to learn; **màrəm gùrəm** full-sized *gurmi* | Hausa gurmi

- gùrās** *n.* shallow hole in the ground | Hausa gurbi
- gùràfu** = **gùràvu** *n.* (*pl.* **gùràfàfin**) long-handled planting hoe | Hausa sungumi
- gùràku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gùràkà**) become poor, become destitute *ex* **iyu na gurakunga** I have become impoverished | Hausa tsiyace
- gùràmpam** *n.* hat woven of palm leaves, straw hat | Hausa malafa
- gurbàk** *n.* (*pl.* **gurbàbin**) **1.** finger. **2.** fingernail | Hausa (1) yatsa; (2) farce
- guřdēmi** *n.* leprosy | Hausa kuturta
- gurgūm** *n.* aardvark (*Orycteropus aethiopicus*) | Hausa dabgi
- guřjēm** *adj., n.* (*pl.* **guřjāmcin, guřjāmin**) huge, corpulent, stout | Hausa kato
- gùrmēđu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gùrmēđà**) chew on, gnaw | Hausa gwigwiya, gurgura
- gùrsa** *n.* meat, peants, etc. placed in hot coals and buried to cook | Hausa denderu
- gùru** *n.* (*pl.* **gùràrin**) jealousy | Hausa kishi
- gùrù-gùzbu** *n.* type of insect that falls into flame | Hausa fafa-wuta
- gùrvu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gùrvà**) accompany, escort *ex* **manga gurva mangak rākan bai** someone who accompanies you home is not a traveling companion | Hausa raka
- gùsēsku** *adv.time* now | Hausa yanzu
- gùsku** *adv.time* today | Hausa yau
- gùtku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **gùtkà**) bend over, bend down, stoop | Hausa sunkwiya
- gùtu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **gùtā**) scrape an impression in the ground *ex* **Ri mayim ma be tēnu a guta gatērgu.** Where a boy has found something (is where) he will dig out a hole. | Hausa
- gùvā** *n.* (*pl.* **gùvāvin**) tribal scars | Hausa shashawa
- gūva** *n.* lap *ex* **na tasatu na mayingu a guvagara** I found her with a child on her lap | Hausa cinya
- gùvāř** *n.* a type of horse | Hausa furde, doki (iri)
- gùvānā** *n.* fallow farm | Hausa saura
- gùvārak** = **vārak** *n.* (*pl.* **gùvārarin**) crowned crane (*Balearica pavonina*) | Hausa gauraka
- gùvārākau** *n.* white horse | Hausa kili, doki (iri)
- gùvāru** *n.* Egyptian mimosa (*Acacia nilotica*) | Hausa gabaruwa, bagaruwa
- gùvù** *n.* (*pl.* **gùvāvin**) corpse | Hausa gawa
- gùvu** *n.* (*pl.* **gùvāvin**) **1.** stem of plant. **2.** fever | Hausa (1) gangar jiki; (2) zazzāfi
- gùvu** = **gēvu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **gùvā**) **1.** trace, etch; make tribal marks *ex* **gùvū akā** designs burned into a calabash or on wood. **2.** write | Hausa zana; rubuta
- gùzāb Kākaskù** *n.* messenger | Hausa manzo
- gùzāp** = **gùzāb** *n.m.* (*pl.* **gùzāpcin, gùzāzbin**) (*f.* **gùzbu**) male slave | Hausa bawa
- gùzāptu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gùzāptā**) become a slave | Hausa bauta
- gùzai** *n.* (*pl.* **gùzāzin**) pubic hair, any coarse hair on human or animal | Hausa zaza
- gùzāpēna** *n.* (*pl.* **gùzāpēnānin**) condition of being a slave, as a slave | Hausa bauta
- gùzbu** *n.f.* (*pl.* **guzbāucin**) (*m.* **gùzāp**) female slave | Hausa baiwa
- gùzī bēdlāmu** *n.* millet with a fringe *ex* **dāvānāngu Dēmzā zēgēmnā gùzī bēdlāmu gāđā rī kāmgu nā njālē gāwa** this year Dimza planted fringed millet because the area of his farm has a lot of quelea birds (the fringe of this type of millet prevents birds from eating it) | Hausa gero mai gashi
- gùzungumi** *id.adj.* in a heap but useless *ex* **vājēngāri guzungumi** he lay there, fat and inert | Hausa shirim, amsa amo

- gwàbò** *n.* (*pl.* **gwàbàbin**) large spherical gourd with hole in the top, for beer or for storage of seed grains *ex* **gwàbo tlàkà** spherical gourd for storage of seeds | Hausa gora
- gwàbò gə cikəf** *n.* ballot box | Hausa akwatin zaɓe
- gwabzà** *n.* guinea corn that has formed a stalk with joints but which has not formed a head because of lack of water | Hausa
- gwàdàm** *n.* (*pl.* **gwàdàmàmin**) blanket made of hand-woven cotton strips | Hausa gwado
- gwàdàmar̄** *n.* waist | Hausa kwankwaso
- gwadanú** *n.* (*pl.* **gwadanànin**) peanuts, groundnuts (*Arachis hypogaea*) | Hausa gyaɗa
- gwàdātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gwàdàtā**) examine, test | Hausa gwada, jarraba
- gwàdlàbār** *n.* largest type of calabash, used to parcel out grain for wives | Hausa
- gwàdlagùmak** *n.* the tree *Maerua angolensis* and its leaves, which can be used for *miya* | Hausa mandewa
- gwàdò** *n.* donation for burial ceremony *ex* **wàrau dènā gwàdò bai** the person did not bring a donation (to the burial) | Hausa
- gwàdògulòk** *n.* *kunu* made from baobab flour | Hausa kunun gudi
- gwàdàm = ngùdàm** *id.adj.* indicates smell of a dead animal *ex* **tlùwī dlògwàdàngarà kà sū gwàdàm** the meat has spoiled and stinks *gwadam* | Hausa
- gwàdōzō** *n.* cassava pudding | Hausa gwaten rogo
- gwàfu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **gwāfi**) dodge, swerve; turn off to the side *ex* **cì nà wēsàk yāye ka ikanā dègà ā nī nən, kà gwāfənāci** even if you have a protective charm, if you see an arrow coming, duck! | Hausa goce
- gwàgud̄** *n.* quinine tree (*Gardenia erubescens*) | Hausa gaude
- gwàgud̄ bədlāmu** *n.* the shrub *Gardenia ternifolia* | Hausa gauden kura
- gwàgud̄ gugwiyàk** *n.* the shrub *Gardenia sokotensis* | Hausa gauden dutse
- gwàgùnai** *n.* (*pl.* **gwàgùnànin**) flavoring for *miya* made from baobab leaves and fruit | Hausa
- gwàgwa** *n.* short millet head | Hausa gero (iri)
- Gwàgwa** *n.* name given to first born of twin girls | Hausa Hassana
- gwagwal-gwagwal** *id.adj.* having protruding eyes, having bulging eyes *ex* **Gwàrgwař nà dà gwagwal-gwagwal ā rī kàwàk Dābàya bènā amà mē takàf̄** Gwargwar's eyes were bulging out at the Dabaya celebration (because) he got a pigeon-toed girl | Hausa ido kuru-kuru, ido kwala-kwala
- gwagwāra** *n.* (*pl.* **gwagwārarin, gwagwaraućin**) fruit bat | Hausa jemage
- gwàigwai** *n.* a short spirit said to live in the bush at the foot of baobabs or tamarinds, used to scare children | Hausa iska (iri)
- gwājègwai** *n.* hard seeds of a locust bean that have to be reworked | Hausa kyala
- gwajéré = kujéré** *n.* (*pl.* **gwajērarin**) chair, stool | Hausa kujera
- gwamâk = gômâk** *n.* (*pl.* **gwamamín**) ram | Hausa rago
- gwambařà** *n.* **1.** black and white striped wrapper. **2.** man's gown black on the outside, but inside white, which shows when thrown over shoulders. **3.** a type of necklace with alternating black and white stones | Hausa gaban hankaka

gwampèr *n.* (*pl.* **gwampapīr**, **gwampefārin**) door panel made of bamboo | Hausa kyaure

gwàmpì *n.* consulting a soothsayer to find the outcome of some matter, e.g. the health of children | Hausa duba

gwàna-gwàna *n.* (in **fònà gwána-gwàna**) a gourd with warts on the outside | Hausa kurzunu

gwàndàl = gùdùgul *n.* a log placed across a well to pull well rope against when drawing water | Hausa jakin rijiya

gwàngùràk = gwàgùràkau *adj., n.* (*pl.* **gwàngùràucin**, **gwàgùràrin**) **1.** (referring to animates) old *ex gwàngùrak nèn* old man; **gwàngùrak tlà** old cow. **2.** old man or old woman | Hausa tsoho

gwàngwàla *n.* raffia (*Raphia sudanica*) | Hausa gwangwala

gwangwam *n.* tin can | Hausa gwangwani

gwangwàrinà *n.* something disliked | Hausa

gwànik dúk *n.* the fodder plant *Peristrophe bicalyculata* | Hausa tubanin dawaki

gwàpātè *n.* forum, public meeting place | Hausa

gwàrà *n.* (*pl.* **gwàràrin**) type of large edible locust | Hausa burdo

gwàrabzà *n.* *miya* containing meat with tomato paste and oil as the base | Hausa miyar dage-dage

gwàràngò *n.* a shrub with eggplant-like fruit, used by Kanuris to color teeth | Hausa gorango

gwàrbò *n.* ring worn by royalty | Hausa zobe

Gwàrbò *n.* a male or female name | Hausa sunan namiji

gwàyà *n.* (*pl.* **gwàyàyin**) deep canyon with steep sides | Hausa kwari

gwàyu *n.* winter thorn (*Faidherbia albida*) | Hausa gawo

gwáza *n.* cocoyam (*Colocasia esculenta*) | Hausa gwaza

gwàzhgwàm *id.adj.* someone with a protruding forehead (generally used as a term of abuse) *ex dāba kama māyimgu kāsū gwazhwam* that boy's forehead is protruding way out | Hausa

gwaibà *n.* (*pl.* **gwēbàbin**) guava (*Psidium guajava*) | Hausa gweba

H

hā = hāha *interjection* open your mouth! | Hausa ha!

hàḏātu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **hàḏàtà**) gather, collect | Hausa hada

hāha *n.* hard palate, roof of mouth | Hausa gand'a

hāha = hā *interjection* open your mouth! | Hausa ha!

hàk *n.* (*pl.* **hàkhàhin**) pied crow *Corvus albus* | Hausa hankaka

hàkātu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **hàkàtà, hākà**) fine, impose fine | Hausa yi wa tara

hāl *n.* (*pl.* **hālalin**) **1.** character, temperament, disposition, ways of acting, bad temperament *ex hal dlam gayin, mangina da mbashi* if temperaments match, friendship will be established; **gaza mik hal da banda tafe sasu bai** a bad tempered chicken should not be the first to enter the coop (because she will prevent others from entering). **2.** condition of things, situation *ex ā hal gə gusəsku* the way things are today | Hausa hali

hāptu *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **hāptà**) mate mare to stallion | Hausa

hař *prep., conj.* **1.** until, up until *ex hař gusku* until today, up until today; **akshi da mbashi hař ndak akūkshi da ani** they stayed until their

followers came. **2.** as far as, even to *ex* **Rābi tumātu nya hař ī Kano** Rabi expected to go as far as Kano. **3.** even, and even, including, so much that *ex* **hař ī ngum aikwagānai kāmā tātā** even including me, my hands hurt; **nā kā sōnu hař Yařīma Jāji da yi ī rigəri da rāb aci hař nda tk aci** things were like that and they reached the point where Yarima Jaji went where he ws and hit him so hard that he killed him | Hausa har

hārājī *n.* (*pl.* **hārājājin**) taxes | Hausa haraji

haura *n.* family, family members *ex* **haulak jāg Wuřwà, ama tāvānke nā maska** all the women in Wurwa's house are possessed | Hausa iyali

hēr *n.* (*pl.* **hārāřīn**) goodness, kindness; good fortune, good luck | Hausa alheri

hērma *n.* intimate friend | Hausa amini

Heřwà = Yařwà *n.* Maiduguri | Hausa Maiduguri

hijiřa *n.* the year of ... | Hausa

hūmà *n.* yawning | Hausa hamma

I

ì, ī *prep.* (tone opposite that of following syllable) **1.** to, toward, into, onto; as, in the capacity of, concerning; in order to, for *ex* **nda j(i) ī vāda Mari** they went to Mari's neighborhood; **da vərki zayū ī wakak kukū gu** he threw the rope up into the baobab. **2.** at, in, on *ex* **fōnak tatam ā mbasu ī rī gayi bai** a calabash for picking beans does not sit in one place; **zānzān ī miya Ngəzəm** tales in Ngizim. **3.** to (dative object), for (benefactive object) *ex* **na ram lābař ī nōn** I told the story to someone. **4.** (change) into *ex* **ngalte**

ndā dārək rəvək ayaku ī dukwak bai no one has every slit a turtle hide into a bowstring. **5.** as, in the capacity of *ex* **a nci kām ī gudugum** she wants you for a companion in your old age. **6.** with respect to, concerning, about *ex* **kunamu wāřa dākanā kākənī gu ī gazbēř** a palm that is taller than the rest (exceeds the rest with respect to height); **na jāy īci ī kārak dluwan** I asked him about the tast of the *miya*. **7.** in order to, for the purpose of *ex* **gandēřvuk bədlamu, ja ā ya ī səkwaķwiya bai** the hyena's compound, a dog doesn't go there to chat; **ā ya ī pata ī dām** they are going to the bush for wood | Hausa

ī, iyū *pro.1 sg.* (**iyū** at the end of a phrase, **ī** elsewhere) I, me (independent pronoun or direct object pronoun) | Hausa ni

īci *pro.2 sg.m.* to you (second masculine singular indirect object pronoun); see also **cì** | Hausa maka

īci *pro.3 sg.m.* to him (third masculine singular indirect object pronoun); see also **aci** | Hausa masa, mishi

īdau-īdau *adv.man.* frequently | Hausa a kai a kai

ījā *pro.1 pl. excl.* to us (plural exclusive indirect object pronoun); see also **jā** | Hausa mana

īkəm *pro.2 sg.f.* to you (feminine singular indirect object pronoun); see also **kəm** | Hausa miki

īkau *v.B irreg. (v.n. lāwan) (incompl. lāwan, subjunc. dā kī, daikī, sg. imper. ā kī)* **1.** see *ex* **Cì nā wēsək yāye ka ikanā dēgà ā nī nōn, kà gwāfōnāci!** Even if you have a protective charm, if you see an arrow coming, duck!. **2.** look at, watch *ex* **ā kī dagānai** look at my eye. **3.** look over, select by looking over *ex* **nā ya nā ki waka dāgai na gāyingā** I will go, look over a tree, and climb up. **4.**

see that *ex gwanguak ikanā mätugara dēngara ī damtau* the old woman sees that her death has drawn near; *bədlamu datfi dā ki nā ja bai* the hyena entered and saw that the dog was not there | Hausa gani, duba **ikshî** *pro.3 pl.* to them (indirect object pronoun); see also **akshî** | Hausa musu

ikùn *pro.2 pl.* to you (plural indirect object pronoun); see also **kùn** | Hausa muku

ishimuyi-ishimuyu *adv.man.* frequently | Hausa a kai a kai

itû *pro.3 sg.f.* to her (third feminine singular indirect object pronoun); see also **atû** | Hausa mata

ivû *v.A1 (v.n. ivā)* **1.** leave, leave behind; leave alone, omit, leave out, pass over *ex anātakau vərəngara da ivinā atlfa* the favored wife has gone away and left the disfavored wife; **kāne na ivak bikta** so I have been passing over (good) food; **dawai zəbayin, ā ivak rī d'agai layi bai** when a pot boils, it doesn't leave other places cool. **2.** quit doing, cease *ex mabədlək duwau da kurinā ivau* the digger of the well refused to quit (digging). **3.** allow, let do *ex mäsəkəm ā ivākəm ka vəri ī rī bai* your husband won't let you go out anywhere | Hausa bari

iwà *pro.1 pl. incl.* to us (plural inclusive indirect object pronoun); see also **wà** | Hausa mana

iyāka *n.* boundary, the end of, limit | Hausa iyaka

iyû, ī *pro.1 sg.* (**iyû** at the end of a phrase, **ī** elsewhere) I, me (independent pronoun or direct object pronoun); becomes **ī** medial in a phrase; see also **â, gâ, kâ, ngâ** | Hausa ni

J

jəbà amài *idiom* offer condolences on a death | Hausa jaje, ta'aziyya

jəbu *v.A1 (v.n. jəbà)* **1.** catch, seize, capture *ex na jəbə kwāra* I caught the donkey. **2.** hold, grasp, take hold of *ex gəji da jəbənā akshi* thirst overcame them; **ā jəbak gəmak jaunak ā tlərau** he would take hold of an elephant haunch and cut it into strips. **3.** control, rule over *ex tiye ařdītangəri nā zadak jərik jəba wāra aci jəbə ndagəri* everyone was satisfied with the type of rule that he exercised over his people. **4.** touch, hit come in contact with *ex vərəkən, da jəbi dā* when he shot (arrows) they hit the ground. **5.** begin, begin by doing *ex ja jəbə mau* we began picking it up | Hausa kama

jəcū *v.A2b (v.n. jəcā)* sprinkle, moisten by sprinkling | Hausa jifka

jədù, jənā *v.C irreg.* (**jədù** with no overt object, **jənā** with expressed direct object; , *incompl.* **yadù, yanā**, *subunc.* **yidù, yinā**, *2nd subunc.* **dadù, danā**, *sg. imper.* **àjidu, àjinā**, *pl. imper.* **àdadù, àdanā**) take, carry, transport (completive) | Hausa kai

jəgənà *n. (pl. jəgənanin)* cheek | Hausa kunci

jəgəp *det.indef. (pl.)* **1.** certain, some; certain ones *ex tlādin jəgəp* certain cattle; **apta jəgəp** some flour. **2.** other; others *ex jəgəp bəlan, jəgəp bəlan bai* some are nice and others are not nice | Hausa wasu, wafansu

jəgār *n.* small beans left after removing mature beans (**məsko pələtā**) | Hausa wake

jəgda *n.* belt of flat disk-like beads worn by women | Hausa jigida

- jəgdɫɔdlɔrɔ** *v.A2c (v.n. jəgdɫɔdlɔrɔ, jɔdlɔdlɔrɔ)* repeatedly jostle or touch | Hausa
- jəgɟək** *n.* Achilles tendon | Hausa agara
- jəgɟup** *n.* suspended cup used to store oil | Hausa
- jəgwai** *n. (pl. jəgwəgwin)* small mound formed by hoeing in which grain is planted | Hausa jinga
- jəjəm** *n. (pl. jəjəjin)* thorn | Hausa kaya
- jəkəkɔdu** *v.A2c (v.n. jəkəkɔdà)* for a child to climb onto its parents' lap | Hausa
- jəktu** *v.A2bi, v.A2bt (v.n. jəktà)* (*tr.*) vex, trouble, annoy, bother; (*intr.*) become upset, become vexed | Hausa (1) damu; (2) dama
- jəkwɔd** *id.* indicates being spread out *ex sai dā ji zanigari nā wandō nā jakuwagəri da pədu jəkwɔd* then he removed his shirt and his pants and his cap and dumped them *jikwaad* | Hausa amsa amo
- jəljəl** *id.adj.* pointed | Hausa
- jəmbəlu** *v.A2c (v.n. jəmbəlà)* push away (as in argument), push aside, push forward | Hausa
- jəmbi-jəmbi = jəmpi-jəmpi** *adv.* of different kinds, of different groups *ex ndiwa ā təkak nī jəmbi-jəmbi da cad nā zəgar* people of all kinds were coming from south and north | Hausa kashi-kashi
- jənā** *v.C irreg.* take, carry (completive form with direct object of **jədu**) | Hausa kai
- jənādī** *n. (pl. jənādādin)* **1.** flintstone. **2.** matches | Hausa kyastu; ashana
- jərəm** *adj., adv.* in good health, in a fine state of affairs *ex cì dambàsàcì jərəm gò kòko* you are living well without issues; **cì jərəmci?** - **ī jərəmgà** are you well? - I'm fine | Hausa lafiya
- jərgi** *n. (pl. jərgagin)* boat, train, plane (vehicle in which one can ride other than a car) | Hausa jirgi
- jəri** *n.* seed; kind | Hausa iri
- jəru** *n.* red horse with white head and legs | Hausa doki (iri)
- jəru** *id.adj.* indicates eyes wide open, gawking *ex mbasəngara jəru na da ka mi kalfe* she sat gawking with her eyes like somebody that was hungry | Hausa amsa amo
- jà** *pro.1 pl. excl.* **1.** we, us (plural exclusive independent pronoun); see also **ājà, ijà, kəjà, nājà**. **2.** us (plural exclusive direct object pronoun) | Hausa mu
- jà, jà** *pro.1 pl. excl.* (**jà** in locative and incompletive sentences, **jà** in most other sentences); some speakers pronounce this pronoun with high tone) we (plural exclusive subject pronoun) | Hausa mun
- jà** *pro.* (always with a noun complement) **1.** those associated with..., and others like..., & Co *ex i na manga ja nda na aci wam bai* as for me and my friend, that's the end of our life together (cf. **ndak adà** for the use of **ndà**); **jak am** things like water; **jak kwāra wāra mawēu** the donkey that he bought and so forth; **ā wənduwāja rō jak ngangam nā jak dāda nā gədancingā** at our home there's people like aunty and big sister and my little sisters. **2.** (with noun and pronoun modifier) your silly..., your damned... *ex nā jak lāmācū* you and your damned greed | Hausa su Wane
- jā** *n. (pl. jādīn)* dog | Hausa kare
- jā** *n.* | Hausa 'ya'yan d'orawa
- jā** *n. (pl. jājajin)* cubit, measure from elbow to fingertips | Hausa
- jābi** *n. (pl. jābabin)* beans boiled in water | Hausa
- jaɓ** = **ɓaram** *quant., id.* mere, merely, just *ex gāɓak wənyak jaka tku jaɓ*

- ka ñuwatlonāci?** just because of that little bag you are tired? | Hausa
- jābōra** *n.* jumping | Hausa tsalle
- jābāliya** *n.* a women's song and dance done during **Barakáu** | Hausa
- Jādō** *n.* proper name | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- jāgèlā** *adj.* clean, neat *ex* **amau jāgèlā** the woman is clean | Hausa mai tsabta
- jagadlāu** *n.* (*pl.* **jagadladlin**) lion (*Panthera leo*) | Hausa zaki
- jāgādliū jūwāk** *n.* a type of insect that catches flies | Hausa damisar kuda
- jāgè** *n.* adornment, decoration | Hausa ado
- jāgjak** *n.* trembling, shivering | Hausa karkarwa
- jāgjāktu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **jāgjāktà**) tremble, shiver | Hausa karkarwa, girgiza
- jagwalam** *id.* indicates hopping along, loping along *ex* **sai wāji da ram, "Kāi! Dūta!"**, **jagwalam, jagwalam nən da gāyi** then the monkey said, "Hey! Birds!", *hippity-hop*, he climbed up | Hausa amsa amo
- jāgwzam** *id.adj.* light weight, lacking substance *ex* **ākū jāgwzam nā tlūwī bai** the goat is *jagwzam*, it has no meat | Hausa amsa amo
- jājōm** *n.* resting head on hand or knee in distress or thought | Hausa tagumi
- jājēnkwatl** *n.* the game of jacks (small stone is thrown up caught after scooping up stones on the ground) | Hausa carafke
- Jāji** *n.* a male name given to someone named Jibrilu | Hausa sunan namiji
- jājim gālo** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa sharai
- Jājuwà** *n.* **1.** name given to a girl born after a string of boys. **2.** a three-pronged pendant worn on a necklace by a woman born after three or more boys | Hausa sunan mace
- jākà tlāfà** leather bag carried by a strap over the shoulder | Hausa jaka
- jākkwārō** *n.* game where child hops, holding one foot | Hausa wasan langa
- jākuwa** *n.* (*pl.* **jākuwawin**) cap, hat | Hausa hula
- Jālā** *n.* a male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- jalle** *n.* a dance done by women dancing in a line, usually follows the **didārē** dance | Hausa
- jāltu** *n.* long gourd played by women by striking against the thigh | Hausa shantu
- jāmā** *n.* people, populace | Hausa jama'a
- jamalē = nyābē** *n.* speckled cow | Hausa saniya tabare-tabare
- Jāmjàm** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- jampēl** *n.* face, countenance *ex* **jampelgari ā wīdā kā tōra** his face was as bright as the moon | Hausa fuska
- jāndau** *det.* ones like these *ex* **jāndū kaṛē tōku** goods of these types | Hausa su waɗannan
- jangwalē** *n.* "jaloff corn", a food made like jaloff rice, made with guinea corn and cooked together with other ingredients | Hausa gwaten hatsi
- jāngwālōbi** *n.* chicken manure | Hausa kashin kaza
- jānkaṛ** *n.* (*pl.* **jānkākīṛ**) louse | Hausa kwarkwata
- jannā** *n.* heaven, the afterlife | Hausa aljanna, lahira
- jāptu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **jāptà**) be astonished, be amazed *ex* **ndīwa bal ā tōka jatagari** the people were all amazed at him | Hausa yi mamaki, yi al'ajabi
- jaṛāptu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **jaṛāptà**) **1.** lust after, have overmastering desire for women. **2.** have a narrow escape *ex* **jaraptagari, kōma tōtā bai** he was lucky and did not suffer an injury | Hausa jaraba
- jārgèl** *adj.* neck of a broken pot, used as a pot stand or as a small fireplace

- for heating calabash decoration tools | Hausa gansarwa, katanga
- jāri** *n.* bony tongue (*Heterotis niloticus*) [sic--this is the Hausa word for the catfish *Clarius spp.*] | Hausa bargi
- Jātù** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- jàunàk** *n.* (pl. **jàunànin**) elephant (*Loxodonta africana*) | Hausa giwa
- jàvu** *v.A2a* (v.n. **jàvà**) push under water, push into a hole *ex* **à jàvi kařegu i kun am** push the clothes into the water (for washing) | Hausa nitsar
- jàwàsù** *v.A2c* (v.n. **jāwāsù**) become thin *ex* **jaunak da jāwasa yāye, dākanā gadakuwa gayi** even if an elephant is skinny, he's bigger than one food bowl | Hausa rame
- jāyu** *v.A2a* (v.n. **jāyà**) **1.** ask (with either direct or indirect object). **2.** (*intr.*) take potions so as to become invulnerable | Hausa
- Jējē** *n.* proper name | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- jēle** *n.* potsherd | Hausa tsingaro
- ji, jì** *v.D* remove, take out, take off (singular imperative of **dāu**) | Hausa fitar da
- jì** *v.D* remove, take out, take off (subjunctive of **dāu**) | Hausa fitar
- jibdà** *n.* civet cat (*Viverra civetta*) | Hausa jibda
- jìgàntu** *v.A2c* (v.n. **jìgàntà**) (*tr.*) shake, jiggle; (*intr.*) shake, tremble | Hausa girgiza, jijjiga
- jiji** *n.* the grass *Cyperus articulatus*, used as incense | Hausa kajiji
- Jìjì** *n.* female name | Hausa sunan mace
- jilili = pil-pil** *id.adj.* tiny *ex* **gangam jilili dāgà** a very tiny one | Hausa amsa amo
- jìmtu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **jìmtà**) breathe hard, breathe with difficulty *ex* **Wane a tka jimta gadā dagaz a rəvangəri** so-and-so is breathing hard because illness is affecting him | Hausa numfashi
- jīrē, jīrēwa** *n.* **1.** true, (as exclamation) it's true! *ex* **jīrēgara** good for her!, she did the right thing!; **nā jīrē** be innocent, be telling the truth; **nā jīrē bai** be guilty; **zhigom gə jīrēwa = zhigom nā jīrēwa** a true warrior. **2.** (**barik jīrē(wa) i...**) believe, believe in *ex* **gazgaraucin bardici jīrēwa** the elders believed in him, the elders like his way of doing things | Hausa gaskiya
- jīrēkən** *n.* someone whose word cannot be trusted | Hausa maras gaskiya
- jòkulòlòk** *adv.* *posture* in a squatting position *ex* **māyimgu dambàsù jòkulòlòk** the boy is squatting (seated in a squatting position) | Hausa a tsugune
- jònde** *n.* calabash with decorations etched inside | Hausa
- ju** *v.C irreg.* (v.n. **nyà**) (*incompl.* **ya**, *subjunc.* **nì, n** in narrative sequence, *subjunc.* **yi** used in non-narrative contexts, *2nd subjunc.* **da, sg. imper.** **àji, pl. imper. àdda**) go | Hausa je
- jùgbu [jùkbu]** *v.A2b* (v.n. **jugbà, jùgbù**) break into pieces *ex* **agwai gid jìkbaɓəngara** the eggs broke into pieces | Hausa kakkarye, farfashe
- jugwàl = rì cařatl** *n.* gravelly ground *ex* **rùwī adà jugwàl kàràk bai, ka dlàm ankal bìn, kùram dà kàrmīcì** farming gravelly ground is not pleasant, if you are not careful, your hoe might cut you | Hausa
- jungùm** *n.* bush meat | Hausa karashiya
- juwàk** *n.* (pl. **juwawīn**) fly | Hausa kùda
- jùwàk zhabùwà** *n.* bee | Hausa kùdan zuma

K

k' *gen.linker* (k after a vowel and before voiceless or glottalized consonant, g after a vowel and before a vowel or voiced consonant, gə after a consonant and after a vowel before sonorant consonant) of (genitive linker between nouns) *ex* **jàk patà** dog of the bush; **kùnuk dā** in town; **mə̀tug akòk** a father's death; **miyag dlə̀rai** Karekare language; **sə̀suwàg mardū** = **sə̀suwà gə mardū** millet stalks; **gùzə̀p gə dɛ̀gəm** slave of the king | Hausa -n, -r

kə *gen.linker* that of (independent genitive linker with a noun) *ex* **kə dɛ̀gəm** the king's; **wanak sə̀kwai nà** **kə gə̀dərī** work of a sickle and of a hoe | Hausa na, ta

...**kə** ...**bai** *idiom* something that doesn't amount to much, a trivial thing *ex* **māyim kə māyim bai sūrənā akū gāma** (from a song) a puerile kid has had the affrontry to grab a woman's rear; **dāgwda kə dāgdā ba kafa kà yanā yu ī garvā?** for some money that doesn't amount to anything you are going to take me to court?; **wə̀ndùwà kə wə̀ndùwà bai kafa ndā rakà gə nən?** as ordinary as the house it they are driving a person away from it? | Hausa

kəci *pro.2 sg.m.* yours (second masculine singular independent genitive pronoun); see also **cì** | Hausa naka, taka

kə̀dək *id.adj.* indicates absence of news or information about someone *ex* **Malam Sono a Kaliforniya bigəri kə̀dək** Mr. Schuh is in California keeping to himself | Hausa amsa amo

kə̀dək conj. here's a warning that... *ex* **kə̀dək ka ncin a kalakci ī wə̀nduwa** I warn you that you would do best to go back home | Hausa kul

kə̀dək-kə̀dək id. indicates action done stealthily *ex* **à rākə̀ni kə̀dək-kə̀dək ka jə̀bənai aci** move stealthily and catch him for me | Hausa amsa amo

kə̀fen *num.* one (used only in counting; see **gə̀yi**) | Hausa daya

kə̀jə *pro.1 pl. excl.* ours (plural exclusive independent genitive pronoun); see also **jə** | Hausa namu, tamu

kəkəm *pro.2 sg.f.* yours (feminine singular independent genitive singular pronoun); see also **kəm** | Hausa naki, taki

kə̀lādər *n.* dizziness | Hausa jiri, hajijiya

kə̀lādō *adj. (pl. kə̀lādaucín)* bad, evil (said of living things) | Hausa mugu

kə̀lāma *n. (pl. kə̀lāmāmin)* peer *ex* **ī nā kə̀lāmākəm, kə̀ dlāmānə mōwà bai** I have your peers ("I am your senior"), don't act disrespectfully toward me | Hausa tsara

kə̀lāmā *conj., adv.* really, truly *ex* **nən Ngə̀zəm kə̀lāmā ā dlāma kərà bai** if a person is a true Ngizim, he wouldn't steal | Hausa

kə̀lappiyā *n.; adv.man.* good health; (response to greeting) fine, well; safely *ex* **kə̀lappiyak təkā** good physical health; **nda yùwàn?** - **kə̀lappiyā (sələ)** (standard greeting) how did you pass the night? - (very) well; **ā wna kə̀lappiya bai** he won't pass the night safely | Hausa lafiya

kə̀lbu *v.A2b (v.n. kə̀lba)* plaster, smear on | Hausa yaɓa

kə̀le *conj., part.* if that's how things are..., then... *ex* **ka zə̀ga bīn, kə̀le a barā dā** If you don't know, then admit defeat (give me the town--a standard challenge in riddling) | Hausa

- kàlèkàle** *n.* (*pl.* **kàlèkàlalin**) a white strip of cloth worn around sorceress's head | Hausa
- kàlèlè** *n.* willingness *ex* **Kàlele dena ci bin dole a nina ci.** If willingness doesn't bring you, necessity will bring you. | Hausa
- kàlkàltu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kàlkàltà**) give a warning by shaking flat hand as for a slap | Hausa
- kàm** *pro.2 sg.f.* **1.** you (feminine singular independent pronoun); see also **ākàm, ikàm, kəkəm, nākəm.** **2.** you (direct object pronoun) | Hausa ke
- kàma** *n., prep.* **1.** in front of, ahead *ex* **ā kàma wənduwa** in front of the house; **da ci kàma nā haləkshi** they kept on with their ways. **2.** (**ta kàma nā**) continue, keep on doing | Hausa gaba
- kàma ankàl** *n.* African butter catfish (*Schilbe spp.*) | Hausa lulu
- kàmadù, kàmanā** *v.B* cause someone to feel *ex* **ka kàmadā tətā ī d'agā** you caused me to feel pain on my head | Hausa jiyar
- kàmàgāndu** *n.* period of receiving callers at the house where a death has occurred *ex* **nā yē rik kàmangāndu Dəgə̀m Bāhù** I'm going to express my sympathies at the death of Kng Bahu | Hausa zaman makoki
- kàmallo** *n.* nausea, feeling sick to the stomach | Hausa kumallo
- kàmangār** *n.* malicious injury, wickedness *ex* **Vək kàmangār da zə̀fatu gavəgun.** A hole of maliciousness, dig it shallow. | Hausa
- kàmār** *n.* patience | Hausa hakuri
- kə̀mau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **kə̀māu**) **1.** (experience through senses other than sight) hear, smell, taste, feel (by touching) *ex* **sotai bi mařa agudganai kə̀manai** here's what my ears hear for me; **Tiye patkə aikwakgəri bin, kə̀ma karak dluwan bai.** Anyone who had not licked his fingers has not tasted the good taste of the *miya.*; **a baren aikwāci ka lənci ba kā kə̀mi** extend your hand, touch it, and feel it; **nā kə̀mūk maya** I'm hungry. **2.** understand, comprehend *ex* **ja kə̀madu** we understand. **3.** listen. **4.** hear that *ex* **ka kə̀ma nən ā kalūk dəvid' nən, nda takws aci da gaji bai** if you hear that someone fears the night, he hasn't been imprisoned and broken loose | Hausa ji
- kə̀mba** *n.* (*pl.* **kə̀mbabin**) guinea pepper (*Xylopiya aethiopica*) | Hausa kimba
- kə̀mu, kəkə̀mu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **kə̀mà, kəkə̀mà**) (initial **kk** when a vowel final clitic precedes the verb; **k** when phrase initial or after a noun subject) **1.** beat, hit, strike; beat (drum), play a non-wind musical instrument *ex* **nakkə̀maci** I beat him; **Də̀mzà ākkə̀māgəri** Dimza is beating him; **akkə̀mai!** beat him!; **Də̀mzà kə̀m aci** Dimza beat him; **kə̀maci** he beat him; **aci ā kəkə̀mak gurum ā ruwa** he was strumming the *gurmi* and singing. **2.** castrate (by pounding cords leading to testicles). **3.** (*intr.* with **adā** as subject) get lost *ex* **adāja kə̀məngara** we are lost | Hausa buga
- kə̀nā̀mā** *n.* glutton | Hausa mai hařama
- kə̀nasār** *n.* (*pl.* **kə̀nasařarin**) victory | Hausa nasara
- kə̀ncəkò** *n.* making preparations for some activity | Hausa tanadi
- kə̀nde** *n.* (*pl.* **kə̀ndadin**) basket woven from grass | Hausa kindai
- kə̀njì = kākə̀njì** *n.* (*pl.* **kə̀njàjin**) chameleon (*Chamaeleo africanus*) | Hausa hawainiya
- kə̀řə̀b** *id.* indicates old age | Hausa amsa amo
- kə̀řə̀mtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kə̀řə̀mtà**) listen attentively | Hausa saurara

- kàràbàk** *n.* (*pl.* **kàràbàbin**) cloud | Hausa girgije
- kàràɗ** = **kàràɗ-kàràɗ** *id.* indicates action done in a short period of time, briefly *ex* à **ji kàràɗ-kàràɗ ka katàì** go quick and come back; **akshi a katayi kàràɗ bai** they will not come back soon | Hausa amsa amo
- kàràgàmàk** *n.* (*pl.* **kàràgàmàmin**) lizard (*Agama agama*) | Hausa kadangare
- kàràtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kàràtà, kàrà**) read | Hausa karanta
- kàrbàn-kàrbàn** = **rùbèn** *id.adj.* cloudy | Hausa
- kàrbàsà** *interjection* that's hard to believe!, that's amazing! | Hausa cabɗi
- kàrcàciyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kàrcàciyà**) do poorly or sloppily | Hausa
- kàrdi** *n.* (*pl.* **kàrdàin**) pagan | Hausa arne
- kàri** *pro.3 sg.m.* his (third masculine singular independent genitive pronoun); see also **aci** | Hausa nasa, tasa
- kàrinàkau** *n.* (*pl.* **kàrinàkaucin**) toad | Hausa kwado
- kàriyàtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kàriyàtà**) move aside, get out of the way | Hausa gusa
- kàrmàì** *n.* chieftainship, position of Mai | Hausa
- kàrshi** *n.* eczema on the top of the feet | Hausa kirci
- kàru** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **kàrà**) steal | Hausa sata
- kàru** = **kùru** *conj., part.* moreover, and then, to continue | Hausa kuma
- kàrus** *id.* wham, splat *ex* **da kkəmnā aci dā kàrus** he knocked him to the ground *splat!* | Hausa amsa amo
- kàryà-kàryà** *n.* Senegal plover (*Vanellus lugubris*) or black-headed plover (*Vanellus tectus*) | Hausa zakaran kekuwa
- kə sakuɗ** *num. ord.* first | Hausa na farko
- kəsər** *n.* spouse's younger brother (with whom a joking relationship exists) | Hausa
- kəsər** *n.* (*pl.* **kəsəsir**) termite hill | Hausa suri
- kəsərək** *n.* joking relationship between a wife and a husband's younger brother (cf. **kəsər**) *ex* **Kulè à nci kàwa vākūgəri tən mā aci ā kəsərək** when Kule wants to do his silly game playing, he says he's just enjoying a joking relationship | Hausa wasan kanen miji
- kəshak** *n.* (*pl.* **kəshashin**) worm, insect, any small pest such as a mouse | Hausa kwaro, tsutsa
- kəshàtùwà** *n.* (*pl.* **kəshàtùwàwin**) scabies | Hausa kazwa
- kəské** *n., adj.* easy, easiness *ex* **gàdà sū nən kəské, nā dlàmàdīci** because this is easy, I will do it for you | Hausa sauƙi
- kətl kəmallo** *n.* breakfast | Hausa karin kumallo
- kətlu** *v.A1t* (*v.n.* **kətl**) **1.** break into pieces, shatter, pop (lice) *ex* **a ktli dāwai** break the pot!; **da ram mā wənya da ktlici jankaɗ** he said for the girl to pop his lice for him. **2.** break (stick) in two. **3.** (with as object) get compensation for a wrong suffered *ex* **nā ya ī mākak kətl kəragā** I'm going to seek compensation for the wrong done to me | Hausa fasa, karya
- ka, kà, kā, kâ** *pro.2 sg. m. or f.* (tone opposite that of next syllable; long vowel in locative and incomplete sentences, short vowel in most other sentences) you (masculine or feminine singular subject pronoun) | Hausa ka, kin
- Kā** *n.* affectionate term of address prefixed to name (often used in narrative when an animal character is addressed by its name) *ex* **Kā Bədlamu** Friend Hyena | Hausa

- kā, k̄a** *prep., conj.* (tone opposite following syllable) **1.** like, as; something or someone like *ex ā m̄sta k̄a k̄nji* he changes like a chameleon; *k̄a aci n̄a bai* there's none like him, he has no equal. **2.** (in *k̄a sau* or *k̄a s̄onu*) thus, like that, in that way *ex n̄a ivadu k̄a sau* I'll leave it like that. **3.** (*k̄a k̄a*) as, in the same way as *ex n̄a ya na viyai ik̄am k̄a k̄a ka viȳa k̄anai t̄onu* I will go and wash it for you in the same way you washed mine for me; *wa wam wa t̄af̄e d̄uniya bai wa m̄aki k̄a k̄a t̄ike?* can't we go out in the world and seek (a way of living) like everyone else?. **4.** (followed by a clause) as if, giving the appearance that *ex dlam̄nḡari k̄a zuwa b̄aba ī t̄akaḡari* he became as if he had rubbed indigo all over his body. **5.** (beginning a narrative) well... *ex k̄a k̄ayak t̄lau d̄e ī r̄i b̄odlamu* well, a squirrel arose and went to a hyena | Hausa kamar
- k̄a = k̄anai** *pro.1 sg.* mine (independent genitive pronoun); see also *iȳu* | Hausa nawa, tawa
- k̄abambam** *n.* halter for horse *ex kabambam garva* the reins of government | Hausa kagama
- k̄a b̄e** *conj.* it looks like..., probably, sort of *ex k̄a b̄e d̄ant̄u n̄a w̄ond̄uw̄a* sort of close to the house; *ḡusku k̄a b̄e n̄a ȳe ās̄ok* I'll probably go to the marked today | Hausa kamar
- k̄ab̄ed** *n.* carbide *ex m̄z̄am ā v̄ayi d̄avid' n̄a kab̄ed* a hunter hunts at night using carbide | Hausa
- k̄ab̄i = k̄ab̄en = d̄amb̄a** *conj., prep.* before *ex k̄ab̄e atu da d̄ami tau n̄an, M̄usa da ȳinḡari p̄ad̄am* before she finished eating, Musa went far away | Hausa kafin
- k̄ab̄in̄e** *n.* troubles, difficulties (esp. arising from lack of means of support) *ex gwangurak tku ā*
- kab̄ine** this old woman is suffering from lack of means of support | Hausa wahala
- K̄acall̄a** *n.* (*pl. K̄acall̄alin*) chief of a quarter, ward head | Hausa
- k̄ac̄aī** *n.* (*pl. k̄ac̄aciī*) small stone, piece of gravel | Hausa tsakuwa
- kac̄au** *n.* expertise, expert at dancing | Hausa gwaninta
- k̄ac̄um** *n.* (*pl. k̄ac̄umam̄in*) clothing, clothes | Hausa tufafi
- k̄ada** *n.* reason, way of doing something *ex na b̄an̄a k̄ada biȳu* I have discovered the reason for it/the way of doing it | Hausa
- kad̄ak̄angu** *adv.time* henceforth | Hausa daga nan
- k̄ad̄aīr̄a** *n.* a swift flying type of hawk | Hausa shaho mai sauri
- k̄add̄aī** *n.* antidote | Hausa makari, kar dafi
- k̄adu** *n.* (*pl. k̄adadin*) pursuit, help in pursuit | Hausa
- k̄aduḡu, k̄aduk̄u** *n.* (*pl. k̄adugwagw̄in*) ancestors; descendants | Hausa
- kad̄e, kad̄e-kad̄e** *adv.man., time* **1.** quickly, with quick movements *ex ā r̄akan kad̄e* he walks fast. **2.** early, soon *ex p̄ad̄ak kad̄e* early in the morning | Hausa maza
- kafa** *n.* (*pl. kafaf̄in*) python, probably African rock python (*Python sebae*) | Hausa mesa
- kafai** *n.* (*pl. kafaf̄in*) black-hooded cobra | Hausa kumurci
- k̄afim̄al̄om** *n.* a plant, probably *Evolvulus alsinoides* | Hausa ka fi malam
- kafi nḡat̄lak̄ar̄a** *n.* cobra with a white neck | Hausa kumurci
- k̄agal̄a** *n.* (*pl. k̄agal̄aucin*) crier | Hausa shela
- kaḡo** *n.* (*pl. kagw̄agw̄in*) round mud hut with thatched roof | Hausa kago

- Kàigamâ** *n.* (*pl.* **Kàigamamín**) an important subordinate official to the Mai | Hausa
- kàisu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kaisà, kàyas**) tie into a knot; roll up cuffs of pants | Hausa kulla, naɗe wando
- kājìkākāláu** *adv.man.* sitting with the legs extended and crossed *ex* **kwākənaucín ā mbàsù kājìkāláu ī vèda dègèṃ** the courtiers are sitting cross-legged before the Emir | Hausa
- kàka** *n.* (*pl.* **kàkàucín**) **1.** grandparent. **2.** grandchild born to one's son (cf. **tlap̀kòk**) *ex* **Nən daptəna ci na zəba nən, a lawan ci na kaka.** (Even) if a person prevents you from getting married, he will see you with grandchildren. | Hausa kaka; jika
- kākənāi** *n.* (*pl.* **kākənānin**) remainder, something that is remaining *ex* **wā kiɗanā kākənik matkamgara gayū** we will eat up her last remaining child | Hausa saura
- kākənji** = **kənji** *n.* chameleon (*Chamaeleo africanus*) | Hausa hawainiya
- kakərā** *n.* (*pl.* **kakərarín**) load carried on head or back or on animal's back | Hausa kaya
- kākəru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kakərā, kakar**) carry a load on head or back | Hausa kai
- kākətlāɗà** = **kākətlāpà** *n.* a type of gecko thought to be poisonous | Hausa sarikutup
- kākābū** *n., adj.* (*pl.* **kākābaucín**) fool; foolish | Hausa wawa
- kākāl-kākāl** *n.* trembling, shivering | Hausa karkarwa
- kāka māmzam** *n.* click beetle | Hausa magwatsin kwaro
- kākāra** *n.* large knife fitted into a wooden handle, used around the house and not kept in a sheath | Hausa
- Kākaskù** = **Sə̀kù** *n.* Allah, God | Hausa Allah
- kākātə̀rām** *n.* (*pl.* **kākātə̀rāmamin**) hen that has begun laying | Hausa
- Kākàu** *n.* name of male child born after several girls | Hausa Mato
- kākìnà** *n.* joking relationship between grandparent and grandchild *ex* **Mālām Sōnò ā kākìnà tlap̀kòkgəri** Mr. Schuh has a joking relationship with his granddaughter | Hausa wasa
- kakkadi** *n.* (*pl.* **kakkadadin**) paper, paper document | Hausa takarda
- kakshì** *pro.3 pl.* theirs (independent genitive pronoun); see also **akshì** | Hausa nasu, tasu
- kākətlāpà** = **kākətlāɗà** *n.* a type of gecko thought to be poisonous | Hausa sari kutuf
- kākətlu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kākətlà, kākətl**) measure (in length or amount) | Hausa auna
- kākətu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kaktà - kaktà, kəkət**) cool off | Hausa huca
- kālājànga** *n.* buying thin animals to fatten and resell *ex* **nən gazgàrà bābu kālānànga ā ta kəmə bai** a man who trades in weak animals makes no progress (because some of the animals may not survive for reselling) | Hausa
- kālāktədù, kālāktənā** *v.A2ct* take back, replace, return | Hausa mayar
- kālāktu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kālāktà**) return, go back | Hausa koma
- kalām** *n.* pen | Hausa alkalami
- kalangu** *n.* green algae or moss on water | Hausa gansakuka
- kalanyà** = **kalāwunyà** *n.* leech | Hausa matsattsaku
- kālānzə̀f** *n.* kerosene | Hausa kananzir
- kalāu** *n.* fear, fearing | Hausa tsoro
- kalau** *n.* small drum suspended around neck, played with two flexible beaters, to accompany a larger drum such as kanjau | Hausa gazagi
- kalāwunyà** = **kalanyà** *n.* leech | Hausa matsattsaku

- kàlbe** *n.* hunger, greed for food | Hausa kwaɗayi, ƙawa
- kalkal** *adv.man.* exactly, exact, in exact proportion to *ex* **kā kākɗau kalkal nā kutlīci tku** you measure out grain in exact proportion to the number of children you have | Hausa daidai
- kalkaldī = kwam dægəs** *n.* a fully mature uncastrated male bovine, bull | Hausa kalkaldi
- kālu** *n.* a small type of francolin | Hausa ƙaramar fakara
- kālūwu** *v.A2b (v.n. kaluwà, kalàu)* (*tr.*) scare, frighten; fear; (*intr.*) be afraid, be scared *ex* **na kālūwānā acì** I scared him; **na kālūwacì** I fear him; **na kaluwāngānai** I got scared | Hausa tsorata, ji tsoro
- kalwa** *n.* locust bean seeds inside pods, type of sauce flavoring made from this seed | Hausa kalwa
- kām** *n. (pl. kāmīn)* farm | Hausa gona
- kamāncì** *n. (pl. kamāncàwaf)* companion | Hausa aboki
- kamāndōn** *conj.* then | Hausa
- kamānyì** *n. (pl. kamānyanyin)* peer, age mate (either gender) *ex* **cì rō kamānyigā** you and I have the same status | Hausa tsata, sa'a
- kāmātu** *v.A2c* it is fitting (that) *ex* **kāmātu na dlamnā zāba dēgo** I should get married first | Hausa ya kamata
- kāmbētu** *v.A2c (v.n. kāmbètà)* destroy | Hausa hallaka
- kambi** *n. (pl. kambabin)* small calabash bowl used especially to distribute grain in equal portions to wives in a polygynous household | Hausa
- kāmbūdì** *n.* trap for birds, either buried in chaff or formed of a millet head, in which a bird becomes ensnared *ex* **tātəru mī gəràyu, kāmbūdì ā jībaw ī wuráú** as for a clever dove, a *kamudi* trap will catch her by the neck | Hausa tarko
- kāmpalātà** *n.* shoulder blade | Hausa allon kafadā
- kāmpīki** *n.* argument, dispute | Hausa gardama, musu
- kāmpuwāi = kāmpōyī** *n.* haste, speed, quickness | Hausa sauri
- kāmsārāki** *n. (pl. kāmsārākākin)* hooked instrument for retrieving a bucket that has been lost in a well | Hausa kurar rijiya
- kānəmu** *v.A2b (v.n. kanmà, kànām)* come up (of a storm)--usually uses **Kākaskù** as subject *ex* **lakwtu ye kākasku kanəməngara** at that time a storm came up | Hausa
- Kānənskù = Kānəskù** *n.* a male name ("GOD is mine") | Hausa sunan namiji
- kānādi** *n.* patience *ex* **nda kānādi? - kānādi kə Kākasku** (standard greeting exchange) how's the patience? - patience belongs to Allah | Hausa haƙuri
- kānaɗ** *n.* vomiting by infant | Hausa tumbudī
- kānai = kā** *pro.I sg.* mine (independent genitive pronoun); see also **iyù** | Hausa nawa, tawa
- kānam** *n.* storm | Hausa hadiri
- kānāri** *n.* canary | Hausa kanari
- kāncu** *v.A2b (v.n. kancàu)* become large and tough (food crop) *ex* **gāmbāramgu kancəngarà** the okra is overripe | Hausa
- kānè** *interjection* **1.** interjection showing mild surprise or incredulity *ex* **manga, kānè, aka bai?! friend, you mean to say that it's not fire?!. 2.** introducer of new key element into a narrative, often showing surprise or unexpectedness *ex* **kane bi wařa akshi dlamau bədlamu a kəřəmta bigəri** now unbeknownst to them, what they were doing the hyena was listening in on | Hausa ashe
- kā nī wa?** *interjection* welcome! ("are you coming?") | Hausa maraba

- kànjònò** = **kànjìnò** *n.* pity, deserving of pity *ex da kūgu bīwu da kacingara bī kanjino* after that the matter became something to around pity | Hausa tausayi
- kanjāu** *n.* (*pl.* **kanjajín**) large hourglass drum held between legs to vary pitch | Hausa kanjau
- kannu kwāyāk** = **pìshà** *n.* | Hausa acibalbal
- Kàntapò** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- kàntàpò** *n.* luck, help, blessing | Hausa taimako, sa'a
- kàntàpòtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kàntàpòtà, kàntàpò**) (with **Sàkù** as subject) bring good luck to *ex Səku kantapòt iyu* I had good luck | Hausa katarshē
- kànti** *n.* (*pl.* **kàntàtin**) shop, store | Hausa kanti
- kànu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **kānà**) murder | Hausa kashe mutum
- kapa** = **hař** *conj., prep.* **1.** until *ex māku kapa dā binā akshi* he searched until he found them. **2.** as far as, up to, clear to *ex gābiyau da vəri da jibi rawa kapa ī d'ak d'ak ssū mīgara* the pumpkin plant came up and kept growing clear to the roof of her mother's hut. **3.** even, so much so that *ex riwu kapa dlaməngara gumbak, gusəsku hař am ā capta ī riwu* the place even became a pond and now water even collects there; **kəmanā tətā kapa da mcingəri** he was so badly injured that he died | Hausa har
- kāpəri** *n.* camphor | Hausa kafur
- kāpāra** *n.* infusion of herbs soaked in water, used to bathe in *ex vīya kapařa* bathing with infusion for whatever purpose (illness, protection from harm, etc.) | Hausa jīko, tsimi
- kàptu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kaptà, kàpat**) go to meet; intercept; ensnare | Hausa (1) tare; (2) tasam ma
- kāpūl** *n.* shuttle for weaving | Hausa koshiya
- karā** *pro.3 sg.f.* hers (third femine singular independent genitive pronoun); see also **atū** | Hausa nata, tata
- kārak** *adj., n.* (*pl.* **kārarin**) pleasant to touch, taste, smell; pleasantness, pleasure *ex dluḡwan kārak* good-tasting *miya*; **kārak dluḡwan** the good taste of the *miya* | Hausa dađi
- kařam** *n.* (*pl.* **kařamamin**) crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus*) | Hausa kada
- kārāptu** = **ngāyātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kārāptà**) strut, walk in a proud manner | Hausa yi yanga
- kārārà** *adj., n.* (*pl.* **kārārarin**) new; a new one | Hausa sabo
- kārārātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kārārātà**) renew, renovate *ex Alambazam kararatəna wənduwagəri gad'ak ni amarya A.* renovated his house because of the arrival of his bride | Hausa sabunta
- kārārāu** *n.* (*pl.* **kārārāwəwin**) red-flowered silk cotton tree (*Bombax buonopezense* and other *B.* spp.) | Hausa gurjiya
- kāraurā** *n.* **1.** the gum yielding *Acacia compylansantha*. **2.** the tree *Maerua angolensis*. **3.** Alexander's lesser honey guide *Indicator minor alexanderi* | Hausa (1) karkara; (2) mandwa; (3) duman kadar
- kārřbu** = **kārřdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kařbà, kařař**) knock over, throw down | Hausa kayar
- kārřdu** = **kārřbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kařdà, kařař**) knock over, throw down | Hausa kayar
- kařē** *n.* (*pl.* **kařařin**) goods, things, implements, clothes, baggage, gear, stuff, tools or other appurtenances associated with some activity | Hausa kaya
- kařfe** *n.* a round piece of gourd with a groove on one side to scrape tuwo from a stirring stick | Hausa mara

- kàrgùn** *n.* (*pl.* **kàrgwagwín**) medicine, remedy, any kind of charm or remedial measure | Hausa magani
- kàrī** *n.* colored pendant worn in the hair on on a necklace | Hausa
- kàrkàrtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kàrkàrtà**) travel widely *ex* **karkartena asokgu** he visited markets in various towns | Hausa yi yawon duniya
- kàrmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **karmà, kàram**) chop, cut down, chop off | Hausa sara
- kaŕno** *n.* the tree *Grewia mollis* | Hausa dargaza
- kàrùm-kàrùm** *n.* moving things from place to place | Hausa d'èbe-d'èbe
- kàrùtl** *id.* indicates sound of gnawing on a bone *ex* **bòdlamu gadə awuk** **kaŕutl** the hyena gnawed on the bone *karutl* | Hausa amsa amo
- kàrùwà** *n.* being possessed by spirits, speaking in tongues *ex* **amà jì gazà dà àshì nā zəgà ā kàrùwà** the woman went for fortune-telling and found the sorceress possessed by spirits | Hausa
- kàryāmi** *n.* ground millet mixed with potash taken when travelling, mixed with water when eaten | Hausa
- kàsəmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kàsəmə**) prepare, get ready *ex* **ndàg barà kàsəmənkshì ā təkà nyà** the hunters are well prepared and are traveling | Hausa shirya
- kàsakāŕ** *n.* (*pl.* **kàsakāŕkín, kàsakāŕaŕín**) sword | Hausa takobi
- kàsakaŕwa** *n.* animal or person who fails to gain weight | Hausa kumama
- kàsàktu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kàsàktà**) consent, be in agreement with, be content | Hausa yarda
- kà sau, kà sənu** *adv.man.* "like that"--used as a manner adverbial to indicate a state of affairs, usually out of the ordinary *ex* **Kùnāzgatām nà māmū kà sū** Kunazgatam has a large number of children; **kapa dlamna miyau ka su kwabacam** something has rendered his mouth off center; **amau kirara ka su go dəbəs bai** the woman is skinny, she has no weight | Hausa haka
- kàshùgo = dlàŕàŕem** *n.* spear with a barbed point | Hausa mashi
- kàstà** *n.* (*pl.* **kàstàtin**) cornstalk fence | Hausa danga
- kàstu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kàstà**) saddle an animal | Hausa d'aura sirdi
- kàsū** see **kà sau** (-au becomes -ū when not before pause) | Hausa
- kàsu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **kàsà**) sweep | Hausa share
- kàsuwà** *n.* a club with the head covered in metal *ex* **kwakwana təkñà akərək nā kàsùwà** the courtier killed the thief with a club | Hausa kulki mai kərfe
- kàtəru** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **kàtaŕ**, but no ***katəŕà**) jump, hop, leap | Hausa yi tsalle
- kàtadù, kàtanā** *v.Bt* **1.** return thing, take back. **2.** answer, make verbal response, repeat | Hausa mayar
- Kàtài** *n.* a male name ("who is mine?") | Hausa sunan namiji
- kàtāmpà** *n.* spleen; a disease of the spleen *ex* **kàtāmpà jìbənāci, gāda kà sən á təkà tlàtlèrù** spleen disease has infected him, because of that it is swelling | Hausa saifa
- kàtāmpa** *n.* shovel *ex* **Usaku a təkà ngwai gagai na katāmpagəri gāda tamatl ləmau** Usaku is scooping up earth with his shovel to mix for construction | Hausa shebur
- kàtāpəŕa** *n.* a type of shoe | Hausa takalmi (iri)
- katapēpè** *n.* caterpillar | Hausa gama toro
- kàtau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **kaci**) **1.** go back, return. **2.** turn into, metamorphose into, become *ex* **azəm da kacingara gatla** the grass became green; **ka řdī wādan, kà kaci wāda bai** when you

- kneel down to a dwarf, you won't change into a dwarf | Hausa koma
- kātu** *v.A2a (v.n. kātà)* cure meat or fish by drying it over a fire | Hausa yi banda
- kātu** *v.A2a (v.n. kātù)* feel relieved, feel safe, feel at ease *ex agud kōmadun, aḍa kātōngara* if the ear hears it, the mind feels relieved | Hausa yi kwanciyar rai
- kau** *n.* back, behind, after (form of **ākau** after preposition) | Hausa baya
- kāuyu** *v.A2b (v.n. kāuyà, kawai)* fry in oil | Hausa soya
- kàwà** *n. (pl. kàwàwin)* game, play, playing | Hausa wasa
- kawài** *adv., quant.* just, only, only for that | Hausa kawai
- kāwau** *v.B (v.n. kàwà)* **1.** have affection for, be fond of (**nā**) *ex kawa nā gāza ā daptak zidagara bai* being fond of a chicken does keep one from slaughtering it. **2.** be used to, have the habit of *ex kōwak āda kā kō wāfa nda kawa dlamau* playing traditional games like the ones that one is used to doing | Hausa saba (da)
- kāwudè** *n.* unripe beans | Hausa wake d'anye
- kàyà** *part.* as for, indeed *ex anyi kaya, kā ngum batanā akshi* as for milk, mine is enough for them | Hausa kuwa
- kàya** *v.A1* (used only in the second subjunctive **kàya** with an independent possessive) pay attention to *ex Nda kaya kō kōshak nān nda ta riduwa bai.* If one is concerned about the worms one will not eat beans.; **kā kàyà kōri bái (à bārīci)** don't pay any attention to him (just let him have his way); **nà kàyà kōci bai** I'm paying you no mind | Hausa damuwa da Wane
- kàyak** *n. (pl. kàyayin)* ground squirrel (*Xerus erythropus*) | Hausa kurege
- kāyamjigà** *n.* step child | Hausa agola
- kàyàyà** *n.* apathy | Hausa kasala
- kāyāyà** *n.* caltrop, puncture vine (*Tribulus terrestris*) | Hausa tsidau
- kayiwa** *n.* a small bag used as an animal pack *ex nyāmi kunu kayiwa* close relationship ("fat inside a bag", referring to rubbing oil inside the bag to seal it) | Hausa taiki karami
- kē** *suffix, adv.* **1.** (in negative) never, (not) yet *ex gāmanau tōnu, nda ivanā aci amma aci mōtō kē bai* the old (road), it has been abandoned but it isn't unusable yet; **pāḍām kē bai?** isn't that kind of far?. **2.** (suffixed to question words to make universally quantified words) -ever, every... *ex tīkē, tām kē, fatàwānkē* whoever, whatever, whenever | Hausa
- kēke** *n. (pl. kēkakin)* bicycle | Hausa keke
- kēl** *n. (pl. kelalín)* metal spring trap | Hausa tarko
- kí, ki** *v.B irreg.* see (imperative and subjunctive form of **īkau**) | Hausa gani
- kīdlēmīrōk** *n.* crab, possibly Nigerian moon crab (*Cardisoma armatum*) | Hausa kaguwa
- kīḍu** *v.A2a (v.n. kīḍà)* eat something that requires chewing, such as meat or kola nuts (cf. tau) | Hausa ci (nama)
- kīlā-kīlā** *n. (pl. kīlā-kīlālin)* zorilla, Saharan striped polecat (*Ictonyx libyca*) | Hausa bodari
- kimba gūzbu** *n.* eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) | Hausa turare
- kīnāmì = and'āk** *n.* razor strap | Hausa lawushi
- kīrāfā** *id.adj.* skinny and lightweight *ex amau kirara kasu go dōbās bai* the woman is skinny, she has no weight | Hausa
- kīyāfā** *n.* black horse | Hausa akkawali, doki (iri)

- kkàmù, kàmù** *v.A1 (v.n. kkàmà)* beat, hit, strike (see **kàmù** for discussion and examples) | [Hausa](#) buga
- kō** *part., conj., prep.* (a relatively recent introduction from Hausa; native expressions exist for all uses) **1.** or (= **bīn**) *ex* **kā tla bīn kō āku** like a cow or a goat (note redundant use of two words 'or'). **2.** introducer of question *ex* **kō nā lābař đagi wāřa ā đākun wāřa řap yāyē?** so is there some news from your town that isn't too extensive?. **3.** isn't that so? (= **bi**) *ex* **Kākasku a nci wa bī ko?** God doesn't like us, huh?. **4.** even (= **kē, yāyē**) *ex* **kō suwan nā zha nda dlam bai** not even a dream that there would be a war did one do | [Hausa](#) ko
- kōkàwà** *n.* harlot, prostitute *ex* **kokawa kařgun zəđai** a prostitute is what takes care of a divorced man | [Hausa](#) karuwa
- kōkkòji** *n.* red-billed hornbill (*Tockus erythrorhynchus*) | [Hausa](#) cilakowa mai jan baki
- kòko** *n.* small frog | [Hausa](#)
- kòko** *n.* news; movement, indication of one's presence *ex* **Malam Sono jingəri đakshi shau, na koko bai** Mr. Schuh has gone to his home town, there's no news of him; **ji tlapta azəm tənu atu da kəmi kokogəri** when he went to cut grass, she heard his movements | [Hausa](#) labari
- kòkuyòk** *n. (pl. kòkuyàyin)* **1.** comb of chicken or guinea fowl; tuft of hair, pigtail. **2.** something made up, an invented story *ex* **ramà təku vərə dà kòkuyòkgəri** he just made up that story | [Hausa](#)
- kòlèwà = kùram** *n.* short-handled hoe with blade set at angle to handle | [Hausa](#) fartanya
- kòři** *n.* Senegal parrot (*Poicephalus senegalus*) | [Hausa](#) tsirya
- kōriyòk** *n.* locust bean fruits before red flowers form | [Hausa](#)
- kòrò-kòro** *n.* wild donkey | [Hausa](#) jakin daji
- kshî** *pro.3 pl.* see **ākshî, ikshî** | [Hausa](#) nsu, rsu; musu
- kùbàle** *n.* purdah | [Hausa](#) matar tsari, kulle
- kubùru** *n.* *miya* made from sorrel calyxes *ex* **nən kùru dlùgwàn kubùrun, dà ta aras bai** if someone dislikes *miya* of sorrel calyxes he shouldn't eat sorrel | [Hausa](#) miyar sořarodo
- kucàlà** *n.* chicken's crop | [Hausa](#) mafofo
- kudəmdəm** *n. (pl. kudəmdəmàmin)* square room or house with flat roof | [Hausa](#) soro
- kudəřà** *n. (pl. kudəřàřin)* misfortune | [Hausa](#) masifa
- kudəmdəm** *n.* square house with a thatched roof | [Hausa](#) adada
- kudkùsəm** *n.* waiting obediently *ex* **nā rìtku nā dəřa dègəm** I am here waiting for the *sarki* | [Hausa](#) jira
- kudkùvdà** *num.* nine | [Hausa](#) tara
- kùfu** *n. (pl. kùfàfin)* knee *ex* **pa kufu** kneeling | [Hausa](#) gwiwa
- kujéré = gwajéré** *n. (pl. kujèrarin)* chair, stool | [Hausa](#) kujera
- kuk** *id.* indicates middle of the night (modifies **dəřti**) *ex* **dəřti kuk** midnight, middle of the night | [Hausa](#) amsa amo
- kùkà** *n. (pl. kùkàkin)* spitting of cat, hissing of snake or monitor, snorting of bull | [Hausa](#)
- Kùkà** *n.* a female name | [Hausa](#) sunan mace
- kùkku = kùpku** *v.A2b (v.n. kùkkà)* become unhafted; unhaft | [Hausa](#) kwafe; kwařa
- kukú** *n. (pl. kukwakin)* baobab tree or its pods (*Adansonia digitata*) | [Hausa](#) kuka

- kùkùlu** *v.A2b (v.n. kùkùlà)* swell | Hausa kumbura
- kukùn** *pro.2 pl. yours* (plural independent genitive pronoun); see also **kùn** | Hausa naku, taku
- kùkùru** *v.A2b (v.n. kùkùrà)* stir thin substance with swizzle stick | Hausa kaɗa (miya), burga
- kùkùrùkkùtù** *id.* cooing of dove or pigeon | Hausa
- kùkùtãřàm** *n. (pl. kùkùtãřàmàmin)* mirror, woman's compact containing a mirror | Hausa madubi
- kùkùtu** *v.A2c (v.n. kùkùtà)* **1.** abuse *ex aci kukutayu bigəri ka i wungəri* he abused me as if I were his son. **2.** do in a great amount *ex garvaca nda kùkùtã am* yesterday it rained cats and dogs | Hausa ashasshara, yi wa ashar
- kùlàɓ** *id.adj.* sliminess, slimy *ex dlùgwàngu kùlàɓ* the miya is slimy | Hausa yauki
- kulãbi** *n. (pl. kulãbãðin)* baby | Hausa jariri
- kulãřam** *n. (pl. kùlãřàmàmin)* hoof | Hausa kofoto
- kùlɓu** *v.A2b (v.n. kùlɓà)* peel off, e.g. skin from a burn, become abraded, become skinned *ex mãzam à vãgà kùfu nã kwaɓshi kufu gãɗa dà kulɓa bai* a hunter crawls with a knee guard so he will not be skinned | Hausa saluɓe
- kulò** *n.* a game played by children tending animals--the child who draws a stick with leaves has to find lost animals | Hausa
- kulum** = **kullum** *adv.* always (usually clause initial) *ex kullum nda wn à rakì bai* one doesn't always sleep in a bed | Hausa kullum
- kùmàgadãɗà** *n. (pl. kùmàgadãɗin)* prayer | Hausa addu'a
- kumãkùmi** *n. (pl. kumãkùmàmin)* quilted armor worn by a man | Hausa sulke
- kumbàra** *n.* barber's leather pouch *ex ðãrù-ðãrù à yivà kumbãragãri pãɗãm bai* a barber is never far from his leather bag | Hausa zabira
- kùmbù-kumbù** *n.* blind man's bluff | Hausa
- kùmbã** *n.* **1.** soft area under the chin. **2.** neck of bottle or jar | Hausa
- kùmpɔl** *n.* cudgel | Hausa kulki
- kùmpu** *v.A2b (v.n. kùmpà)* become moldy *ex tlùwì dakàuyà cikap bìn, à kùmpangarà* if meat is not thoroughly fried, it will become moldy | Hausa hunhuna
- kùmu** *v.A1 (v.n. kùmà)* **1.** implant stake or pole in the ground. **2.** stretch hide between stakes in the ground. **3.** haft by inserting blade into shaft *ex na kum gawa i miya gãji* I inserted the axe blade into the handle | Hausa kafa, kwaɓa
- kùn** *pro.2 pl. 1.* you (plural independent pronoun); see also **ãkùn, ikùn, kukùn, kwa, nãkùn.** **2.** you (plural direct object pronoun) | Hausa ku
- Kùñcibai** *n.* name given to a boy or girl born prematurely ("the stomach doesn't like [him/her]") | Hausa sunan namiji
- kùnãfu** *n.* adze | Hausa gizago
- kunamú** *n. (pl. kunamàmin)* deleb palm (*Borassus aethiopicum*) | Hausa giginya
- kunco** *n.* immature crop, not yet producing fruit | Hausa yabanya
- kùndu** *v.A2b (v.n. kùndà)* postpone; decide against | Hausa fasa
- kùnkùɗu** *v.A2c (v.n. kùnkùɗà)* rinse mouth | Hausa
- kùnkurãm** = **kùnkùrãm ðãgig ðà** *n.* swift, mosque swallow (*Cecropis = Hirundo senegalensis*) | Hausa alallaka
- kùnkùrãm bàgda** *n.* pygmy sunbird (*Hedydipna platura*) | Hausa bambami

- kùnkùràm bàu** *n.* a type of swallow that lives in trees | Hausa jan alallaka
- kunò** *n.* (*pl.* **kunà̀nà̀nin**) happiness, joy | Hausa farin ciki
- kùnu** *n.* (*pl.* **kùnà̀nin**) **1.** stomach (internal organ); interior *ex* **Mbasu na shau a kunu a dlam kařgun maya bai.** Sitting with shit in the stomach is not a remedy for hunger.; **Agunakuk ja, kunu ganawai wərzu gatla.** The dog's custard apple, its interior is ripe (but) its exterior is raw. **2.** desires, feelings *ex* **da dlamai bī kunākshi** they did what they felt like doing. **3.** inside, in, into, within, among *ex* **jā yē kunuk pata** we are going into the bush; **Nən go jīřewa, ko a kunuk am a dafau.** A person who lacks honesty, even in the water he sweats.; **gayi da kunuk mainaucin Ngwajin** one from among the princes of Ngwajin. **4.** be engaged in *ex* **jā kunu tləri** we are engaged in battle | Hausa ciki(n)
- kùnu gàyì** *n.* kind behavior, benevolence *ex* **Kunu gayi tapa ja bai.** Kindness has no effect on a dog. | Hausa alheri, abin arziki
- Kùnə̀zə̀gatàm** *n.* a male name ("what does the belly know?") | Hausa sunan namiji
- kupə̀řàm = kwapə̀řàm** *n.* women's loincloth worn in front (*cf.* **didàm**) | Hausa
- kùpku = kùkku** *v.A2b (v.n. kùpkà)* (*tr.*) unhaft; (*intr.*) become unhafted | Hausa kwaře; kwařa
- kuptâ** *n.* (*pl.* **kuptatın**) short coat-sleeved, embroidered gown, worn by men | Hausa kufu
- kuř** *id.* indicates absolute denial *ex* **kùrədù kuř** he completely refused | Hausa amsa amo
- kuřə̀li** *n.* colored oval shaped palm leaf mat | Hausa tabarma
- kurə̀mbət** *n.* smallish calabash used to carry utensils left over after filling the **damba** calabashes | Hausa sandar 'yar gata
- kuřup** *n.* hem (on clothes or as an edging on a mat) | Hausa kalmasa
- kuràk** *n.* pile of something, a portion, one's share *ex* **na manā kuràkgānái** I took my portion | Hausa kashi
- kùram = kōlė̀wà** *n.* (*pl.* **kùrārāmin, kùrāmāmin**) short-handled hoe with blade set at angle to handle | Hausa fartanya
- kuřangwām = mazàba àzəm** *n.* shin | Hausa kwauri, sangali
- kùrārəm = kùrāram** *n.* thinking, reflecting | Hausa tunani
- kùrba** *n.* acting in an ill-considered or foolish way | Hausa
- kuřdlo badè** *n.* prophet's melon (*Cucumis prophetarum, C. ficifolius*), whose leaves are used as remedy for snake bites | Hausa kan fakara
- kuřduřú** *n.* (*pl.* **kuřduřadādin**) a little beer cooked at home for personal use | Hausa
- Kùrì** *n.* my child, my baby (term of address to a small child) | Hausa
- kuřil** *id.* indicates roundness *ex* **səsūg kuřil kāsū** the hut is quite round | Hausa amsa amo
- kùrìyà** *n.* (= **gāngā kùrìyà**) small double headed drum played for barbers | Hausa kurya
- kùrkudù** *n.* sandhopper, digs a small pit in the sand to catch prey | Hausa kurkudu
- kùrkullè** *n.* small brass mortar for pounding antimony | Hausa
- kùrkum** *n.* type of mouse or rat | Hausa řeran gida
- kùrkuř** *n.* cock-a-doodle-doo, crowing of a rooster | Hausa cara
- kuřnà** *n.* (*pl.* **kuřnànin**) Christ's thorn tree (*Ziziphus spina-christi*) | Hausa kurna
- kuřnu** *v.A2b (v.n. kuřnà)* feel worn out, weak from working, etc. *ex* **təkàgā kùřnāngarà** my body has

- become worn out | Hausa yi mutuwar jiki
- kuřpâk** *n.* (*pl.* **kuřpapîn**) cane switch | Hausa tsumangiya
- kuřpî** *n.* well bucket | Hausa guga
- kuřsâsiya** *n.* (*pl.* **kuřsâsiyâyin**) kidney | Hausa koda
- kùřtâku** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kùřtâkâ**) dislocate, sprain *ex* **na kuřtâkângâ** I sustained a sprain | Hausa
- kuřtâm** *n.* stumbling *ex* **kuřtâm kâm iyu** I stumbled | Hausa tuntube
- kùřtu** *n.* (*pl.* **kùřtâtin**) small, sphericle gourd used as a receptical for liquids or seeds *ex* **kùřtu sâg âm** round gourd container for water | Hausa kurtu
- kùru** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **kùri**) 1. dislike, revile, reject *ex* **Ka kurâ bâmbâkshi ye, ka mbas i đak bâmbâkshi.** Even though you may dislike your buttocks, you still have to sit on our buttocks.; **Sâku kurâna vâjin, da ndagamâ na ja a pata.** If Allah dislikes a monkey, he will meet up with a dog in the bush. 2. refuse to allow, refuse to do *ex* **Nda kurna kidâ vâji nda kidîna dâla.** One refused to eat a monkey, they ate a jackal. | Hausa ki
- kùru = kâru** *conj., part.* moreover, and then, to continue | Hausa kuma
- kurûgù** *n.* edging sewed around a palm leaf mat | Hausa
- kùřùm** *id.* indicates being hidden, huddled up, ensconced *ex* **nâ rî tku dai, kuřum, i dambasu nâ ndagâ** I am ensconced here, I am living with my people | Hausa amsa amo
- kùřungudla** *n.* pulp inside a gourd | Hausa totuwa
- kuřûs** *n.* chaise longue | Hausa kujera doguwa
- kuřus** *id.* burned up *ex* **amau bâkângarâ kuřus** the woman was completely burned (in a fire) | Hausa amsa amo
- kuruwâ** *n.* (*pl.* **kuruwawîn**) shouting | Hausa kuwwa
- kùsâmu** *v.A2di* (*v.n.* **kùsâmu**) abate, calm down *ex* **zhâ kùsâmângarâ** the war has abated | Hausa lafa
- kùshâshi** *n.* roughness of skin due to dryness or lack of washing *ex* **tâkâgarî mak kùshâshi** his body is all rough and dry | Hausa koshi, kaushi
- kushkùm** *n.* (*pl.* **kushkwâmin, kushkwamcin**) a widow during the period between the death of her husband and her first period (*cf.* **gudûgùm**) | Hausa mai takaba
- kustâ** *n.* (*pl.* **kustatîn**) colt, foal | Hausa dukushi
- kusta wakâ** *det.dem.* sapling | Hausa
- kùtâr** *n.* (*pl.* **kùtâtîr**) tail | Hausa jela, wutsiya
- kutârû** *n.* (*pl.* **kutârârin**) puppy | Hausa kwikwiyo
- kùtâr bâdlâm** *n.* aerial yam (*Dioscorea bulbifera*) | Hausa tuwon biri
- kùtâsu** *n.* (*pl.* **kùtâsâsin**) shea nut (*Vitellaria paradoxa*) | Hausa kadanya
- kùtkut** *n.* wood weevil, auger beetle (perhaps *Bostrychoplites cornutus*) | Hausa kiciciya, gunda
- kùtlâm-kùtlâm** *n.* ghost | Hausa kurwa
- kùtlâmpârêm gâna** *n.* cockroach | Hausa kyankyaso
- kùtlâptu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kùtlâptâ**) pound wet grain in mortar to make *fura* | Hausa
- kùtlai** *n.plural* (*pl.* **kùtlâtîkin**) one's children, offspring (plural of **wân, wânyâ**); chicks of various fowls | Hausa 'ya'ya; 'yan tsaki
- kùtlî arđuwâ** *n.* fruits of the dum palm (*Hyphaene thebaica*) | Hausa
- kùtlkùđu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kùtlkùďâ**) pry out, e.g. something from hand, pry something from a child's mouth *ex* **a kutlkùďi dâgwda dà amâi mâyîm**

- tàku** pry the money from the boy's hand | Hausa k̄waƙula
- kùtlpār** *n.* (*pl.* **kùtlpāpīr**) lice found on fowl | Hausa ƙurdumus
- kùto** *n.* (*pl.* **kùtātīn**) bellows | Hausa zugazugi
- kùtu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **kùtā**) take someone else's wife, run off with someone's wife *ex* **Yā'ù kùtānā amagānai** Ya'u has stolen my wife | Hausa yi kwartanci
- kùtu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **kùtā**) wash lower legs, arms, and face, esp. in water without soap | Hausa
- kùwa** *part.* as for, indeed *ex* **ī kuwa na zga bai** as for me, I don't know | Hausa kuwa
- kuwā** *pro.1 pl. incl.* ours (plural exclusive independent pronoun); see also **wā** | Hausa namu, tamu
- kuyàg agúd'** *n.* earring | Hausa yari
- kùyagèrā** *n.* a very large, dark storm | Hausa girar biri
- kùyanga** *n.* (*pl.* **kùyangaucin, kùyangagin**) young woman of marriageable age | Hausa budurwa
- kùyàngi** *n.* (*pl.* **kùyàngàgin**) small pan for measuring corn, peppers, and similar items | Hausa mudu
- kùyòtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kùyòtā, kùyò**) get drunk | Hausa bugu
- kùyù** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **kùyà**) **1.** hold; grasp, clench; embrace. **2.** take a mouthful of water *ex* **mayim kuyuna am i miyagəri gaƙa da bari i kəragəmak** the boy held water in his mouth in order to give it to the lizard. **3.** crouch, huddle. **4.** leave a little bit of something | Hausa (1) rīƙe, runguma; (2) guntsa; (3) takura; (4) rage
- kūyu = kwīyu** *n.* (*pl.* **kuyàyin**) ring | Hausa zobe
- kwa, kwà, kwā, kwà** *pro.2 pl.* (**kwa, kwā** before low tone, **kwà, kwà** before low tone ; **lkwā, kwàin** locative and incompletive sentences, **kwa, kwà** in most other sentences; see also **kùn**) you (plural subject pronoun) | Hausa kun
- kwabò** *n.* penny, kobo | Hausa kwabo
- kwabagò** *n.* various species of synodont catfish (*Synodontis spp.*) | Hausa kurungu, ƙaraya
- kwābshi** *n.* (*pl.* **kwābshāshin**) **1.** carrier's head pad. **2.** a non-refundable deposit paid for the loan of something, e.g. a bag of millet (see **dābšà**) | Hausa gammo
- kwābshi kufú** *n.* kneepads used by hunters to crawl along the ground *ex* **məzam ā vāgā kufu nā kwābshi kufu gāda dà kulfa bai** a hunter crawls with a knee guard so that his knees will not be skinned | Hausa
- kwābu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **kwābà**) not go well, come out badly *ex* **wanaw kwābəngara** the work went badly | Hausa
- Kwācìrānda** *n.* name given to a male or female after an unexpectedly long pregnancy | Hausa Shekarau
- kwadè** *n.* small *faifai* decorated with cowries or coins, used for decoration or as a pot cover | Hausa faifai
- kwadò** *n.* cultivating hoe with the blade hafted into the handle | Hausa fartanya
- kwado dāgwda arāwai** *n.* tray decorated with cowries, used as a pot cover | Hausa faifai
- kwadò** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa kyaura-kyaura
- kwai** *id.adj.* indicates having one-eye *ex* **Audù nā dāgəri kwai** Audu is one-eyed | Hausa amsa amo
- kwāikwadò** *n.* a girdle of white beads worn by women | Hausa jigida
- kwaitak** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa kandum
- kwākùm** *n.* **1.** a step attached to a tree to serve as a ladder for climbing. **2.** a small anvil with a round top | Hausa matakalan hawan bishiya
- kwakunù** *n., adv.* just inside | Hausa

- kwākurai** *n.* (*pl.* **kwākurarain**)
throwing weapon used to hunt small animals like hares and guinea fowl | Hausa kere
- kwākuri** *n.* night-blindness | Hausa dundumi
- kwākuriyākòk** *n.* crowing of rooster | Hausa cara
- kwākwa** *n.* coconut (*Cocos nucifera*) | Hausa kwakwa
- kwakwana** *n.* (*pl.* **kwakwanaucin**)
courtier; respect, following protocol | Hausa bafade; ladabi
- kwākwanàì** *id.adj.* indicates acting lazily, lacking effort *ex* **cì fò kà dlàma tànke kwākwanàì kà m̀ madau** you, you do everying *kwākwanàì* like a pregnant woman | Hausa amsa amo
- kwākwiđòk** *n.* breaking wind with noise, loud fart *ex* **manga dlamnā kwākwiđok ì vda saurakgəri** the friend farted loudly in the presence of his in-laws | Hausa tusa mai diri
- kwakwtàk** *n.* wind, esp. cold wind | Hausa iska
- kwākwtlu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kwākwtlà, kwākwtl**) slough off, peel off (skin, e.g. from a lizard or snake, or from a skin disorder) *ex* **fāma fəfau dēngarà gāđà bāndanā kwākwtl** the disease is lessening because the skin has begun to peel off | Hausa saba
- kwalalai = cancàs** *n.* (usually **kwalalì wəđà**) small frame made of cornstalks used to hold newly circumcised boy's penis away from legs *ex* **māyīm nà gāzbəř gənyì nən, ndà takwsècì kwalalì wəđà** if a boy has a large penis, he should have a protective frame attached | Hausa turu
- kwālālè** *n.* person with no self-respect, dissolute person *ex* **Pusam dlaməngara kwalale** Pusam has become dissolute | Hausa banza-banza
- kwalalòkè** *n.* lizard with a white head and blue tail | Hausa kɗangare (iri)
- kwalam** *n.* obscene talk | Hausa batsa
- kwalba** *n.* bottle | Hausa kwalaba
- kwale** *n.* red horse of the type **bikəli** | Hausa doki (iri)
- kwàlkwàl** *n.* an aggressive horse, a belligerent horse *ex* **dùkà m̀ kwàlkwàl ndàya zhà nà aci bī kē galàp** as for an aggressive horse, one goes to war with him because he races fast | Hausa
- kwalò** *n.* clay smoking pipe | Hausa lofe
- kwalte** *n.* trap consisting of a hole in the ground into which game falls | Hausa
- kwàm** *n.* (*pl.* **kwàmin**) bull | Hausa sa, bijimi
- kwan** *num.* three | Hausa uku
- kwàndà = kwàndàbè** *n.* boiled cow skin *ex* **māyīm sà anyi m̀gəri bìn, à sanā kwàndà kəkagəri** if a child does not drink his mother's milk, he will drink the cow skin of his grandmother | Hausa ganda
- kwànga** *n.* fully ripe locust beans which have not yet become hard | Hausa 'ya'yan d'orawa
- kwànkòri** *n.* rapping (a child's) head with knuckles | Hausa
- kwànkwàlèmə = kwànkwà** *n.* nymphomaniac, promiscuous woman *ex* **Dambe kùndəngəri nā zəbau gāđà nda ramēci mā amau kwànkwàlèmə** Dambe decided against getting married because he was told that the woman was promiscuous | Hausa harija
- kwànkwàràmə** *n.* a throwing club with a head made from ground tamarind seeds mixed with charcoal | Hausa
- kwankwāsak** *n.* (*pl.* **kwankwāsasin**) charcoal | Hausa gawayi

- kwankwāyàk** *n.* skull | Hausa ƙoƙon kai
- kwàntal** *n.* bundle of fodder grass | Hausa gwalgwali (kurshe)
- kwàntàn-aunà** = **kwàntàṅ-aunà** *n.* calabash with perforated bottom for straining ashes and water mixture for *miyar lami* | Hausa
- kwapəřàm** = **kupəřàm** *n.* women's loincloth worn in front (cf. **didàm**) | Hausa
- kwaptəřam** *n.* chisel, used for wood carving and for trimming an animal's hoofs | Hausa
- kwàpta adà** *idiom* unity, acting in a unified way *ex* **bìwu nā kwaptag adà bìn, ā dlàmà bai** if the thing is not done collectively it will not work out | Hausa haɗin kai
- kwàpta miyà** *idiom* society, association, union | Hausa ƙungiya
- kwàptu** = **kwàftu** *v.A2b (v.n. kwàptà)* join, bring together *ex* **da mi ayawa gadaməs na au mařdu se da kwabciditu** she took pearl millet seeds and millet seeds and mixed them together for her | Hausa gama
- kwāra** *n. (pl. kwārařin)* donkey | Hausa jaki
- kwāřàkwanta** = **kwāřkwatan** *n.* bohor reedbuck (*Redunca redunca*) | Hausa ƙaji, kwanta rafi
- kwāřal** *n.* a type of duck | Hausa ƙwaƙwa
- kwāřàrəpci** *n.* large gown with embroidery | Hausa
- kwāřataskin** *n.* a type of francolin | Hausa maje, ƙaramar fakara
- kwāřbàcàm** *id.adj.* crookedness of mouth *ex* **kapa dlamna miyau ka su kwabacam** something has rendered his mouth off center | Hausa
- kwāřbilam** *id.adj.* small and clever *ex* **nən kwāřbilam d'agài dē mākāci** a small, clever-looking person came looking for you | Hausa
- kwāřbu** *v.A2b (v.n. kwāřbà, kwāřab)* dig up, hoe up | Hausa farde
- kwāřdāřa** *n.* a type of fly | Hausa damisar ƙuda
- kwāřè** *n.* a large shiny indigo-dyed gown | Hausa
- kwāřkwādāwà** *n.* 1. impetigo *ex* **ad'agəri nā kwāřkwādāwà, gād'au ā d'āwà jākùwà** his head is covered with impetigo, and because of that he wears a cap. 2. dandruff | Hausa makero; amosani
- kwāřkwāřtu** *v.A2c (v.n. kwāřkwāřtā)* turn around and around | Hausa
- kwāřtu** *v.A2b (v.n. kwāřtā)* draw a straight line, mark out | Hausa shata
- kwāřyàk** *n.* 1. bucking of donkey. 2. the evil eye *ex* **kà rāwa dà d'agəri bai, acū bābu kwaryak bayà bābu bad'əřa bai** don't avoid his gaze, he has the evil eye but he is not capable of sorcery | Hausa tutsu; kambun baka
- kwāryu** *v.A2b (v.n. kwāryà)* crow (of rooster) | Hausa cara
- kwashàm** *n.* razor or knife for performing circumcisions | Hausa aska ta kaciya
- kwatadī** *n.* type of earring smaller than **balam** | Hausa yari
- kwatankò** *n. (pl. kwatankwàkwìn, kwantankwàncin)* large bag woven from hemp | Hausa buhu
- kwātla** *n.* loofah gourd (*Luffa spp.*) *ex* **fātawànkē kwātla ā d'əgà kasta** loofah plants are always growing on fences | Hausa soso
- kwātlař** *n.* white sorrel (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*) *ex* **yāmanci Dàbìlū zar kwatlàř** Dabilu's farm is completely planted in white sorrel | Hausa farar yakuwa
- kwātłkwāř** *n.* sweet tasting immature peanuts eaten with shell | Hausa ruwa-ruwa
- kwātlu** *v.A2a (v.n. kwātłà)* scratch, claw | Hausa karce

kwàtu *v.AI (v.n. kwatà)* fence off an area where animals can graze *ex na kwatənā vàyàgā* I fenced in my animals | Hausa
kwàyà *conj.* if | Hausa in, idan
kwàyàk *n. (pl. kwàyàyin)* small earthenware bowl | Hausa kasko
kwayak santəřam *n.* small earthenware bowl in which antimony is ground, using the end of a tuwo stirring stick | Hausa
kwayak jiji *n.* incense burner | Hausa
kwàyak sənāsən *n.* griddle for frying *sənāsən* cakes | Hausa
kwàyu *n. (pl. kwàyàyin)* jujube (*Ziziphus mauritiana* or *Z. abyssinica*) | Hausa magarya
kwàyu bədlāmu *n.* buffalo thorn (*Ziziphus mucronata*) | Hausa magaryar kura
kwifāfənu *v.A2c (v.n. kwifāfənà)* wrinkle | Hausa
kwitāwà *n. (pl. kwitāwəwin)* egg plant, garden egg. bitter tomato (*Solanum incanum*) | Hausa gauta, yalo
Kyāllu *n.* female name | Hausa sunan mace

L

ləbaď-ləbaď *id.adj.* soft to the touch *ex dā kəmi ləbaď-ləbaď* he felt that it (rooster's comb) was soft | Hausa amsa amo
ləbdī *quant.* a large amount | Hausa da yawa
ləbləp *n.* a cap without a lining | Hausa hula maras shafi
ləbu *v.AI (v.n. ləbà)* serve out small portions, put into small piles *ex balanno bədlamu: albau antau* the balanno of the hyena: (as soon as) he

dishes it out he swallows it | Hausa kasa, karkasa
ləfiď *adj., id.* softness of skin or hide products or earth *ex rəvək ləfiď* soft hide | Hausa
ləgāri = liyāři *n.* judge | Hausa alkali
ləglək *id.adj.* softish, rather soft to the touch | Hausa amsa amo
ləkədəř *n.* bucket (now, any bucket; traditionally, made of wood to water horses) | Hausa bokici
ləkkafà *n.* shroud | Hausa likafani
ləksəř *id.adj.* indicates being withered | Hausa amsa amo
ləksəřmà *n. (pl. ləksəřmàmin)* a withered plant which has not produced fruit, esp. peanuts | Hausa
ləmān *n. (pl. ləməmin)* wealth (in the sense of property, esp. animals) | Hausa dukiya
ləmīs *id.adj.* soft, as a cushion *ex bik suktak aďa ləmīs* soft pillow | Hausa
ləmu = nəmu *v.AI (v.n. ləmà)* **1.** construct from mud or cement, build. **2.** mould pottery, form from clay. **3.** braid hair, twist two strands together to make rope. **4.** weave net | Hausa (1) gina gida; (2) gina tukunya; (3) yi kitso; (4) tuƙa
lənkəř *id.adj.* indicates something small and flat (could not apply to a stone) *ex biyū lənkəř ďagāi* the thing is small and flat; **wudena tluwigu lənkəř ďagai** he cut me off a small strip of meat | Hausa amsa amo
ləntà *n.* a touch given, indicating that one is about to leave *ex jā rí kəma audu, iyu nā Māmədù sē na ləntaci nà tātƙicì amai ī nà yàngā* we were at the funeral condolence site, Mamudu and I, then I touched him and showed him my hand (indicating that) I was leaving | Hausa taƙi
ləntu *v.A2b (v.n. ləntà)* touch | Hausa taƙa

- lɔptâ** *n.* (*pl.* **lɔptatín**) load on an animals back or in a vehicle | Hausa kayan dabba
- lɔrgid** *id.adj.* indicates denseness *ex* **Lɔrgid manjau.** (**Gàdɔk'yik.**) Riddle: Very dense, leaving no open space. (Balsam apple--refers to its dense twining.) | Hausa amsa amo
- lɔshâ** *n.* after dark at night; the fifth prayer of the day | Hausa lisha
- lɔvâtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **lɔvâtà**) deceive | Hausa yaudara
- lɔvâtu mɔkwâtàk** *n.* nightjar (*Macrodipteryx longipennis*) [standard winged nightjar] | Hausa yautai
- lɔbɔrâ** *interjection* here's a warning!, be careful! *ex* **lɔbɔrâci!** I'm warning you not to do that! | Hausa kul
- lɔbâr** *n.* (*pl.* **lɔbârârin**) news, story, account, history | Hausa labari, tarihi
- lɔbârɔbà** *n.* | Hausa
- lɔbbat** *n.* cloth saddle blanket | Hausa
- ladàp** *n.* etiquette, protocol | Hausa ladabi
- Lɔdùwà** *n.* Sunday | Hausa Lahadi
- lɔgòtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **lɔgòtà**) (*tr.*) appease, persuade; (*intr.*) be patient, be appeased *ex* **lɔgòt iyu na dɔr akshi** they persuaded me to wait for them | Hausa
- lajɛ** = **sàlwài** = **sɔlwài** *n.* effeminate man *ex* **lajɛ fatàwànke a àkau i rì wanà** an effeminate man is always behind at the workplace | Hausa
- lakàk** *n.* cowardice *ex* **aci rɔ lakàk** he is a coward | Hausa raki
- lakítà** *n.* (*pl.* **lakítaucin**) doctor (in modern sense) | Hausa likita
- lakòdì** *n.* (*pl.* **lakòdadin**) hide whip | Hausa bulala
- lakwtù** *n.* (*pl.* **lakwtàtin**) **1.** time, a moment in time. **2.** (heading an adverbial clause) when, while *ex* **lakwtu nda baditè am nɔn, ja dlamanà zɛgɛm** when it starts to rain, we will do planting; **lakwtu zayi gadɔngara, kwârà jingari i pata** when the rope broke, the donkey went off into the bush; **lakwtu wɔnyak bɔdlamu a ramau tɔn, gɔmak à kɔmùgara** while the hyena's daughter was talking, the ram was listening to her | Hausa lokaci
- lâlâwài** *n.* non-chalant attitude | Hausa adankiya
- lâlɔu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **lâlɔà, lâlɔɔ**) cover (with blanket, cloth, etc.) | Hausa rufa, lulluɔa
- lâlê** *interjection* hello | Hausa lale
- lâlɛnò** *n.* a song for a burial ceremony | Hausa
- lâlitàr** *n.* pocket sewed inside clothes to keep money | Hausa
- lallè** *n.* henna (*Lawsonia inermis*) | Hausa lalle
- lâmâf** *n.* (*pl.* **lâmâfârin**) affair, event | Hausa al'amari
- lâmbà** *n.* a steamed cake wrapped in leaves | Hausa tubani
- lambe** *n.* (*pl.* **lambabin**) need, requirement | Hausa bukata
- lâmbètu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **lâmbètà, lambe**) need, require | Hausa bukata
- lâmbò** *n.* concern *ex* **lâmbògân tam?** what the devil do I care?; **lâmbòcin tam?** what business is it of yours? | Hausa
- lâmi** *n.* (*pl.* **lâmamin**) craving, esp. for food *ex* **i nâ lâmi = nâ lâmi** I crave food; **â ji lâmâci!** satisfy your cravings! | Hausa kwadayi
- Lâmisùwà** *n.* Thursday | Hausa Alhamis
- làmlam** *n.* famine *ex* **zàman làmlam ndâ bì jawàsù gâwa** during a time of famine one becomes very thin | Hausa yunwa
- làmlâmlâm** *id.* indicates gently blowing breeze *ex* **zuwak a rakangara làmlâmlâm** the breeze is blowing slowly | Hausa amsa amo
- làmtarkì** *n.* electricity | Hausa lantarki

- lām̄tu** *v.A2b (v.n. lām̄tà)* come away from eating, drinking, working with unsatisfied feeling *ex* **ja ju ja lām̄cidu** we went but we were not satisfied with it | Hausa
- lāncīfò(k)** *n.* immature locust beans (eaten by children) | Hausa
- languwa** *n.* impatience, grumbling about things | Hausa mita
- lāp** *id.* indicates swooping motion *ex* **dē lāp t̄a, da jibnā zəgər gu gayi** when she came swooping down, she grabbed one of his feet | Hausa amsa amo
- lāptu** *v.A2b (v.n. lāpt̄a)* put load on a pack animal | Hausa lafta
- Lāṙabà** *n.* Wednesday | Hausa Laraba
- lāṙdī** *n. (pl. lāṙdādin)* **1.** country, area, region. **2.** the world | Hausa lardi
- lāṙū** *n.* injury, wound *ex* **na dlām̄cì lāṙū d̄agì n̄n** (said as a warning) if I make an injury to you | Hausa rauni
- lāsàu** *id.adj.* withered state because of heat or lack of water *ex* **augu dlam̄ngara lasau gad̄a am mgot̄ngara i ad̄au** the guinea corn has become withered because of insufficient rainfall | Hausa
- lātu** *v.A2a (v.n. lāt̄a)* help, assist | Hausa taimaka
- lāulau** *adv.man.* quick, fast, hasty *ex* **Kule laulau a di as̄ər ḡə n̄n** Kule is quick in revealing a person's secrets | Hausa sauri
- laulau** *id.adj.* thin, watery | Hausa
- lāunu** *v.A2b (v.n. laun̄a, lāwan)* (used primarily in the incomplete form **lāwan**; other tenses use **īkau**) **1.** see, have in view (replaces **īkau** in incomplete) *ex* **Bē ā t̄ək̄ḡā n̄ lāw̄angu bai.** (Gūdū) Riddle: Something is on my body but I don't see it. (The occiput); **sau n'a lawan bai** here it is, I can't see (I've gone blind). **2.** look at, watch *ex* **Nda karam nda lawan miya gawa.** When one is chopping one watches the axe blade. **3.** look over, select by viewing. **4.** see that | Hausa (1) gani; (2) duba, kalla; (3) duba; (4) gani
- lāw̄ər** *n.* a variety of millet with very long heads | Hausa gero (iri)
- lāw̄ad̄agò** *n.* heel | Hausa diddige
- lāwan miȳa am̄ai** *idiom* menstruation | Hausa haila
- layi, layi-layi** *id.adj.* cool, cold, coolness, coldness *ex* **am layi = layik am** cold water | Hausa sanyi
- lāyim̄a** *n. (pl. lāyim̄amin)* umbrella | Hausa laima
- lēb̄ər̄a** *n. (pl. lēb̄ər̄aucin)* laborer | Hausa lebura
- lēfe** *n. 1.* concave woven tray used as a pot or bowl cover and to serve food on. **2.** basket woven like a *faifai* | Hausa faifai; kwando
- lèlèw̄a** *n.* sweet tamarind | Hausa tsamiya mai zaḳi
- lēm̄ən** *n. (pl. lēm̄amin)* citrus fruit | Hausa lemu
- lèmo** *n.* three tribal marks radiating from the corners of the mouth | Hausa
- leplep** *n.* the apex of a tree *ex* **m̄ayim̄gu gaȳn̄a waka à leplep̄gu** the boy climbed to the very top of the tree | Hausa kolin bishiya
- Lēṙa** *n.* Naira | Hausa Naira
- lēṙa** *n.* the afterworld, the next life | Hausa lahira
- lib̄ēṙi** *n.* pad for a donkey's back *ex* **nd̄a mag d̄əm à w̄ərz̄u kw̄āṙa b̄ai se n̄a lib̄ēṙi** one doesn't carry wood on a donkey's back except with a pad | Hausa akumarin j̄aki
- līf̄ər̄** *n.* devil | Hausa shed̄an
- līfi** *n. (pl. līf̄af̄in)* pocket | Hausa aljih̄u
- līj̄ām** *n. (pl. līj̄āmcin)* bridle | Hausa linzami
- litt̄ər̄** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa litir
- Līw̄a = D̄əlò** *n.* name for female twin born second | Hausa Usaina
- līȳār̄** *n.* lawyer | Hausa lauya
- līȳār̄i = l̄èḡār̄i** *n.* judge | Hausa alkali

lōdī *n.* loading vehicle | Hausa lodi
lūbūtu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **lūbūtā**) entwine, wind around and around | Hausa
lūksənu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **lūksənà**) wither, dry up | Hausa yankwane
lūktār *id.adj.* weak, without energy *ex* **gazagu dləktatan bai ka su luktār ka nga bai** the hen is not foraging and looks weakly as if it is not well | Hausa mara karfi
lūkūrān *n.* the Koran | Hausa alkurani
lūmà = tlūmà *n.* bits of grass or leaves lying about, trash | Hausa yayi
lūnkùdu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **lūnkùdà**) dip a small bit with the fingers | Hausa lakata
lūtəru *n.* a type of bird | Hausa kaƙira
lūwāl *n.* representative of a bride or bridegroom in wedding arrangements | Hausa alwali

M

mêdlgurì *n.* Jerusalem cricket | Hausa gyare
məfiyà *n.* (*pl.* **məfiyàyin**) millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*) | Hausa maiwa
məfiyāwà *n.* a type of snake (Abraham says a type of swift-flying night bird) | Hausa wuji-wuji
mədu *n.* a goat whose kids are nursing | Hausa akwiya mai ba da nono
mədu *v.A1* (*v.n.* **mədà**) tie in a bundle, tie up a load | Hausa
məgənyì *n.* (*pl.* **məgənyàucin**) **1.** one who receives. **2.** owner *ex* **zanik jəjəm, məgənyu ngum tadə bai ballē bācīk sārū** a gown of thorns, it's owner can't wear it much less it's borrower. **3.** God = **Sə̀kù** | Hausa (1) makarbi; (2) mamallaki; (3) Allah
məgiyà *n.* ratel, honey badger (*Mellivora capensis*) | Hausa dage

məməru = mərməru *v.A2c* knead into balls, e.g. clay for moulding pot | Hausa cura
məmmī dəmācī bai = məmmī dəmākəm bai *n.* ("your mother didn't train you") definitions and explanations are confusing: variously described as a snake that grabs a person and lashes his back if he doesn't tend his animals, as a green snake, and as a poisonous snake attracted to the smell of urine | Hausa maciji (iri)
mənāfə̀k *n., adj.* (*pl.* **mənāfkaucin**) hypocrite, person with evil ways | Hausa munafuki
məndəl *n.* a hard turd | Hausa kashi mai tauri
məndəlma *n.* silver | Hausa azurfa
məndəlmà *n.* leather worker, tanner | Hausa baduku
məndì *n.* poison; hex *ex* **zəgau dləmdə̀wu məndì** the herbalist has bewitched him | Hausa dafi
məndù-məndù *n.* charms put into a cow horn then secretly thrown at a person to harm him *ex* **nda vər̀kə wən də̀gəm nā məndù-məndù bāzhìgərì tlà̀tlà̀ngarà nā yad gā̀dà dā bì gə̀rvà bai** charms were "thrown" at the son of the king and his belly swelled with (ingested) hair so that he not gain the throne | Hausa
məndùwà = wəndùwà *n.* (*pl.* **məndùwə̀win**) compound; members of a household *ex* **mārəm məndùwà** home with many family members (cf. **wəndùwà mārəm** 'physically large house') | Hausa gida
mənu *v.A1* (*v.n.* **mənà**) **1.** knock down with blow, hit something as it runs by. **2.** wait for *ex* **na mənu kà̀tàyìgərì, kà̀tài bai** I waited for his return but he didn't return | Hausa (1) mangara; (2) jira
mərən *n.* (*pl.* **mərancín**) paramour, lover (male) | Hausa farka

- məřə̀s** *n.* wool, fleece | Hausa ulu
- məřādl-məřādl** *id.* indicates chomping, chewing *ex* **sai da kkəm d'ayak māyim gu tōk! da jibdu da gāji da tkidu, məřādl-məřādl da kīřidu** the he hit the goat of the boy *whack!*, caught him, bit him, killed him, and *chomp-chomp* he ate him up | Hausa amsa amo
- məřàk** *n.* (*pl.* **məřàrin**) oil | Hausa mai
- məřak gùdu** *n.* oil made from gourd seeds | Hausa man gora
- məřgə̀đu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **məřgə̀đà**) wring out | Hausa
- məřməri** *n.* fish hook | Hausa kugiya
- məřmə̀su** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **məřmə̀sà**) rub lightly, rub with circular motion *ex* **na məřmə̀sə məřak ī təkagā** I rubbed oil on my body; **na məřmə̀sə aci adā vənyi** I rubbed (corn) lightly on the grindstone (to remove bran) | Hausa
- məřməri** = **məmə̀ru** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **məřməri**) knead into balls, e.g. clay for moulding pot *ex* **mbaīđà məřməriēnā shūk tlā ā təkā vāgau** the dung beetle formed the cow dung into a ball and is rolling it along; **ka məřməri!** - **cì ye ka nəmu!** you've screwed up! - you too! (abuse and its response) | Hausa cura
- məřməri** *v.A2c* rub with fingers or hand to remove something, e.g. skin from peanuts or sleep from eyes | Hausa murtsuka, marmasa
- məřtəku** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **məřtəkà**) twist *ex* **da məřtəkinā wərag gaskam gu** he wrung the rooster's neck | Hausa
- məsək** *n.* (*pl.* **məsəskin**) husband | Hausa miji
- məsək āmà** *n.* groom | Hausa ango
- məsān** *n., adj.* a person who is neither young nor old *ex* **māpəndi zəbənā məsān ama** the young man has married a woman who is a little older than him | Hausa koriyo
- məshənu** *n.* (*pl.* **məshənanin**) tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*) | Hausa tsamiya
- məshən vəji** *n.* monkey tamarind (*Dialium guineense*) | Hausa tsamiyar biri
- məshən** *n.* mission | Hausa mishan
- məshiya** *n.* uncooked sorrel seeds (*cf.* **mā'yāri**) | Hausa gurguzu
- məsko pəlatà** *n.* whole beans that be planted or cooked in **jə̀bì** (*cf.* **řakatlè**) | Hausa wake
- məstu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **məstà**) **1.** turn; tilt to pour *ex* **da məstai zhabuwau řap** he poured a little of the honey (by tilting the jar). **2.** change in appearance, change into, metamorphose *ex* **ā məsta kā kənji** he would change like a chameleon; **məsta bədlamu tətā bai, nambou kutəř baya** turning into a hyena isn't hard, it's the lack of a tail | Hausa (1) juya; (2) rikidfa
- mətəkùs** *n.* (*pl.* **mətəkùsàsin, mətəkusaucin**) calf (of leg) | Hausa sha rařa
- mətkā** *n.* (*pl.* **mətkakín**) car, automobile | Hausa mota
- mətl** *id.* indicates giving a hard blow *ex* **dā iki dabi, nā dabi mətl tən da tkidu** then he took a look at the hoe, and with the hoe *bam!* he killed him | Hausa amsa amo
- mətlkid'** (**wùra**) *n.* necklace made of cowries and beads sewn on a piece of cloth | Hausa
- mətu** *n.* death | Hausa mutuwa
- mətu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **mətu**) **1.** die. **2.** coagulate, freeze | Hausa mutu; daskare
- məzəmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **məzəmə, məzəm**) groan, grunt, moan, sigh | Hausa nisa
- məzam** *n.* (*pl.* **məzəmcin**) hunter | Hausa mafarauci
- məzbà** *n.* hole in fence, gap, breach | Hausa kucika
- məzgu** *n.* a person who is unable to speak intelligibly | Hausa wanda bai koyi magana ba

- mà** *v.D* picking up (verbal noun and incomplete form of **mau** when followed by an object) | Hausa
- ma** *v.D* picked up (complete form of **mau** when not phrase final) | Hausa
- mā** *conj.* 1. that; saying that (introduces direct or indirect quote) *ex da rama ɪci mā*, “Manga, Bāba mā ka yi” he said to him, “Friend, father says you should come”; *Nən ma a ntana gawan, a gafici gaju*. If a person says that he will swallow an axe, hold the handle for him. 2. called, named (introducing a proper name) *ex dɪlugun gə d̄ācū mā Kuřəmci* the name of the town was Kurumci; *d̄lūgunci mā tām? - d̄lūgungā mā Bappā Ibbi* what is your name? - my name is Bappa Ibbi | Hausa cewa, wai
- māba** *n.* small calabash used for serving plain *tuwo* | Hausa kwarya karama
- mabədlī** *n.* one who digs | Hausa
- mābəɗ** *n.* (*pl.* **mābəɗd̄āɗin**) neighbor, esp. one who brings grain to someone’s house to be brewed together with that person’s beer | Hausa
- mabəřəɗ** *n.* (*pl.* **mabəřd̄āɗin, nda bəřəɗ, nda bəřd̄āɗin**) wealthy person | Hausa mai dukiya
- mābādəř** *n.m.* (*f.* **mābādəřà**) sorcerer | Hausa maye
- mabari** *n.* (*pl.* **ndāk bari**) one who gives | Hausa mai bayarwa
- mābu** *n.* (*pl.* **mabābin, mabāucin**) large calabash | Hausa masaki
- mābīsàwu** *n.* gizzard | Hausa kundu
- macakùwà** *n.* (*pl.* **macakùwàwin**) giraffe (*Giraffa camelopardalis*) | Hausa rakumin dawa
- mācambāřmā** *n.* rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis longipes*) | Hausa karkandam
- macawi** *n.* anus *ex ndā rawà nā tlāɗāk macawi bai* one cannot run while scratching the anus | Hausa dubura
- mācilinged** *n.* apex, summit, peak *ex d̄ūtā ā mbàsai ī mācilinged wakà gāɗa kalū ndak vāyi* the bird is sitting on the very top of the tree because of fear of the hunters | Hausa koli
- ma dā** *idiom* give up hope, give up on *ex a mìnā dāci da d̄ā biwu* forget about that! | Hausa fidda tsammani
- madəbəɗ** *n.* seller, vendor | Hausa mai sayarwa
- mādəbəř** *n.* (*pl.* **mādəbəřāřin**) corpulence, pot belly, “spare tire” | Hausa teɓa
- madəbək** *n.* limit, boundary *ex gāza panā āgwī ī mād̄bak* the chicken laid her eggs at the edge of the house | Hausa iyaka
- madəbək** *n.* place for watering animals | Hausa
- mādəɗdəɗ** *n.* electric catfish (*Malapterururus electricus*) | Hausa minjirya
- mādənəs** *n.* any plant or fruit that is fresh *ex mād̄ənəs wakáu d̄ùwàyəngarà* the fresh tree has sprouted new leaves | Hausa danye-danye
- madəřadəřa** *n.* noise of thunder | Hausa dirin cida
- mādəřāřu** *v.A2c* for a thunderbolt to clap | Hausa yi aradu
- mādəvīrōk** *n.* (*pl.* **mādəvīrarín**) biting ant | Hausa cirnaka
- mādəvīrōk** *n.* bitterleaf (*Salvadora persica*) | Hausa shuwaki
- mādəvīrō-Kākaskù** *n.* winged biting ants before wings drop off | Hausa tuma-da-gayya
- madāgdu** *n.* one who overtakes, one who achieves a goal *ex Marakənak madagdu*. The traveler is the one who overtakes. | Hausa mai cimnawa

- mādàngo** *n.* (*pl.* **mādàgwàgwin**) the herb *Raphionacme brownii*, with milky juice and edible tubers | Hausa lojiya, lujiya, rujiya
- mādàngo mèzam** *n.* the plant *Xysmalobium heudelotianum* | Hausa lojiyar maharba
- madau** *n.* (*pl.* **madadin**) pregnancy, pregnant stomach | Hausa ciki (na haihuwa)
- màdavèn = mādafèn** *n., adv.time.* last year | Hausa bara
- mādlāfa** *n.* newly sprouted baobab leaves used for *miya*; *miys* made from these leaves | Hausa miyar kuka
- madlawài** *n.* left, left hand, left side | Hausa hagu
- mādlbak** *n.* (*pl.* **madlbàbin**) gambagrass (*Andropogon gayanus*), used to make zana-mats and granaries | Hausa gamba
- mādēvārāk** *n.* (*pl.* **mādēvārarin**) forefinger | Hausa
- madāmba** *n.* (*pl.* **madāmbàbin**) mat woven like a zana-mat, used as a door closure or do sit on | Hausa tufaniya
- madāwà** *n.* (*pl.* **madāwàwin**) dew | Hausa raḅa
- mādbak** *n.* (*pl.* **mādbàbin**) dark, out of the way recess, alley | Hausa lungu
- māḍe** *n.* swaying, swaggering, sauntering *ex amà Kùlè ā rākan nā māḍe kā ama dègèḡm* Kule's wife is sauntering along like a king's wife | Hausa yanga
- madīḍò** *n.* **1.** large striped beetle with long antennae. **2.** the disease ainhum | Hausa (1) ?; (2) mageduwa
- mādītik** *n.* epilepsy | Hausa farfajiya
- māḍtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **māḍtā**) compress | Hausa matsa
- māḍu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **māḍā**) squeeze, squeeze out | Hausa matse
- mādunkwi** *n.* gourd drinking cup | Hausa moḍa
- mafiyā** *n.* breathing *ex na da mafiya* I took a rest | Hausa numfashi
- māfu** *v.A2a* begin to ferment, begin to go sour *ex àkuṛnà gamāfak yāye, tārku à sa bìḡerì* even if the *kunu* has gone a little sour, an orphan will drink it | Hausa
- magèdlèmba** *n.* African peach (*Nauclea diderrichii*) | Hausa tafashiya
- magèraf = magèraḅ** *n.* (*pl.* **magèrèvāvin, magèràfcin = magèràḅcin**) guest, visitor, stranger | Hausa baḳo
- magèrafkwìnà** *n.* being a guest, guesthood | Hausa bàkùntā
- māgèràftu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **māgèràftà**) take as a guest, be a guest | Hausa bakunta
- māgèrègèṛe** *n.* **1.** a type of bird. **2.** a type of tree with sweet fruits, possibly dry-zone cedar (*Pseudocedrela kotschyii*) | Hausa (1) maḳwabo; (2) tunar
- māgāḍā** *n.* praise, boastful epithets | Hausa kirari
- magāji** *n.* first-born son of any wife | Hausa magaji
- magàna** *n.* (*pl.* **magànànin**) term of address or reference for a sorceress (**zəgá**) | Hausa
- māgàra** *n.* old nanny goat | Hausa akwiya tsohuwa
- magàrəm** *n.* sorcerer, fetish priest | Hausa matsafi
- māgàrībà** *n.* time just after sunset | Hausa magariba
- magāyu** *n.* (*pl.* **magāyayin**) one who climbs | Hausa mai hawa
- māgḍu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **magḍà, magḍ**) make pelvic thrusts | Hausa gwatso
- māgì** *n.* (*pl.* **māgàgin**) week | Hausa mako
- māgīrā** *n.* (*pl.* **māgīrāṛin**) leader of the women in a town | Hausa
- māgìtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **māgītà**) pray for, implore, beseech *ex na māgītə Skù*

- dànnā àm** I prayed for rain to come | Hausa roka
- māgùdēmbà** *n.* a type of poisonous wild cassava (*Stylochiton lancifolius*) | Hausa guzami
- magùru** *n.* (*pl.* **magùràucin**) **1.** jealous person. **2.** a type of moth attracted to flame | Hausa (1) mai kishiya; (2) faɗa-wuta
- māgvān** *n.* (*pl.* **māgvāvin**) carrion, carcass, dead animal *ex* **magvān vāji** dead monkey | Hausa mushe
- magwagwāi** *n.* step child | Hausa agola
- magwagwāliwakā** *n.* woodpecker (*Mesopicos goertae*) | Hausa maƙwaƙƙwafi
- māi** *n.* (*pl.* **mīwad, mīwāwin**) (becomes **mī** when not final in a phrase; previous reference form **mīwu**) **1.** mother. **2.** woman about the age of one's mother *ex* **mī gazgàrà** aunt older than the parent of whom she is the sister. **3.** (*f.*) one who does, one who has (masculine counterpart is **bāci**) *ex* **gawa mī kukka** an axe that keeps coming unhafted; **gāza mīk hal** a bad-tempered chicken. **4.** (**mīk X**) female person or thing associated with X *ex* **mī wāndùwā** senior wife | Hausa (1) uwa; (2) mai X (*f*)
- māi** *n.* Mai, i.e. traditional ruler who descends from the line of the Mais of Ngazargamo | Hausa sarki
- mainà** *n.* (*pl.* **mainàucin**) prince, son of a Mai | Hausa ɗan sarki, maina
- mājingi** *n.* repaying the use of some crop with interest, e.g. one year A gives the output of 10 rows of millet to B, the next year B must give A the output of 15 rows | Hausa
- mājiyā** *n.* (*pl.* **mājiyāyin**) first or principal wife of a household | Hausa uwargida
- mak** *id., quant.* **1.** all, complete, completely *ex* **abagā jī Ankuk Bagaja, mak ɗōka tēra gayi bai da kalaktaingara** my co-wife went to Bagaja Pond, the whole trip didn't exceed one month, and then she came back; **nā ngwadù mak** I have removed it all. **2.** indicates being done as a group *ex* **jīnakshì mak** they have all left | Hausa duk, duka
- mākām** *n.* (*pl.* (1) **mākākām**; (2) **mākāmcin**) **1.** horn blown in hunting to call other hunters. **2.** trumpeting with horn or making trumpeting sounds with mouth | Hausa (1) ƙaho; (2) busawa
- mākābèlu** *n.* foreigner, stranger, odd, someone not a member of the group or without a partner | Hausa bare
- mākākēmāi** *n.* transplanting, a transplanted seedling *ex* **wā ya wā dlam mākākēmāi** let's go do some transplanting | Hausa dashe
- mākākèru** *n.* one who transports, one who carries | Hausa maɗauki
- mākālāu** *n.* (*pl.* **mākālāucin**) fearful person | Hausa matsoraci
- makapèt** *n.* neighbor | Hausa maƙwabci
- makās** *n.* scissors | Hausa almakashi
- māksu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **maksà, mākās**) mix something solid into liquid or mix dry things, such as cement and sand | Hausa garwaya
- māktu** *n.* human corpse | Hausa gawa
- māku** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **mākā**) **1.** look for, seek out and find. **2.** seek to do, try to do *ex* **kā yē mākak zāga da mākak ɗāyu?** are you trying to get married or trying to do yourself in? | Hausa nema
- makumāk** *n.* barber's tool for removing dried mucous or ear wax | Hausa
- makurì** *n.* (*pl.* **makuràrin**) enemy | Hausa maƙiyi
- Mākwai** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- makwatāk** *n.* herder | Hausa makiyayi

- màkwsàràì** *id.adj.* very fat *ex na yìkànā amau kâ sū màkwsàràì* I saw a woman very fat like that | Hausa amsa amo
- mālâm** = **mâlâm** *n.* (*pl. mālāmcin*) malam, teacher; sorcerer | Hausa malam
- Mâlâm** *n.* name given to a child who is a namesake of a learned person | Hausa sunan namiji
- mālâm ākù** *n.* rhinoceros beetle | Hausa
- mālāgādu** *n.* grey galito (*Rhinocrypta lanceolata*), a type of small hoopoe that makes its nest on the ground | Hausa bokan tsuntsu
- mālallaka** *n.* “unmovable seat”, a low earthen stool on a compound floor, decorated with cowries | Hausa
- mālām baimà** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa malam kokuyo, mai toliya
- mālàngànà** *n.* gum disease, pyorrhea, gingivitis | Hausa cizal
- mâlèkà** *n.* a forked pole on which charms are placed (made with branch of the *Terminalia*) | Hausa gwafar tsafi
- mâlèkà** *n.* **1.** the tree *Terminalia spp.* **2.** a forked post in a compound for holding fetishes. **3.** angel | Hausa baushe
- Mâlèkà** *n.* a female name | Hausa sunan mace
- mâlùnkùdfàk** *n.* middle finger | Hausa
- màmà** *n.* (*pl. màmàmin*) coldness; the cold season, harmattan | Hausa dari
- Màmādi** *n.* a male nickname for Muhammadu | Hausa sunan namiji
- māmau** *n.plural* (*pl. of māyim; f. pl. of wənyà*) **1.** boys, young men. **2.** (usually **māmau gāmad**) girls, young women. **3.** offspring (= **kùtlai**) | Hausa yara
- māmāyè** *n.* a game played in the water | Hausa
- mambàsu** *n.* (*pl. mambàsàsin*) one who resides, resident, one who sits | Hausa mazauni
- màmđu** *v.A2b* (*v.n. màmđà*) be crowded, be hemmed in | Hausa matsa, matse
- mamma** *n.* suckling, breast (in addressing children) *ex ayan ka shi mamma!* come and suckle! | Hausa
- màmṭlu** *v.A2b* (*v.n. mamṭlā, màmṭl*) wipe something out, rub out *ex bè vègī dà bin, ndā mamatlgū bai* if something doesn't fall in your eye, there's no reason to wipe it out | Hausa murtsuka
- màmùwàk** *n.* scornful person | Hausa marenì
- mànànu** *v.A2c* (*plac. of mànù*) spend several years | Hausa shasshekara
- mànàwa** *n.* opportunity, thing to take advantage of, time spend in leisure *ex manawācū gāwan, na yangā* if you are too busy, I'll leave | Hausa sukuni, dama
- manda** *n.* (*pl. mandadin*) salt in molded blocks, used by both humans and animals | Hausa manda
- mandāra** *n.* hornless cow | Hausa bakkwalōji
- mānga** *n.* (*pl. mangitau*) **1.** friend. **2.** partner, one who shares in some activity | Hausa aboki
- mangalà** *n.* donkey pack woven from palm fronds | Hausa mangala
- màngàrtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. màngàrtà, màngàrā*) be interested in, be attracted by *ex na manganàrtōnā atū na zəbānā atū* I was attracted to her and married her | Hausa yi sha'awa
- mangìna** *n.* (*pl. manginānin*) friendship | Hausa abota
- mangwàrò** *n.* mango (*Mangifera indica*) | Hausa mangwaro
- manjau** *id.adj.* fixed, firmly in place *ex ruwau jəbəna miyagara manjau* the song became firmly implanted in her mouth (she got so she could sing

- the song flawlessly) | Hausa amsa amo
- mànmìn** *n.* (pl. **mànmàmin**) term for Hausas, Kanuris, or Fulani used in order to conceal their commonly known names when speaking to other Ngizims | Hausa
- màntau** *n.* (pl. **màntàtin**) intimate friend | Hausa amini
- màntòdè** *n.* juice of locust bean flower ball | Hausa darba
- mànu** *v.Ali* (v.n. **manù**) spend a year | Hausa shekara
- māpəndì** *n.* (pl. **māpəndàwad**) young man, youth | Hausa saurayi
- maptà** *n.* (pl. **maptàtin**) one who extracts | Hausa mai cirewa
- māřà** = **māřàmi** *conj.* who, which, that (contraction of **mì wāřà**) *ex nā zəgīnā bē māřà nā dlāmau* I know what I will do | Hausa
- māra** *n.* scoop made of calabash fragment, used for serving | Hausa mara
- māřəm** *adj., n.* (pl. **māřəmàmin**) **1.** big, large; important, prominent. **2.** big person or thing; important person *ex māřəm patà* lord of the bush | Hausa babba
- māřəmtu** *v.A2c* (v.n. **māřəmtà**) grow up, become mature | Hausa manyanta
- māřādi** *n.* need, requirement *ex māradiga dlaməngara* my needs have been met | Hausa bukata
- māřākənək** *n.* traveler | Hausa matafiyi
- māřākənu** *n.* traveling companion | Hausa abokin tafiya
- maraki** *n.* (pl. **marakakín**) one who chases, one who drives along | Hausa makori
- māřamu** *n.* speaker, one who says something | Hausa mafadì
- māřəngwàzài** *id.adj.* something huge *ex atu tad dagara ngun, daki be a nəngu māřəngwazai* when she looked, she saw something there huge | Hausa kato
- Māřau** *n.* male name, nickname for Umaru | Hausa sunan namiji
- māřaya** *n.* kob (*Kobus kob*) | Hausa maraya
- māřđú** *n.* (pl. **māřđadín**) bulrush millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*) | Hausa gero
- māře** *n.* (pl. **māřařin**) a belt made of palm frond and tied around a child with charms | Hausa
- māri** *n.* (pl. **māřàrin**) beard | Hausa gemu
- māřin** *n.* dyer, one who dyes cloth | Hausa marini
- māřiri** *n.* scimitar horned or white oryx (*Oryx dammah*) | Hausa mariri
- māřma** *n.* rainbow | Hausa bakan gizo
- māřmāře** *n.* race, racing to beat someone else in an activity *ex a dlamīnā māřmāre ī miyak āsək* rush off to the market | Hausa rige-rige
- māřnìwà** *n.* innuendo, insinuation, sarcasm | Hausa habaici, gatse
- māřnyi** *n.* (pl. **māřnyànyin**) tongue | Hausa harshe
- māřnyik tlà** *n.* purslane (*Portulaca oleracea*) | Hausa harshen saniya
- māřtu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **māřtā**) be patient; (as imperative) "please" | Hausa yi haƙuri, haƙura
- māřūrùwàk** *n.* talkative person, garrulous person | Hausa mai surutu
- maruwái** *n.* farmer | Hausa manomi
- māřwai** *n.* fear, exercising caution, being careful | Hausa tsoro, hankali da
- māřwāshi** *n.* tool for dipping up gun powder to put into a musket | Hausa
- māřwàyu** *v.A2bi* (v.n. **māřwai**) be afraid, manifest fear; be afraid to | Hausa tsorata, ji tsoro
- māřyam** *n.* any illness *ex kā kəmu māřyam təkū nānà?* how are you feeling? (speaking to someone who is still under recovery) | Hausa rashin lafiya

- màsafiya** *n.* spurs (for horse riding) | Hausa kaimi
- màsàna** *n.* *tuwo*, food | Hausa tuwo
- masar̄mì** *n.* (*pl.* **masar̄màmin**) maize, corn (*Zea mays*) | Hausa masara
- masàud̄ak** *n.* (*pl.* **masàud̄àucin**) forefinger | Hausa
- màsàuyù** *n.* (*pl.* **màsàuyàyin**) lazy person | Hausa rago
- mashàlu** *n.* (*pl.* **mashàlalin**) one who cares for, one who watches over | Hausa mai reno, mai lura
- mashashāwà** *n.* (*pl.* **mashashāwāwin**) the bush *Guiera senegalensis*, from which medicine for various ailments is made from the leaves, roots, and bark | Hausa sabara
- mashashkàk** *n.* an erect weed with soft leaves (*Waltheria indica*) | Hausa hankufa
- màshidì** *n.* (*pl.* **màshidàucin**) mosque | Hausa masallaci
- màshìto** *n.* a red insect that eats flowers of beans, hemp, and sorrel | Hausa sha dare
- màska** *n.* a sprit that prevents a woman from getting married | Hausa
- màskàlātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **màskàlātà**, **maskalà**) slap | Hausa mara
- maskâr = maspâr** *n.* (*pl.* **maskârín**) charm for any purpose, e.g. making oneself attractive to women, worn around waist in small leather pouch | Hausa laya
- masko** *n.* horse rider | Hausa mahayin doki
- màskùrām** *n.* a knife-like weapon used by cavalrymen | Hausa
- maskwài** *n.* umbilical cord | Hausa igiyar cibi
- màskwīram** *n.* spool for a newly woven rope *ex* **ndā lēmà zàyi nən, se ndā mākīn mās kwīram** when one weaves a rope, one needs to seek out a spool for winding it. | Hausa
- maspâr = maskâr** *n.* (*pl.* **maspârín**) charm for any purpose, e.g. making oneself attractive to women, worn around waist in small leather pouch | Hausa laya
- màspi** *n.* placenta | Hausa mahaifa
- màsu** *v.AI* (*v.n.* **masà**) buy | Hausa saya
- màsùkwākùrì** *n.* | Hausa kundu
- màta** *n.* (*pl.* **màtatin**) right, right hand | Hausa dama
- matæk** *n.* one who eats | Hausa maciyi
- matakùwà** *n.* (*pl.* **matakùwàwin**) small baobab tree (*Adansonia digitata*) | Hausa gatsika
- mâtàngizha** *n.* beer after three days of cooking (may be drunk, but not as strong as **səmà**); name for the third day of beer preparation | Hausa
- màtāpārēm** *n.* bathing in infusions as a protection against injury from weapons *ex* **wa'yā'yū nā mātāpārēm, gāḍa kà sən rəbənā ndāk zhàu mak** the commander had protection from weapons and hence he was able to kill off all the warriors | Hausa
- màtkam** *n.* (*pl.* **kùtlai, kùtlàtlkin**) **1.** son (= **wən**) *ex* **màtkam gəmsək** a boy child. **2.** (followed by noun) a small one *ex* **matkam kə vəji gangam** a little small monkey | Hausa ḍa(n)
- màtkam vènyi** *n.* top grindstone | Hausa ḍan dutsen niḱa
- matlà** *n.* (*pl.* **matlatlin**) wound *ex* **tlèrì dāmè bīn dā na mīya matlà bai** if the fight isn't over, one doesn't count the number of wounds | Hausa gyambo
- matlārēm** *n.* volunteer grain plants | Hausa gyauro
- matlkatlkā** *n.* trembling | Hausa karkarwa
- matūtu** *n.* (*pl.* **ndak tūtatin**) one who sets a trap or cocks a gun | Hausa maḍani
- mau** *id.* indicates tightly bound *ex* **da taushinā kutāḗ gə bəḍlamu ī tkau**

- mau** he tied the hyena's tail to it (a root) tightly | Hausa amsa amo
- máu** *v.D (v.n. mà)* (*compl. ma* when not phrase final, *incompl. mà* when followed by object, *subjunc. dā mī*, *sg. imper. ā mī*) **1.** pick up, take (up), take up as a load *ex kwa ma tōmau da gatāf gu bai* don't take this mortar from its place; **jā mak dām gu** we were picking up the wood. **2.** in idioms with specific objects *ex ~ adfā: gwanguraucin ā mak adfak Canduwa* praise: the elders were praising Canduwa; ~ **basā** to borrow; ~ **gāshī** become angry; **nā mak rawan?** whee can I possibly go? | Hausa dāuka
- mauni** *n.* smallish axe with a triangular blade, used for chopping grass | Hausa gatari
- māvèji** *n.* (*pl. mavèjajin, nda vèjajin*) one who is lying down | Hausa mai kwanciya
- māvaktāk** *n.* (*pl. māvaktāucin, māvaktātīn*) forepart of a bird's wing | Hausa
- māvgi** *n.* (*pl. māvḡāgin*) (usually in **mīyā māvgi**) doorway to a compound, entrance way | Hausa kofa
- māwu** *n.* jaundice | Hausa shawara
- māwu** *n.* (*pl. māvawīn*) marula tree (*Sclerocarya birrea*), which has yellow, plum-like fruits | Hausa danya
- mayā** *n.* hunger | Hausa yunwa
- māya = māyi** *n.* **1.** pride, boastfulness. **2.** strutting, swaggering | Hausa taƙama
- māyīm** *n.* (*pl. māmāu (gāmsāk)*) boy; young man, child | Hausa yaro
- māyīmkwīnā** *n.* childishness | Hausa yarontaka
- mā'ya** *n.* a groom's go-between in marriage negotiations | Hausa
- mā'yāri** *n.* cooked sorrel seeds used to make **cakwafi** (cf. **māshiya**) | Hausa gurguzu
- mā'yāwi** *n.* parent, one who has given birth | Hausa mahaifi
- māzārṭāk = māzārṭāk** *n.* trouser string | Hausa lawurje
- māzāba āzām = kuřangwām** *n.* shin *ex kwām kkāmnā Kātāyau ā māzāba āzām ī rik rùwik tlā* the ox kicked Katayau in the shin while he was plowing with the ox team | Hausa kƙwauri, sangali
- māzam** *n.* (*pl. māvāmcin*) blacksmith; smithing as a profession | Hausa makeri
- māvāmak** *n.* (*pl. māvāmāmin*) skillful hunter, one who has good luck in hunting | Hausa mafarauci
- māvārṭāk = māzārṭāk** *n.* trouser string | Hausa lawurje
- māvāwānyī** *n.* the creepers *Aristolochia albida*; *A. bracteolata*, used as remedy for guinea worm | Hausa gađakuka
- māvāwānyīk dūkā** *n.* | Hausa rai d'ore
- māzḡai** *n.* the next world, the afterlife | Hausa lahira
- māvḡeđ** *n.* (*pl. māzḡeđāđin*) ring at the end of a spear or stick to keep hand from slipping off | Hausa
- māvḡbāktu** *v.A2c (v.n. māvḡbāktā)* | Hausa yi hargagi
- māvḡak** *n.* karaya gum tree (*Sterculia setigera*) | Hausa kukuki
- māvḡla** *n.* sweet tasting immature peanuts eaten with shell *ex māvḡlā gwādanu* sweet immature peanuts | Hausa ruwa-ruwa
- māvḡrāđ-māvḡrāđ** *id.adj.* not thoroughly cooked (of *tuwo*) *ex shārgu māvḡrāđ-māvḡrāđ* this *tuwo* is not thoroughly cooked | Hausa amsa amo
- māvḡrānā** *n.* happiness, joy | Hausa farin ciki

- mbàdlàdù** *v.A2ci* (*v.n.* **mbàdlàdù**) become dissipated, become dissolute, deteriorate morally *ex* **màyim ràwàngàrì àtàn mbàdlàdàngàrì** the boy has grown up but he has become dissolute in his behavior | Hausa lalace
- mbàlailài** *id.adj.* indicates being long and stretched out *ex* **sū zadak mbikfa tawan mbalilai ka sau?** what kind of big long snake is that? | Hausa amsa amo
- mbalalayè** *n.* a long type of **dīdām** | Hausa bante
- mbàlālèf** *n.* drooling while asleep | Hausa
- mbàlàstu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **mbàlàstà**) deceive *ex* **Mbeci mbalastiyu nā rama kārak** Mbeci deceived me with sweet sounding talk | Hausa rufa
- mbàlèf** *n.* scar, imperfection in the skin | Hausa tabo
- mbàrèf** *n.* a type of skink | Hausa zariya, kulbar daji
- mbàs ī dā** *idiom* defecating, squatting to defecate | Hausa yin kashi
- mbàstu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **mbàstà**) snub | Hausa gwale
- mbàsù** *n.* **1.** sitting *ex* **nən ntənā awuk nən, kākənīk mbasu nā bai** if someone swallows a pestle, there will be no more sitting down for him. **2.** living, inhabiting; settlement *ex* **nā yangā ī dākāma na māki rīk mbasu** I'm going west to look for a place to settle. **3.** conditions, the way things are *ex* **mbasuk dūniya** the ways of the world | Hausa zama
- mbàsu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **mbàsù**) **1.** sit down, sit, remain. **2.** settle, live, reside. **3.** (followed by **ī** and complement) set to doing *ex* **nda mbashi ī dadak bədlamu buf, buf-buf** they set to beating the hyena *wham, wham-wham* | Hausa zauna
- mbìf** *n.* a type of grass used to make straw hats | Hausa
- mbìkfà** *n.* (*pl.* **mbìkfàdīn**) snake | Hausa maciji
- mbòdlò** *n.* water with a little flour mixed in | Hausa farau-farau
- mbòl** *id.adj.* indicates something round emerging, bulging out *ex* **dàgàrì da vèràì kāsū mbòl** his eyes popped out *mbol* | Hausa amsa amo
- mbòlòlòtā** *n.* **1.** uncontrolled weeping. **2.** sound of a male camel who is rutting | Hausa
- mbòtu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **mbòtā**) fail, be unable, unable to accommodate *ex* **sònò mājingu mbòtnā zəgərgəri** the boy's shoe is too small for his feet | Hausa gaza, kasa
- mbùdā** *n.* (*pl.* **mbùdādīn**) dung beetle, stag beetle | Hausa buzuzu
- mbùdāi** *n.* charm or potion that makes one invisible | Hausa layar zana
- mbùzəm = shìshīya = shàshāri** *n.* coarsely ground grain mixed in water | Hausa tsaki
- med** *id.* indicates straightness *ex* **sītai dāvu Ngwajin dāməngara med** the road there to Ngwajin goes very straight | Hausa amsa amo
- Mējò** *n.* proper name, namesake of one's parent | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- Mèlè** *n.* proper name | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- mèn** *part.* as for, indeed *ex* **ī mèn na nci** I indeed do want it | Hausa kam, ma
- mì** *v.D* take, pick up (subjunctive **mau**) | Hausa dāuka
- mi** *v.D* take, pick up (imperative of **mau**) | Hausa dāuka
- mì** *n.* (form of **mài** when not phrase final) see **mài** | Hausa
- mìdā-mìdā** *id.* indicates erect posture with bowed back *ex* **nàrà kà rākan mīdā-mīdā dlèrà àkū rā tam?** why are you walking along stiffly, does

- your back hurt or what? | Hausa amsa amo
- mī dāgà** = **mī gùrvà** *n.* girl friend of a bride who accompanies her to her new husband's house | Hausa dada
- mī gangam** = **nāgangam** *n.* maternal or paternal aunt who is younger than the parent to whom she is the sister | Hausa baba
- mīgāu** *n.* (*pl.* **mīgāwawin**) West African pygmy mouse (*Mus minutoides*) | Hausa uwar hatsi
- mī gazgàrà** = **nāgazgàrà** *n.* maternal aunt who is older than one's mother | Hausa baba
- mī kəsóŕ** *n.* large termites | Hausa zago
- mīksàu** *n.* (*pl.* **mīksàsin**) gecko, possibly house gecko (*Hemidactylus frenatus*) | Hausa tsaka
- mīla** *n.* a small type of mouse | Hausa bera (iri)
- mīnəmù** *n.* something that is not one's concern *ex* **mīnəmu**, **ɬa ram i ksau** it's not relevant, a cow has spoken to a house (because a cow will not enter) | Hausa a gayyar wa?
- mīwà** *n.* (*pl.* **mīwàwin**) suckling a baby | Hausa jego
- mī wētà** *n.* midwife | Hausa ungozoma
- mīwàɗ** *n.pl.* (*pl. of* **mài**) mothers | Hausa uwaye
- mī wāŕà** = **māŕà** *conj.* that, who, which (introduces relative clause as an alternative to **wāŕà** alone) *ex* **atu ŕugara be mi wara nda biwu da ci** that alone was what one was getting to eat | Hausa wanda
- mīwu** *n.* the mother, his/her mother (previous reference form of **mài**) | Hausa
- mīyà** *n.* (*pl.* **mīyàyin**) one of a pair of twins (usually used in the plural) | Hausa batauye
- miya** *n.* (*pl.* **mīyàyin**) **1.** mouth *ex* **mīyāci** watch what you say. **2.** language, speech *ex* **mīyà Ngəzəm** the Ngizim language; **miya** **nəngaiwa a vəgi ɗa bai** a person's words do not fall to the ground (what you say has repercussions). **3.** doorway, opening of any kind *ex* **miya mavgi** doorway; **dà rəpci miyak gadlāi** she opened up the granary. **4.** point of a spear, the business end of a weapon or tool *ex* **nda karam nda lawan miya gawa** one chops but one also keeps an eye on the axe blade. **5.** next to, at the edge of *ex* **Lākōdik mīyag dèvu dà wàbji māyīm dà wàbji mārəm.** (Mayà.) Riddle: A whip at the side of the road, it flogs a child and it flogs an adult. (Hunger.); **mīyak ɬlanuk ɗā** just before dawn. **6.** used in various compounds and idioms *ex* **mpa** ~ invite; ~ **ɬlèrì** in the midst of battle; ~ **gənyì** foreskin | Hausa (1) baki; (2) bakin
- mīya gāyi** *adv.man.* (**ī miya gāyi**) together, at the same time *ex* **gənnā madau ī miya gāyi** they became pregnant at the same time | Hausa baki ɗaya
- mīyàkùwà** *n.* (*pl.* **mīyàkùwàwin**) black ants that store grain | Hausa tururuwa
- mīyàyin** *n.pl.* twins; pair | Hausa tagwaye
- mīyà zanīgu gafuwak** *idiom* he's crazy ("his gown is dragging") | Hausa hankalinsa ba ɗaya ba
- mīyu** see **mīwu** | Hausa
- mīzhà** *n.* bushbuck, harnessed antelope (*Tragelaphus scriptus*) | Hausa ganjar, mazo
- mī zhabùwà** *n.* bee(s) | Hausa kudan zuma
- mīzhà-mīzhà** *adv.man.* blurred view; speckled *ex* **gwàngùràk gu ā làwàn mīzhà-mīzhà** the old woman has blurred vision | Hausa tabare-tabare
- ᵐmīkəmò!** *interjection* to hell with you!, who do you think you are?! *ex* **Baŕàgau vèrè à māɗe, Baŕde ìkatu**

- wum mā**, “**Mkəmò!**” Baragau came out swanking about, and when Barde (who had recently had sex with her) saw her, he said, “What makes her think she’s so hot?!” | Hausa
- mò** *interr.pro.* what? (form of interrogative pronoun when in genitive construction with preceding word) *ex wənduwagə mo?* which house?; **kwā gamas gə mō?** what are you laughing at?; **gàdà gə mò?** why? | Hausa me
- mòkè** *quant.univ.* everything, whatever (form used in genitive construction with preceding word) *ex ja gə mòkè dlamnākshi bəlan?* is everything all right? | Hausa kome
- mpa** *v.D* put away (completive form of **mpau** when not phrase final) | Hausa
- mpātu** *v.A2c (v.n. mpātà)* **1.** be useful, benefit *ex bē wāra ā mpātanā kəm* something that will be useful to you. **2.** feed *ex na mpātənā gōmakgā* I fed my ram | Hausa amfana
- mpau** *v.D (v.n. mpāyi) (compl. mpa* when not phrase final, *incompl. mpīwu* when no object is expressed, *incompl. mpī* when an object follows, *subjunc. dà mpi, sg. imper. à mpi)* **1.** put on, put in, put to, put away, store *ex Dà mpī dampāyi dēman da tasai.* One should set something aside (deposit a deposit) so that the rainy season will find it.; **na ye mpəna dawai** I’m going to start cooking (place a pot). **2.** perform some social function *ex mpīk zəbà* performing a marriage ceremony; **mpa dlūgùn** give a name during a naming ceremony; **mpa (ī X) miya Y** invite Y (on X’s behalf) | Hausa ajiye
- mpāyi** *n.* deposit, thing deposited or stored | Hausa ajiya
- mpi** *v.D* put, place (subjunctive and imperative form of **mpau**) | Hausa
- mpī** *v.D* putting away (incompletive form of **mpau** when an object follows) | Hausa
- mpīwú** *v.D* putting away (incompletive form of **mpau** when no object is expressed) | Hausa
- mpiyú** see **mpīwú** | Hausa
- mùgba** *n.* (pl. **mùgbàbin**) Bosc’s or savannah monitor (*Varanus exanthematicus*) | Hausa damo
- mùgbəs** *n.* warmed up *tuwo* | Hausa d’imamme
- mugùrəm** *n.* sympathy, mercy, compassion, empathy *ex bāci mugurəm ā dēma wana ā asibiti bai* someone who feels compassion can’t work in a hospital; **māyīm tēku nà mugùrəm bai** that child has no mercy | Hausa tausayi
- mugwdò** *n.* a Hausa person | Hausa Bahaushe
- mùkà** *n., adj. (pl. mùkàkin)* deaf and mute; deaf and mute person | Hausa bebe
- mùkùru** *n.* black hand-woven women’s wrapper | Hausa zane na gargajiya
- mùkùtl** *id.* indicates striking something squishy *ex nda kkəm miyau wam mukutl* they hit him in the mouth *mukutl* | Hausa amsa amo
- Mūla** *n.* Allah, God | Hausa Allah
- mùnēn** *interjection* expression of dismay | Hausa assha
- mùwànak** *n.* (pl. **mùwànanin, mùwànaucin**) messenger | Hausa ma’aiki, manzo
- mùwau** *v.B (v.n. mùwà)* despise, scorn, disdain, have contempt for, treat disrespectfully, belittle | Hausa rena
- mūyi** *n.* (pl. **mūyayín, mūyàucin**) female friend | Hausa kawa
- mūyikwīnà** *n.* being friends between females | Hausa kawance

N

- n** *v.C irreg* **1.** go (subjunctive form of **ju** directly followed by another phrase in the subjunctive to show sequence). **2.** come (subjunctive); see **nàì, nì**; see **dèu**. **3.** (with long, falling subject pronouns followed by a verb in the subjunctive in narrative) and then, then *ex* **na kəma gayhim tənu, nān na rarkinā aci** when I heard the cat, then I chased it away; **jingəri, vəji dan da rəpcina dagəri** when (the hyena) had gone, the monkey then opened his eyes | Hausa zo, je
- n, nā** *suff.* (**n** with 1st singular **-gā**, 3rd masculine singular **-gəri**, 3rd feminine singular **-garà**; **nā** elsewhere) form of the totality extension with intransitive copy pronouns *ex* **jingəri** he left; **jīnākshì** they left | Hausa
- n, nən** *conj.* clause final marker of a number of subordinate adverbial clauses (see **nən, 'n** for examples) | Hausa
- n, nən** *conj.* marker of postposed questioned or focused subject (see **nən, 'n** for examples) | Hausa
- nə̀bku** *v.A2b (v.n. nə̀bkà)* join, bring together, consolidate *ex* **kane akshi nə̀bkəna miya na dodo** well they had gotten together with a goblin | Hausa gama, haɗa
- nə̀ɗau = nɗau** *v.B (v.n. nə̀ɗà)* sharpen blade | Hausa wasa
- nəmàmìyù** *v.A2c (v.n. nəmàmìyà)* form into balls | Hausa cura
- nəmàmù** *v.A2c (plac. of nəmù)* build or weave repetitively | Hausa gīgginà
- nəmìyù** *v.A2bit (v.n. nəmìyà)* (*tr.*) fill to brim; (*intr.*) be in flood | Hausa
- nəmù = ləmù** *v.A1 (v.n. nəmà)* **1.** construct from mud or cement, build. **2.** mould pottery, form from clay. **3.**

braid hair, twist two strands together to make rope. **4.** weave net | Hausa (1) gina gida; (2) gina tukunya; (3) yi kitso; (4) tuƙa

nən *n. (pl. ndīwà, ndàwà)* (previous reference form **wā̀rau**) **1.** person, human being (though usually expressed as **nə̀ngaiwà** in the meaning of 'a human' *ex* **Nən fūgəri a mpi ɗa bai**. A person doesn't establish a town on his own.; **Gatlakatak gə nən a nina aibu i ndagəri**. An immoral person brings disgrace to his people.; **ndak duniya a yana nən i ri wara Səku jinaci bai** people out in the world take a person where Allah doesn't take him. **2.** someone, a person, someone else; (with an attributive modifier) he who, whoever *ex* **Nən ram ma a barici kare nən, a launi kə wəragəri**. If someone says he'll give you some clothes, take a look at the ones he is wearing.; **Ngalte kə nən kata kəci bai**. Something belonging to someone else never becomes yours.; **Gwanik duka nən wara a wakau**. The expert horseman is the one who is on it (the horse). **3.** (in negative) no one, anyone *ex* **na ika nən bai** I didn't see anyone; **nā nən wā̀fa ā nī dā ki amagā bai** there's no one who will come and see my wife | Hausa mutum

nən, 'n *conj.* ('n after **-a, -i, -u** and raises syllable tone to high; **nən** elsewhere and optionally after **-a, -i, -u**) clause final marker of a number of subordinate adverbial clauses indicating the action is not yet complete or is generally or habitually true *ex conditional clauses* **Kakasku dlamna kanam nən, dena zuwak bi-n, a nina am.** if God makes thunder, (even) if it doesn't bring wind, it will bring rain; *counterfactual clauses* **guvu ā lawan**

- nən, dā ā lawannā mantūgəri** if a corpse could see, he would see his true friends; *'before' clauses* **atu damba atu da tase wənduwa nən na bai kalaktengəri** before she reached home he had already returned; *temporal clauses* **lakwtu nda badītə am nən, ja dlamanā zəgəm** when it starts to rain we will do the planting; *no matter...*, *'...ever' clauses* **tiye tləmpiynā zanīgərin, zəganā rī rəfāzan** whoever tears his gown knows where the thread is; *clauses with non-referential heads* **be wara miya tausən, aikwak a fətkau bai** a thing that the mouth binds, the hand cannot unbind it; **nən wara nda zidadu, gadak nda karməna zəgəgun, a shalu bai** some who is going to be executed, because his foot is chopped off, he pays little attention; *reason clauses expressing a condition* (see preceding example) | Hausa
- nən, ˊn conj.** (ˊn after **-a, -i, -u** and raises syllable tone to high; **nən** elsewhere and optionally after **-a, -i, -u**) marker of postposed questioned or focused subject *ex* **wākatən tam? what happened?; dləmtən aucin garūgē?** whose goats ruined your millet?; **Ankal d'ayəngara nən, a makayun ankal.** If common sense is lost it is common sense that gets it back.; **Ndak am na vənəkun akshi.** The people of the water it's they who have fish. | Hausa
- nəngaiwà n.** a human being *ex* **Be Kakasku dlamu nən, nəngaiwa magərafgu.** What Allah has made, a human is a stranger to it.; **Miya nəngaiwa a vəgi d'a bai.** A human's word does not fall to the ground. (Things that you say may have repercussions.) | Hausa bil Adam
- nən gāmà = ngən gāmà n.** (*pl. nən gāmat = ngən gāmat*) woman, female person | Hausa mutuniya
- nən gazgàrà n.** an adult, a mature person *ex* **Be nən gazgara dambasu d'ad'ke nən, mayim da'yi a lawangu bai.** What a seated adult spots, a standing child does not see. | Hausa mutum
- nəngu adv.loc.** in that direction, this way, that way *ex* **ā iki nəngu!** look over there! | Hausa can
- nənuwâ n.** (*pl. nənuwawín*) **1.** shade, shadow. **2.** soul, spirit *ex* **tadənā nənuwagəri** he became natural and unconstrained | Hausa inuwa
- nəshīkù n.** news | Hausa labari
- nà** counting; flaying (verbal noun and incomplete of **nau**) | Hausa
- na** counted; flayed (completive and second subjunctive of **nau** when object is expressed) | Hausa
- na, nà, nā, nà pro.1 sg.** I (subject pronoun; tone opposite that of next syllable, long vowel in locative and incomplete sentences, short vowel in most other sentences); see also **iyú** | Hausa na
- nā, nà prep.** (tone opposite that of a following complement) **1.** with (instrumental, comitative, association) *ex* **na karmə dəm nā gawa** I chopped wood with an axe; **aci a bəzagara da yi na kamancawad'gara bai** he wouldn't let her go with her friends; **Amà mətū nā tləmad.** (**Kàstà.**) Riddle: A woman has died with her cloth drawn between her legs. (A grass fence--when it gets old, it sags in the middle.). **2.** and (joining nouns, joining numbers) *ex* **ma'fdu nā gavərka** millet and sorghum; **iyu nā aci** me and him. **3.** there is, there are, there exist(s); **nà bai** there isn't any *ex* **nā bēza** there is salt; **kā aci nā bai** there is not equal to him. **4.** have

- (expression possession, ownership)
ex ci nā kwāra you have a donkey;
Kwāna nā tam? what does Kwana have?. **5.** in relation to, with respect to (following location) *ex Yařwa pādām nā Pətəskəmu* Maiduguri is far from Potiskum. **6.** on (usually followed by a body part affected by an action) *ex sai da dagami nā bāzhigara* then she fell face down (fell on her stomach) | Hausa da, akwai
- nā, dù** *suffix* (replaced by **dù** when no object is present or when indirect object pronoun follows) transitizing suffix used with transitized verbs used when a direct object is present *ex na wayənā garūgā* I fed my goats (cf. *garūgā wayu* 'my goats have eaten'); *dēnā am bai* he didn't bring water (cf. *dē bai* 'he didn't come') | Hausa
- nā, dù** *suffix* (replaced by **dù** when no object is present or when indirect object pronoun follows) totality extension for transitive verbs used when a direct object is present *ex na kīdānā tluwai* I ate up the meat (cf. *na kīdā tluwai* 'I ate some meat') | Hausa
- nā, n** *suffix* (n with 1st singular -gā, 3rd masculine singular -gəri, 3rd feminine singular -garà; nā elsewhere) totality extension for intransitive verbs with an intransitive copy pronoun *ex jìngərì* he left; *jìnkāshì* they left | Hausa
- na...na** *conj.* either ... or ... *ex Na ntu na kuri, dākan tawan?* either one likes it or one dislikes it, which is best?; *Na ka dlami na ka dlama bai, bəlan nən tawan?* either do it or don't do it, which one is good? | Hausa ko... ko...
- nā bai** *existential* **1.** there isn't any, there aren't any (negative existential--see also **bai, gō**) *ex Zəgaya na bai:*
- vəji rakənə a dāk madango.** It's just ignorance (knowledge doesn't exist): a monkey is walking over an edible tuber.; **Nən ntəna awək nən, kakəni mbasu na bai.** If a person swallows a pestle, that's the end of sitting (remaining sitting there isn't any). **2.** already, previously (indicates that the event in the following clause has already happened or the state of affairs is already in effect) *ex miga na bai bəzədani wana* my mother has already left work for me to do; **da bi ayawu marəm na bai, dlamna d'iyigara nawangara** they came across a big fig tree and it had already produced its fruits and they had ripened | Hausa babu
- Nābēbai** *n.* male or female name ("it's nothing") | Hausa sunan namiji
- Nabīrām** *n.* a female name | Hausa sunan mace
- nāci** *pro.2 sg.m.* you (second masculine singular intransitive copy pronoun); see also **ci** | Hausa
- nādař** *n.* subject to misfortune *ex adāgəri na nadař* he's always in difficulty | Hausa hau
- nādār** *n.* argumentiveness, disputatiousness *ex bāci nādār* argumentative person | Hausa rikici
- Nādāwu** *n.* a man's or woman's name ("I will tend") | Hausa sunan namiji
- Nagāfau** *n.* a male name ("I have caught") | Hausa sunan namiji
- nāgangam = mī gangam = ngāngam** *n.* aunt younger than the parent of whom she is a sibling | Hausa baba
- nāgazgàrà = mī gazgàrà** *n.* aunt older than the parent of whom she is a sibling | Hausa baba
- nài** *v.C irreg.* come (subjunctive of **dēu**) | Hausa zo
- nājà** *pro.1 pl. excl.* we, us (plural exclusive intransitive copy pronoun); see also **jà** | Hausa

- nàuɗu** *v.A2b (v.n. nauɗà, nàwad)*
draw, etch designs on the interior of a calabash using various inks | Hausa zana
- nàwà** *n.* daytime, period of daylight | Hausa wuni
- nàwà** *pro.1 pl. incl.* we, us (plural exclusive intransitive copy pronoun); see also **wà** | Hausa
- nàwæk** *n. (pl. nàwàwin)* saliva | Hausa yawu
- nàwadù, nàwanā** *v.B* cure from illness | Hausa
- nawàn** *interr. num.* how much?, how many? *ex* **ka nci gōfō nawan?** how many kolas do you want? | Hausa nawa
- nàwau** *v.B (v.n. nàwà)* spend the day | Hausa wuni
- nàwau** *v.B (v.n. nawài)* **1.** get ripe, mature; get done (food cooking) *ex* **ayawu go sàkwakwiya ayawu na bai, nawangara** the figs, without much of a wait, had ripened. **2.** get well, recover | Hausa nuna
- nāyà aptà** *idiom* do intentionally, do with an express purpose in mind *ex* **na nāyè aptagānai nà yi fak Taldè gāɗà na ndəmai aci** I went all the way to Jos with the express purpose of greeting him | Hausa
- Nāyikīwu** *n.* propername | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- nāyu** *v.A2a (v.n. nāyà)* grind on grinding stone | Hausa niƙa
- nci** *v.defective (v.n. ñtau)* (invariable--unmarked for tense and cannot take extensions; subject pronouns have low tone and short vowel; object pronouns are independent pronoun; see **ñtùtu**) **1.** want, like, love *ex* **kà nci tām?** what do you want?, what do you like?; **nən Səku à nc(i) acin, ā kabīnē bai** a person, if God loves him, he will not experience trouble. **2.** (followed by subjunctive or nominal) want to do *ex* **à nci ka nài** he want you to come; **nà nci nà tātƙici dabaɓ** I want to show you a scheme; **nà nci vārək** I want to shoot. **3.** (in negative followed by second subjunctive) not want to do *ex* **na nci na tuwaya bai** I don't want to forget it. **4.** (**kà ncin, kwà ncin**) please... *ex* **kà ncin kà ř'yi** please wait | Hausa so
- ndəlam** *n. (pl. ndəlamamin)* meat hunger, greed, desire, craving | Hausa kawa, kwaɗayi
- ndəmu** *v.A1 (v.n. ndəmə)* greet | Hausa gayar
- ndənà** *presentative* here they are, there they are *ex* **ndəna agwai** here are some eggs | Hausa ga (su)
- ndənu** *det.dem.* those (those being pointed out from among others) | Hausa waɗannan
- ndəř** = **řəm** *id.adj.* long duration of time *ex* **Malam Sono mbasəngəri ndəř ā dəřagəri** Mr. Schuh sat a long time waiting for him | Hausa amsa amo
- ndà** *n.plural* (meaning 1: *pl. of bàci, mī*; meaning 2: *pl. of nən, amà*; meaning 3: *pl. of wāřau*) **1.** ones who have, ones who do *ex* **ndak ləman** rich people; **ndak ruwai** farmers. **2.** people of, people from *ex* **ndak Nwəjain** people from Ngwajin. **3.** (**ndāu**) the people in question *ex* **Nən kwan dlam rama tla da ɗaw bin, ndau batana ndiwa.** If three people make an agreement and do not depart from it, those people deserve to be called people. | Hausa (1) masu; (2) mutanen
- nda** *interr.loc., interr.man* (only sentence initial directly followed by noun) **1.** how? *ex* **nda ɗuwàtlù? - nā ɗuwàtlù bai** (standard greeting and response) how's the tiredness? - there's no tiredness. **2.** where? *ex* **nda dlagwadaruga mařa waci ka ni ɗa ni na tau?** where is my broken

- calabash that you used to bring for me to eat from? | Hausa ina
- nda, ndà, ndā, ndā** *pro.impers.* (tone opposite that of next syllable, long vowel in locative and incomplete sentences, short vowel in most other sentences) (impersonal subject pronoun) one, they, “people” | Hausa an
- ndàbàltu** *v.A2c (v.n. ndàbàltà)* fail to connect with someone, miss someone *ex* **jà ndàbàltənājà** we missed each other | Hausa saɓxa, yi saɓani
- ndāgāmu** *v.A2bi (v.n. ndāgāmà, ndāgam)* meet, meet up with; have a run in with | Hausa haɗu
- ndāgam-ndāgam** *n.* battlefield | Hausa bakin daga
- ndàk adà** *n.pl.* family members, close associates, adherents, followers *ex* **nda ndàk adāci?** how are the members of your family? | Hausa mutanen gida
- ndàkam** *n. (pl. ndàkàmcin)* a type of large duck | Hausa agwagwar ruwa
- ndàkkwin** *n.* a type of hawk | Hausa farin shaho
- ndàkwsa** *n.* necklace of many wool strands with a pendant | Hausa abin wuya
- ndàldà** *n.* fence made by interweaving cornstalks between the fence posts | Hausa
- ndandol** *id* indicates action of leaping *ex* **tike ā sak adā gwabo gu, sū ā sau ndandol nən, dazdafingəri** everyone was jumping over the gourd, that one would jump *whoop!* then come down | Hausa amsa amo
- ndangaɗmà** *n.* a clay platform in a house on which pots are displayed | Hausa
- ndaɗ** *id.* indicates falling with a solid thud *ex* **sau bī tku ndau gwabo da jibnā vəkshi bəɗlamu ndaɗ** then that thing the gourd caught the anus of the hyena *thock!* | Hausa amsa amo
- ndāu** *presentative* here (they) are | Hausa ga (su) nan
- ndau** *det.dem.* these | Hausa waɗannan
- ndāu** *n.pl. (pl. of wāɗau;* previous reference form of **ndīwà**) the people in question | Hausa mutanen
- ndāwà = ndīwà** *n.pl. (pl. of nən,* previous reference form is **ndau**) people | Hausa mutane
- ndāwāwà** *n.* my people! (addressing a crowd) *ex* **ndāwāwà, ākəmīna bīk ajap!** my people, hear an amazing event! | Hausa jama’a
- ndī** *presentative* there (they) are | Hausa ga (su) can
- ndīwà = ndāwà** *n.pl. (pl. of nən,* previous reference form is **ndau**) people | Hausa mutane
- ndīwu** *det.dem.* those | Hausa waɗannan
- ndlīf** *n.* tawny-flanked wren warbler (*Prinia mistacea*) | Hausa beri
- ndòkkon-dòle** *n.* an unidentified predatory animal | Hausa
- ndòrō** *n.* rebelliousness | Hausa
- Ndùngùrùm** *n.* Kaduna | Hausa Kaduna
- nduɗunduɗu** *n.* making mischief by spreading rumors | Hausa
- ndū yē** *interjection* absolutely not, I will not agree to that | Hausa
- ndāu = nēdāu** *v.B (v.n. nēdà)* sharpen blade | Hausa wasa
- nēmi** *n.* tightly woven bag used to transport granular substances, placed inside a **cāri** | Hausa
- nēnēne = tētēte** *n.* helping a toddler to walk *ex* **àнна kwā mī Kùlè kwà dlāmīci nēnēne** go pick up Kule and help him to walk | Hausa tatata
- ngədīmà** *n.* descendants *ex* **ngədīmà gāyi nā aci** he and I share the same ancestors | Hausa zuriya

- ngàlā'yi = gələdī** *n.* eating or using one's food in small bits to make it last | Hausa janjani
- ngāmūri** *n.* any celebration or festival | Hausa biki, shagali
- ngənəptu** *v.A2c (v.n. ngənəptà, ngənəpù)* trouble, annoy, importune | Hausa dama
- ngənəpù** *n. (pl. ngənəpàpin)* trouble, difficulty, imposition | Hausa damuwa
- ngəri** *pro.3 sg.m.* he, him (third masculine singular intransitive copy pronoun); see also **acī** | Hausa
- ngərkini** *n.* bronze ankle bracelet | Hausa
- ngəsək** *n. (pl. ngəsəskin)* ganglion, cystic tumor *ex Zabau dlaməngara ngəsək*. The navel has become a ganglion. (He made matters worse by making a fuss.) | Hausa kəri
- ngəsək jəgənà** *n.* fat inside child's cheeks *ex dərù-dərù â dī ngəsək jəgənək kulābi gāfa dlūgun* the barber will remove the fat from inside the child's cheeks at the naming ceremony | Hausa kwaḍo (na kunci)
- Ngəzəm** *n. (pl. Ngəzamcin)* Ngizim people or language | Hausa Bangizme
- ngā** *adj.* (used only as a predicate, usually with possessive pronoun) in good health *ex cī ngācī?* are you well?; *ī ngā bai* I'm not well | Hausa lafiya
- ngā = ngānai** *pro.1 sg.* I, me (intransitive copy pronoun); see also **iyū** | Hausa
- ngàbərəngālo** *n.* child with parents of different tribes or races | Hausa
- ngàbàràk** *n. (pl. ngàbàràrin)* hunter | Hausa mafarauci
- ngàcàcàḍau = ngàpùcàtl** *n.* sty in the eye | Hausa marurun ido
- ngàdandarà** *n.* hard places on a farm where grain will not germinate *ex kām Dawi rawànkē ngàdnadarà ā*
- bī àu gāwa bai** Dawi's farm has a lot of hard spots and doesn't yield much corn | Hausa
- ngadār** *n. (pl. ngadařàřin)* a lie | Hausa
- ngàdləgdàdār** *n. (pl. ngàtləgdàřàřin)* black scorpion, possibly emperor scorpion (*Pandinus emperor*) | Hausa duwu
- ngàdləgēř** *n.* cactus (*Euphorbia unispina*) | Hausa tinya
- ngàfəràk** *n. (pl. ngàfəràrin)* person being treated for illness *ex ləman ngàfəràk kə bāci kəřgun* the wealth of the sick person belongs to the person with medicine | Hausa majinyaci
- ngāle = ngālte** *conj.* to have done before, to have ever done; (in negative) to have never done | Hausa taḅa
- ngalkò** *conj.* it would be better that (plus subjunctive clause) *ex ngalko na dlabi gō ama* it would be best that I remain without a wife; **ngalko ka dlama guru wam bai** it would be best that you not be jealous any more | Hausa gara
- ngālte = ngāle** *conj.* to have done before, to have ever done; (in negative) to have never done *ex ngalte abən dlam rama bi?! has food ever talked?!; Ngalte təmaku 'yawu aku bai*. A sheep has never given birth to a goat. | Hausa taḅa
- ngāltu** *v.A2b (v.n. ngāltà)* weigh, measure | Hausa auna
- ngambàḍak** *n.* a type of trap made of wood | Hausa tarkon ɓera
- Ngàmò** *n. (pl. Ngàmàmin)* Ngamo person or language | Hausa Bangamo
- ngamzākutkut** *n.* a type of weaverbird, probably village weaver (*Ploceus cucullatus*) | Hausa kābari
- ngānai = ngā** *pro.1 sg.* I, me (intransitive copy pronoun); see also **iyū** | Hausa na, ta

- ngànàngàna** *n.* type of goshawk, probably dark chanting goshawk (*Melierax metabates*) | Hausa ci-ƙadangu
- ngàngam = mì gangam = nàgangam** *n.* (*pl.* **ngàngancin**) youger maternal or paternal aunt | Hausa baba
- ngàpècàtl = ngàcàcàdau** *n.* **1.** sty in the eye. **2.** sleep in the eyes, eye matter | Hausa marurun ido
- ngàpizàràì** *n.* whydah bird (*Vidua macroura*) | Hausa zaraidu
- ngàrà** *n.* African wild cat (*Felis lybica*) | Hausa kwara
- ngarà** *pro.3 sg.f.* she, her (third feminine singular intransitive copy pronoun); see also **atù** | Hausa
- ngàrèngàra** *n.* sinus cavity | Hausa
- ngàrèntu** *v.A2c (v.n. ngàrèntà)* mock, parody *ex* **à ngàrèntaci jap** he's just mocking you | Hausa yi ba'a
- ngàrgam** *n.* commander of an army | Hausa
- ngàrgù** *n.* (*pl.* **ngàrgwàgwin, ngàrgwàucin**) big stallion | Hausa ingarma
- ngàrma** *n.* hand plough | Hausa garma
- ngàrmajàl** *n.* oatgrass (*Monocymbium cerasiiforme*) | Hausa jan bauje
- ngàrtu** *v.A2b (v.n. ngàrtà)* be sarcastic, make sarcastic remarks | Hausa yi gatse
- ngàs** *n.* (*pl.* **ngàsau**) spear | Hausa mashi
- ngàshàbèram** *n.* **1.** chewing meat on one side of the mouth. **2.** speaking through innuendo | Hausa (1) cin nama a kan gefe; (2) zaurance
- ngàskam guskù** *n.* pink-backed pelican (*Pelecanus rufescens*) | Hausa kwasa-kwasa
- ngatlènkàkwàk** *n.* knob-billed goose, comb duck (*Sarkidiornis melanotos*) | Hausa kwarwa, agwagwar ruwa
- ngàtlèno** *n.* **1.** sitting idly *ex* **mbasu ngàtlèno a nina garə afək** sitting idly wears out a loincloth. **2.** collecting grass for sale *ex* **amà mì wàrà à yè ngàtlèno kè d'èbət nən à bükà dagwdà bai** a woman who goes out to collect grass for sale will not lack money | Hausa zaman banza, zaman kashe wando
- ngātu** *v.A2a (v.n. ngàtà)* get well, recover from illness or injury | Hausa warke
- ngàvèn** *n.* egg yolk | Hausa gwaiduwa
- ngàvivi** *n.* mud dauber wasp (probably *Sceliphron spirifex*) | Hausa zanzaro
- ngàwùr'yi** *n.* small insect that enters the eyes | Hausa matsa-saraki
- ngàyàtu = kàràptu** *v.A2c (v.n. ngàyàtà)* strut, walk in a proud manner | Hausa yi yanga
- ngàzàngàzan** *n.* four vertical tribal marks on each cheek | Hausa
- ngàzàtò** *n.* small taste of beer given to potential customer to persuade him to buy | Hausa tambo
- ngè** *part.* indeed (at the end of a question or exclamation) *ex* **cì ngācì ngè?** are you really well?; **sū kūrba ngè!** that's a silly thing to do! | Hausa
- ngèsən** *n.* ringworm or impetigo | Hausa makero
- ngèstu** *v.A2b (v.n. ngèstù)* be late | Hausa makara
- ngètlngètl** *n.* driver ants | Hausa kwarkwasa
- ngìngàmàd** *n.pl. (pl. of nìgàmà)* women friends and relatives gathered for special occasion (plural of nigama) | Hausa
- ngōrò** *n.* miser, someone who will not share food, kolas, money, etc. | Hausa mai tsimi
- ngùbùtu** *v.A2c (v.n. ngùbùtà)* increase in size or number, gather in large numbers | Hausa ƙaru
- ngùba** *n.* stench, bad odor *ex* **miya mayingu a nguɓa** the child's breath smells bad | Hausa ɗoyi

- ngudì** *n., adj. (pl. ngudadín)* **1.** poor person. **2.** shameless, disrespectful; shameless or disrespectful person | Hausa matsiyaci
- ngudòkòko** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa dakurkura
- ngùd'ām = gwàd'ām** *id.adj.* indicates smell of a dead animal *ex* **kàì! rìpau dlègwàd'àngarà kà sū ngùd'ām** wow! that carcass has decomposed and stinks *ngudam* | Hausa
- ngùd'ku = wùd'ku = gam'ya'yid** *n.* mosquito larva | Hausa 'yar randa
- ngùkà** *n.* swollen scrotum | Hausa kaba, gwaiwa
- ngulet** *id.* indicates being covered up *ex* **dā ji ī vəkğəri da miyak sau da dabina ad'agəri ngulet da vəjingəri** he went to his hole from the doorway of the hut, buried his head deep, and lay down | Hausa amsa amo
- ngulid'** *id.adj.* indicates action of swallowing something slick and smooth *ex* **gōgalek arduwa ā dlabā ngulid'** the bean **gōgalè** will be easily swallowable | Hausa amsa amo
- ngùm = wùm** *part. 1.* (clause final) when, upon (signals completion of the event) *ex* **aci tafi dagəri ngum, daki atu** when he looked, he saw her; **damba mai ā mētu ngum, ā zəginā bāci dlama mai** before a *mai* had died, one would know who would become *mai*. **2.** (after noun) as for, also *ex* **Mētu ngum, nda mētu bare d'agadu.** As for death, one dies, much less becoming lame. | Hausa
- ngùmau** *v.B (v.n. ngùmau)* **1.** retaliate, reciprocate, pay back. **2.** pay | Hausa (1) ramá; (2) biya
- ngùmu** *v.A1 (v.n. ngùmà)* answer | Hausa amsa
- ngupərò** *interjection* a standard opening greeting *ex* **Ngupərò! - Ngupərò dàga!** (standard greeting) Greetings! - Greetings to you! | Hausa
- ngùptu** *v.A2b (v.n. ngùptà)* hate | Hausa tsana
- ngùrəngùr(ì)** *n.* mumbling to oneself | Hausa gunaguni
- ngùraru** *n. (pl. ngùrārarin)* Abdim's stork, rainbird (*Ciconia abdimii*) | Hausa shamuwa
- nguřdladliya** *n. (pl. nguřdladliyayin)* throat | Hausa maƙogwaro
- ngùrdli** *n.* cucumber (*Cucumis melo*) | Hausa gurji
- ngùrd'ad'əkwàk** *n. (pl. ngùrd'ad'əkwàkin)* grey heron (*Ardea cinerea*) or black-headed heron (*Ardea melanocephala*) | Hausa zalbe
- ngùrmāyè** *n.* teaming up as in **ngùrmu** | Hausa taron dangi
- ngùrmu** *v.A2b (v.n. ngùrmà, ngùrmāyè)* team up against an opponent | Hausa yi taron dangi
- ngùrūtù** *n.* leather whip | Hausa dorina, bulala
- ngùstiwà** *n.* viper, night adder (*Causus maculatus*) | Hausa kububuwa
- ngùstiwak tlà** *n.* burrowing viper (*Atractaspis spp.*) | Hausa kububuwar saniya
- ngwà** dip out, scoop up (incompletive form and verbal noun of **ngăw** when an object is present) | Hausa
- ngwa** dipped out, scooped up (completive form of **ngwău** when object is expressed) | Hausa
- ngwăbən** *id.adj.* ugly *ex* **amau miyagara ngwăbən ka miya gwangurak** her mouth is ugly like an old lady's mouth | Hausa mummuna
- ngwăb-ngwăb = ngwamngwăb** *n.* a type of harmless snake | Hausa tandara, sha nono
- ngwàgùrdəm** *id.adj.* fingerless *ex* **ngwàgùrdəm na amai, ndak ami ngun dlam nana bare ja kun?!** your fingerless ugly person, how would someone with (complete) hands do it,

- much less the likes of you | Hausa maras yatsu
- Ngwāgwāram** *n.* Gashua, Bade country | Hausa Gashuwa, kasar Bade
- ngwāl** *id* indicates peeking, peering *ex* **nān mātəngərin, dāji da ngwal?** if a person has died, does he peek with his eye? | Hausa amsa amo
- ngwàlàde** *id.adj.* nakedness | Hausa tsiraici
- ngwàna** *n.* hard ground that nonetheless produces crops *ex* **kāmġāgu ngwàna, kārġungaran ġārəfkā** my farm is rather hard, but sorghum is the remedy for it | Hausa
- ngwāpātè** *n.* (*pl.* **ngwāpātətin**) open space outside a compound where men gather to chat; a free-ranging discussion among men | Hausa dandali
- ngwař** *n.* a type of beetle that attacks bean plants | Hausa
- ngwāřàzzànò** *id.adj.* thin and angular *ex* **kanà! amau kà sū ngwāřàzzànò** holy smoke! the woman is very thin and angular | Hausa amsa amo
- ngwàsù** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **ngwàsà**) be miserly, prevent, forbid, deny one something, disallow | Hausa yi rowa
- ngwǎu** *v.D* (*v.n.* **ngwà**) (*incompl.* **ngwǎu** ~ **ngǐwu** with no expressed object, *incompl.* **ngwà** with expressed object, *subjunc.* **dāa ngwì**, *sg. imper.* **āa ngwì**) **1.** dip out, scoop out, scoop up *ex* **amagəri dāngwidici abən** his wife dished him out some food. **2.** gather together small things, collect and remove. **3.** capture as a prisoner or slave *ex* **nda ngwinā zhiġwamcin gu bal** all the warriors were captured | Hausa kwashe
- ngwì** *v.D* dip out, scoop up (subjunctive form of **ngwǎu**) | Hausa
- ngwì** *v.D* dip out, scoop up (singular imperative form of **ngwǎu**) | Hausa
- ngwīwū** *v.D* dip out, scoop up (incompletive form of **ngwǎu** when no object is expressed) | Hausa
- ngwīyu** see **ngwīwu** | Hausa
- nì** *v.C irreg.* **1.** go (subjunctive of **ju**). **2.** come (subjunctive of **dēu**) | Hausa je, zo
- nì** *v.irreg.* coming (incompletive of **dēu**) | Hausa zo, zuwa
- nīdù, nīnā** *v.C irreg.* bring (subjunctive of **dēdù**) | Hausa kawo
- nīdù, nīnā** *v.C irreg.* bring (incompletive of **dēdù**) | Hausa kawo
- ndīyu** see **ndīwu** | Hausa
- nìġāmà** *n.* (*pl.* **ngìngāmāf**) women friends and relatives gathered for a special occasion | Hausa
- nīm** *n.* neem (*Azadirachta indica*) | Hausa darbejiya
- niyā** = **anyā** *interjection* well, OK, that's fine *ex* **niyā! à da!** well then, go ahead! | Hausa shi ke nan
- nīyu** *v.A1it* (*v.n.* **nīyà**) (*tr.*) fill, bring to completion; (*intr.*) become full, come to completion *ex* **da niyinā gwabogu** they filled the gourd; **gadlik masauyu ā niya bai** a lazy person's granary doesn't get filled | Hausa cika, nitse
- njġġai** *id.adj.* gathered into a group or pile *ex* **təsùwàwin càcpənākshi kà sū njġġai** the stalks were gathered up in a pile like this | Hausa amsa amo
- njġlālè** *n.* **1.** drooling while asleep. **2.** a chain of frog eggs *ex* **ām cāca nā njġlālè kārīnākau ndā dēmū sau bai** water in a water source that has frog eggs in it cannot be drunk | Hausa
- njġlō** *n.* red-billed quelea bird (*Quelea quelea*) | Hausa jan baki
- njġmedf** *n.* advice, deliberation, consultation | Hausa shawara
- njġbug zāyi** *n.* worn out well rope | Hausa tsohuwar igiya
- njġlā** *n.* frog eggs | Hausa
- ñkàltu** = **ànkàltu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **ñkàltà**) be careful; look out for | Hausa

- nna** = **dīna** *v.C irreg. ventive* come (second subjunctive of **dēu**) | **Hausa** zo
- nògatâ** = **nòkatâ** *adj.* renowned, well-known | **Hausa** sananne
- ntau** *n.* love, affection *ex* **amak ntau** a woman whom one loves; **Na ntu na kuri, d'akan tawan?** There's like or there's dislike, which is better? | **Hausa** so
- ntlu** *v.A1 (v.n. ntla)* tighten down stalks in cornstalk fence, grass in zana-mat, leaves in palm leaf mat | **Hausa** tanke
- ntu** *v.A1 (v.n. ntà)* swallow | **Hausa** hadiye
- ntùtu** *v.A2a (v.n. ntùtâ, ntau)* (usually with concrete noun object; see **nci**) love, like, come to like or love *ex* **Ka ntutana wanyin, a ntucina matkangu.** If you like the grindstone, like the grinder (the top stone); **Dlăgyu ntutu kawa vərək nən, takd'ana guguyak.** If a blind person wants to play a throwing game, he has stepped on a stone. | **Hausa** so
- nübà** *n. (pl. nübàbin)* share, fate, one's due in life, one's turn | **Hausa** rabo
- Nübà** *n.* male name | **Hausa** sunan namiji
- Nübàwàra** *n.* name given to a male who survives after parents have endured hardship (“one's share exists”) | **Hausa** sunan namiji
- nùngùnùtu** *v.A2c (v.n. nùngùnùtâ)* scorn, disdain, have contempt for | **Hausa** rena
- nùtu** *v.A2a (v.n. nùtâ)* pass, pass by | **Hausa** wuce
- nyà** *n.* going, coming (verbal noun of **ju, deu**) *ex* **Baci nye /nya i/ mbasu i d'á a gənyi sautu bai.** Someone on his way to the toilet doesn't take messages. | **Hausa** zuwa
- nya** *part.* else, e.g. what else?, where else?--particle used with question word to indicate unlikelihood of alternatives *ex* **madau baya tam nya?** what else could it be but pregnancy?; **aku baya tam nya?** it's just a goat; **wəndùwàgà bayà rawan nya?** if not my house, then where else?; **amzhàru bayà fàtawàn nya?** if not tomorrow, then when? | **Hausa**
- Nyābè** *n.* female name | **Hausa** sunan mace
- nyābè** = **jamalè** *n.* speckled cow | **Hausa** saniya tabare-tabare
- nyàktlām** *id.adj.* rather hard to the touch | **Hausa** amsa amo
- Nyākù** *n.* male name | **Hausa** sunan namiji
- nyāmi** *n. (pl. nyāmāmin)* body fat, fat on meat | **Hausa** kitse
- nyāmì gudùgùm** *n.* the plant *Merremia tridentata*, with narrow leaves and yellow flowers | **Hausa** yambururu
- nyānyākəř** *id.adj.* unplaited hair *ex* **ad'á wənyau kāsū nyānyākəř** the girl's hair is not plaited | **Hausa** gashi mara kitso
- nyau** *n.* gossip | **Hausa** tsegumi
- nyā ush** = **ush** *interjection* expression rejecting irrelevant comments by another | **Hausa** kai, gafara!
- nyē /nyà i/** going to (see **nyà**) *ex* **i nyē** up to, as far as | **Hausa**
- nyē dāntau** *idiom* euphemism for sexual intercourse (“going near”) *ex* **aci jī dāntūgara zabūkshi dà kwāpcingarà, gād'á kà sən dlānnà madau** he “went near her” and their navels met, because of that she became pregnant | **Hausa** sadu
- nyi, nyì** *v.D* count; flay (subjunctive and singular imperative of **nau**) | **Hausa**
- nyim kunu kařè** *n.* tithe paid in the form of farm produce, livestock, or money | **Hausa** zakka
- nyimnyim** *id.* indicates showering, drops of rain | **Hausa** amsa amo

nyinyàm *n.* type of small bird | Hausa
rara daka, mai kwando
nyùm *n.* (*pl.* **nyùmàmin**) **1.** filth, dirt.
2. kwashiokor affecting a small child,
causing wrinkled skin and diarrhea
(= **tàfàrà**) | Hausa daufa
nyùwau *v.B* (*v.n.* **nyùwau**) (*incompl.* **à**
nyū-gu, *sg. imper.* **à nyūwi**) slander,
gossip about, blame *ex* **mbasu sam**
kaṅgun bāci nyau sitting in silence
is the remedy for a gossip | Hausa
nzəmid *n.* centipede | Hausa shanshani
nzəmu *v.A1* (*v.n.* **nzəmə**) convince |
Hausa ja r'aayi
nzəfa *n.* perforated calabash for
washing locust beans in the
preparation of *daddawa* | Hausa
mararrago
nzāya *n.* a food made of coarsely
ground millet, mixed with senna
greens, and eaten with oil rather than
miya | Hausa

O

ò'ò *interjection* of course, yes *ex* **ò'ò da**
rāmāni kā sau of course he told me
that | Hausa
o'ò *interjection* no; “on the contrary”
when contradicting the negation of a
negative question *ex* **Q: Ka dedu**
bai? A: O'o. **Q: Didn't you bring**
any? A: On the contrary (I did bring
some). | Hausa a'a

P

pəfək *n., adv.time* (*pl.* **pəfədin**)
morning, early morning | Hausa
safiya
pəfəm *n., adj., adv.loc.* distant, far off,
deep; distance *ex* **ɗā pəfəm =**

pəfəm gə ɗā distant town; **māyim**
pəfəm nā kuku the child is far from
the baobab; **kamgā ā pəfəm nā aci**
my farm is at a distance from him |
Hausa nisa, nesa, zurfi
pəfū *v.A1* (*v.n.* **pəfà**) sneak past,
conceal oneself | Hausa sanda
pəgdū *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pəgdà**) raising the
eyebrows to give a sign | Hausa
pəkcipəkci *n.* ruminant's stomach |
Hausa tumbi
pələk *id.* indicates blackness *ex* **àyùwà**
pələk coal black | Hausa amsa amo
pəlālè *n.* forgetfulness | Hausa
mantuwa
pəlātà *n.* a spirit which brings ill luck
or misfortune *ex* **atu nà pəlātà** she is
possessed by a spirit that prevents her
attracting a husband | Hausa
pəldū *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pəldà**) draw out, pull
out, extract, e.g. knife or sword from
sheath | Hausa zare
pəloi *id.* indicates immaculate
appearance *ex* **da ɗalməna təkagəri**
pəloi he fixed his body up
immaculately | Hausa amsa amo
pəlùtu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pəlùtā**) reduce,
decrease | Hausa rage
pəndū *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pəndà**) **1.** flood,
overflow *ex* **garvaca nda gùgùtə àm**
kafa gumbàk pəndū yesterday it
rained so much that the pond
overflowed. **2.** sneak away *ex* **vəru**
tənu, sai da pəndingara when she
had gone out, she sneaked away |
Hausa yi ambaliya, fantsama; sulale
pəpsu *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pəpsà**) pulverize |
Hausa
pəfək *id.* indicates action done with a
bound *ex* **ja da vəri pəfək** the hound
went forth with a bound | Hausa amsa
amo
pəfəm *n.* wearing clothes inside out,
esp. a bereaved person *ex* **Bāhu**
ɗāwānā pəfəm kaɗai gāɗa amàgəri
mətu Bahu is wearing his clothes

- inside out because his wife has died | Hausa
- pārātlù** *n.* broken pieces of peanuts (used in *miya*) | Hausa diddigagge
- pārātlù** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pārātlà, pārātlù**) crumble, fall apart *ex* **gwadangu mak pārātlōngara iri tār̄sa** the peanuts have crumbled from grinding | Hausa rugurguje
- pārātlù** *n.* crumbs, crumbled pieces of peanuts, etc. | Hausa
- pār̄cīdù** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pār̄cīdà**) project outward from a hole *ex* **atagwadlamgu pār̄cāfōna dār̄nagari ī vāda** the hedgehog has projected its anus out | Hausa bulluḱo
- pār̄da = fār̄da** *n.* (*pl.* **pār̄dādin**) large flying termite | Hausa shige
- pār̄dāi** *n.* happiness, joy | Hausa farin ciki
- pār̄dù** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pār̄dà**) unroll, undo, untie *ex* **A'isha pār̄dōna bucu** Aisha unrolled the mat | Hausa ware
- pār̄māshī** *n.* (*pl.* **pār̄māshāhīn**) struggling | Hausa fama
- pār̄pār̄u** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pār̄pār̄à**) roll back and forth between palms, e.g. swizzle-stick | Hausa murje
- pār̄shi** *n.* (*pl.* **pār̄shāshīn**) lip | Hausa lebe
- pār̄tù** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pār̄tā**) **1.** undo, take apart, disentangle, unroll *ex* **kasta tku, a pār̄tadu** that cornstalk fence, take it down. **2.** be cancelled, be no longer in effect *ex* **rama wār̄a wa ramu pār̄tōngara** that arrangement that we had is no longer in effect | Hausa
- pās** *n.* colored studs worn in nose or ear (particular to Ngizim and Bade women) | Hausa
- pāshāshèru** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pāshāshèrà, pāhāshar**) crumble, break into small pieces | Hausa kucincina
- pāstu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pāstà**) prepare palm leaves by stripping edges from center rib | Hausa tsattsafe kaba
- pāsu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **pāsù**) be worn out (machine, animal), be tired *ex* **āwayū pāsōngara** its strength is gone, it is worn out | Hausa
- pātālè** *n.* kerosene lamp | Hausa fitila
- Pātāskāmù = Patāskām** *n.* Potiskum | Hausa Pataskamu
- pātlāyù** *n.* (*pl.* **pātlāyāyin**) flower | Hausa fure
- pātlāyù** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pātlāyù**) bloom, blossom | Hausa
- pātu = fātu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **pātà**) extract, pull out, pluck (feathers, etc.), remove | Hausa cire
- pa** pour (completive of **pau** when followed by object) | Hausa
- pāḱu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **pāḱà**) suck | Hausa tsotsa
- pai** see **pāyi** | Hausa
- paido** *n.* small round flute made from the small end of a bottle gourd, played by young men for amusement | Hausa
- pākat** *id.adj.* exactly right, correct *ex* **ramā wār̄a aci rāma taku pākat** the thing that he said is true | Hausa amsa amo
- pāku** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **pakù**) pop out, appear suddenly | Hausa bulla
- pa kufu** *idiom* kneel | Hausa gurfana
- pālām** *n.* water with flour mixed in (thicker than **calam**) | Hausa sirki
- pali = pallà** *n.* part, area, region, one's area, one's section | Hausa bangare
- pāltu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pāltà**) **1.** change *ex* **ka ncīn a palci rama** please change your tune!. **2.** become pregnant | Hausa (1) sake; (2) yi ciki
- pāltu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pāltà**) (*tr.*) cross; (*intr.*) be crossable *ex* **aci da pālci anku** he crossed the river; **anku pāltōngara** the river is crossable | Hausa kertare
- pam** *id.* indicates expansiveness *ex* **wate miya mavgi Dānga tku da dlam pam** and may this doorway of Danga be broad ("may Danga

prosper”); **da jikcinā atu pam** he bothered her a lot | Hausa amsa amo
pàmpàràpòtlo *n.* 1. a type of grass like gamba, but with hollow stems. 2. trash, junk, unwanted material, things of no use | Hausa wofi
pàmpèri *n.* traditional hairdo for women where temples are shaved and strip of hair left in the middle | Hausa roriya
pampètl *n.* a noisemaker used to scare birds from farm | Hausa
pangām *n.* large flat iron stirrup | Hausa fangami
pànjāmā *n.* (*pl.* **pànjāmamin**) large, baggy pants | Hausa buje
pāpa *n.* (*pl.* **pāpapin**) woman’s wrapper, skirt | Hausa zane
pāpèshùwà *n.* probably the ordeal tree (*Crossopteryx febrifuga*) | Hausa kashin mata
papiyā *n.* (*pl.* **papiyayin**) a lie *ex* **dlam papiya** he told a lie | Hausa karya
pàpku *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pàpkà, pàpak**) scrape off, shave to make smooth | Hausa karta
pār *interjection* well *ex* **pār, aci Kakasku ac a nci wa bī ko?** well, God, he doesn’t like us, huh? | Hausa
pārak *id.adj.* open, empty, light *ex* **ḏā pārak = pārak gō ḏā** empty town | Hausa
pārākau *n.* (*pl.* **pārākakin**) Sodom apple (*Calotropis procera*) | Hausa tunfafiya
pārāktu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pārāktà**) (*tr.*) enlighten; (*intr.*) become light *ex* **pārāktōnā adagā** he enlightened me; **ḏāgu pārāktōngarā** it became light, a new day dawned | Hausa wayar; waye
pāri *n.* watermelon (*Citrullus lanatus*) | Hausa kankana
pāri-pāri *n.* small axe with a hole through the blade | Hausa barandami
pārto *n.* shield made of cow or other animal hide | Hausa garkuwa

pāru *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **pārà**) make holes with planting hoe to drop seeds in | Hausa
pàsàltu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pàsàltà**) translate, explain | Hausa fassara
pàsà-pàsà *id.adj.* in abundance *ex* **au Ngeljarma, au da ’yawi pasa-pasa** the grain of Ngeljarma, may the grain bear in abundance | Hausa amsa amo
pàsu *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **pāsà**) sweep along the ground, e.g. long wrapper | Hausa
patà *n.* (*pl.* **patàtin**) the bush | Hausa daji
pata-pata *adv.time* forever | Hausa har abada
Pataskóm = Pətəskəmù *n.* Potiskum (suggested to originally mean “bush of forked poles”) | Hausa Pataskamu
patata *n.* plain, open field *ex* **à patata** out in the open, exposed | Hausa sarari, fili
pàtku *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pàtkà, patak**) lick | Hausa lasa
patlā *n.* (*pl.* **patlatlín**) 1. crown of the head *ex* **Da a ḏayin, da ḏaya a patlak adā.** Abraham’s rendering of the parallel Hausa proverb: “I you must squander your money, do so yourself rather than give it to some rogue to do so!”. 2. interior of compound | Hausa tsakar gida
patlag amài *n.* palm of the hand | Hausa tafi hannu
pātōma *n.* (*pl.* **pātōmamin**) host, landlord | Hausa mai gida
pātu *n.* (*pl.* **pātàtin**) cat | Hausa kyanwa
pau *v.D* (*v.n.* **pàyi**) (*compl.* **pa** when object follows, *incompl.* **pīwú** when no object follows, *incompl.* when object follows, *subjunc.* **ḏà pi, sg. imper. à pi**) 1. pour, dump, drop several small things, place a number of things on the ground *ex* **ndā mai shar nā dluwan nda pi ī ḏa gājū** they take *tuwo* and *miya* and pour them over the hoe handle (as part of **barakáu** ritual); **se akshi da pona**

- kařekshi i shi ayawu tən** then they lay their things down under that fig tree. **2.** drop or shake a number of things onto or into something *ex* **Nən dāka yu i dina bi nən, da pa ni jankar bai.** if a person doesn't have better (ragged) clothes than me, let him not shake his lice off on me. **3.** erect a frame structure *ex* **afkū da pid itū dababarak** her father built her a platform (for chasing birds from a farm). **4.** idiomatic uses with selected objects *ex* ~ **rawà** take off at a run; ~ **kūfu** kneel | Hausa zuba
- pāu** *id.* indicates striking with a hard blow *ex* **dā ki patlak adāgəri da kkəmi nā kuku gu mā pau!** he took a bead on the middle of his head and hit is with the baobab *bam!* | Hausa amsa amo
- pāuuu** *id.* indicates brightness (light or color) *ex* **dā tlanəngara pauuu** the dawn came brightly; **na ikanā pətlayu gən tāba pauuu** I saw the tobacco blossoms blooming brightly | Hausa amsa amo
- pawà = fōwà** *n.* odor (good or bad) | Hausa doyi, kanshi
- pāyi = pai** *n.* bellowing of a bull | Hausa kugi
- pāy** *n.* pouring (verbal noun of **pau**) | Hausa zubawa
- payidà** *n.* (*pl.* **payidàdin**) usefulness | Hausa amfani
- pèpètuwà** *n.* a large gown made of white hand-woven cloth | Hausa gare
- pèrtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pèrtà**) spread out blanket or mat, lay something out flat *ex* **nda jiba pèrtak māyim ī dak rəvək gu** one should begin laying the child on the skin rug | Hausa shimfiɗa
- pi** *v.D* pour (subjunctive or imperative of **pau**) | Hausa zuba
- pī** *v.D* pour (incomplete of **pau** when followed by object) | Hausa zuba
- pidlīdli** *n.* whitlow | Hausa kakkarai
- pid'pid'** *id.adj.* sharp pointed *ex* **gāmbāgādlam kutərgu pid'pid'** the giant rat has a pointed tail | Hausa amsa amo
- pil-pil = jilili** *id.adj.* smallness, tininess *ex* **gangam pil-pil d'agàì** a very tiny one | Hausa amsa amo
- pìmu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **pìmə**) look around at, look over the shoulder at | Hausa waiwaiya
- pìpədu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pìpəfà, pìpad'**) sharpen to a point *ex* **pìpəfənā dāga gāf'a ləmak yad'** I sharpened the needle in order to plait the hair | Hausa fere
- pìri** *n.* a bird that lives in wells | Hausa tsuntsu (iri)
- pīsādì** *n.* misbehavior, acting badly *ex* **kwà dlama pīdādi bai, labəfa fa!** don't misbehave, you're warned! | Hausa rigima
- pīsè** *n.* the weed *Borreria stachydea* | Hausa alkamar tururuwa
- pīshà = kannu kwāyàk** *n.* lamp consisting of a clay bowl with peanut oil as fuel and a cotton wick | Hausa acibalbal
- pīshùwak** *n.* a type of growth, esp. on horses, which is removed and cauterized with with scissors | Hausa kəri
- pīwū** *v.D* pour (incomplete form of **pau** when no object follows) | Hausa zubawa
- pīyōtò** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa mai fito
- piyú** see **pīwū** | Hausa
- pūdu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **pūdà**) bank up, hoe up or plow up to make hills | Hausa huda
- pūkùřa** *n.* student, Koranic student | Hausa almajiri
- pūrāwà** *n.* a coarse tall grass with fluffy flowering heads, used for thatching (*Pennisetum pedicellatum*; *P. polystachion*) | Hausa kansuwa
- pūru** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **pūrà**) spray, spit out in a spray | Hausa fesa

- řàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. řàptà)* fold in two, put two long or pliable things together | Hausa ninka
- řàpu** *v.A1 (v.n. řàpà)* close, cover | Hausa rufe
- řàtlu** *v.A1 (v.n. řàtlà)* widen hole by chopping dirt away from sides | Hausa
- řàvèk** *n. (pl. řàvèvin)* skin, hide | Hausa fata
- řàvu** *v.A1 (v.n. řàvà)* sip | Hausa kurfa
- ra** save, rescue, guard (incompletive form of **ráu** when object follows) | Hausa
- řà** *pro. 3. f.s.* her, hers (third feminine singular bound genitive pronoun--see **karà, garà**) | Hausa nta, rta
- řà** *conj.* or *ex* **am řà anyi** water or milk; **zha à nī řà à nī bai** war is coming or it's not coming | Hausa ko
- řàbà** *n.* weeding farm for second time | Hausa maimai
- řàbù** *v.A2a (v.n. řàbà)* knock down person or thing, knock over with a blow *ex* **Řàba gayim zayad' bai.** Knocking a cat over doesn't count as a sacrifice.; **ná ya na řàbinà wènduwau** I'll go and knock down his house | Hausa mangare
- řàdlàmà = řàtèm** *n.* radio | Hausa rediyo
- řàdlu** *v.A1i (v.n. řàdlù)* **1.** become wet. **2.** melt | Hausa (1) jíku; (2) narke
- řàfiwà** *n. (pl. řàfiwàwin)* guinea corn chaff | Hausa kaikeyi
- řàgayà** *n. (pl. řàgayàyin)* string net to hang calabash in | Hausa ragaya
- řàgdlàdù** *v.A2c (v.n. řàgdlàdà)* act proud, put on airs | Hausa yi yanga
- řài** *n. (pl. řàrin)* (**řì** when not final in a phrase, *definite form* **řìwu**) **1.** place *ex* **řì tku** here; **řì tìwú** there; **Fənak tatam a mbasu i ri gayi bai.** A gourd bowl for harvesting beans doesn't stay in one place. **2.** used as locative head for a phrase where a non-locative is a destination, source, etc. *ex* **na dē i rikəm** I have come to you; **na kəmadu da rik gazgaraucin** have heard it from elders; **ā rik mak dəm** at the wood-gathering place | Hausa wuri
- řak nà** *adj.* the same as *ex* **Mbasək duniya rak na hak: ka ika arawigun, ka lawanna ayuwau.** The way of the world is the same as a pied crow: if you see the white, you wil (also) see the black. | Hausa d'aya da
- řàkənu** *v.A2bi (v.n. řàkənà, řàkan)* walk, travel, go | Hausa
- řakài** *n. (pl. řakàkin)* bed | Hausa gado
- řàkan** *n. (pl. řàkàkin)* traveling, trip, journey, moving along | Hausa tafiya
- řàkan i gadàva dèvu** *idiom* be crazy ("walking in the middle of the road") | Hausa hankalinsa ba d'aya ba
- řàkatlè** *n.* broken pieces of beans (used in *miya*) | Hausa diddigagge
- řàkau** *v.B (v.n. řakà)* **1.** chase away, drive away, chase after. **2.** release a bucket into a well, lower bucket *ex* **a rakànai kufpì təku** drop this bucket in the well for me | Hausa kora
- řàke** *n.* sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum*) | Hausa rake
- řàkka** *n.* silver or pewter anklet for women | Hausa munduwa
- řàkka'à** *n.* beseeching Allah *ex* **garvà bike d'è à mbàsù bai sai nā řakka'à** a mai-ship, much less a town cannot remain established except through dependence on Allah | Hausa rokon Allah
- řàktu** *v.A2b (v.n. řàktà)* **1.** take a firm stance; persevere, tolerate. **2.** strut, act proudly *ex* **Jimmai ā řakta ad'agara kà vərə da mənduwa ləman** Jimmai struts about like she came from the Liman's house | Hausa (1) daure, dage; (2) yi taƙama
- řamà** *n. (pl. řamàmin)* speech, words, speaking, talk *ex* **ná rama tci rama** I

- have something to say to you | Hausa magana
- řāmà** *n. (pl. řāmàmin)* feeling better, recovery after an illness *ex ndau nā řāmamin* the people are feeling better | Hausa sauƙi
- ramà gètak** *n.* straight talk, truth *ex ndā bì ramàk gètak dà rī gazgèràucin bì ke dægè̄m* those who speak straightforwardly stand as prominent people or chiefs | Hausa gaskiya
- ràmđu** *v.A2b (v.n. ramđà, ràmadʼ)* chew | Hausa tauna
- Ràmñə̀nskù = Ràmñə̀skù** *n.* a male name (“GOD has said it”) | Hausa sunan namiji
- řāmu** *v.A1 (v.n. ramà)* speak, say, tell | Hausa
- řànàtu** *v.A2c (v.n. rànàtā, ranù)* become disabled | Hausa
- řàngàđau** *n.* a meal prepared by a **gudùgum** for her suitors *ex gudùgum mī zə̀gàyak řàngàđau ndā mār̄mār̄è ì rik zə̀bàgarà* a older woman who know how to make **řàngàđau**, people are rushing to marry her | Hausa
- řànkata** *adv.man. 1.* (as verb modifier) very, a lot, forcefully, indeed *ex a ji ka gub’yānai aci řankata* go and give him a good thrashing for me. **2.** (as noun modifier) large amount, extensive, powerful *ex inā lābařgu řankata bai* I don’t have an extensive history of it; **Maina Dabə̀ra gə̀msək řankata** Prince Dabura was a powerful man | Hausa sosai
- ranù** *n.* any disability | Hausa
- řap** *quant., adv., n. 1.* a few, little, a few of, a little of *ex akuk tə̀řařin řap* after a few months; **sə̀ma tku řap** a little bit of this beer; **sə̀ma řap tku** this littl bit of beer. **2.** a little bit, a small part *ex ā kunuk wujə̀ř gayim, řap nə̀n sau* among the evil doings of the cat, this is just a small sample. **3.** (do) a little *ex nda skwakwiya řap* there was a little wait | Hausa kađan
- ràpđu** *v.A2b (v.n. rapđà, ràpadʼ)* boil, come to a boil, bubble | Hausa tafasa
- řapkòk = řapukòk** *n.* stems of plants left in the ground after a bush fire has burned an area *ex bì sònò ā dlàmau nà řapkòk tən, àgud ā kə̀mūgu* what the shoe does in the remnants of a bush fire, the ear hears it | Hausa
- řāřām-řāřām** *id.* indicates speedy movement *ex ā rawa rāram-řāram* he (dog) was zipping along | Hausa amsa amo
- řāřāřā** *id.adj.* indicates confused noises *ex řāřāřā tə̀ku wàkàtən tàm?* with all that noise, what’s happened? | Hausa amsa amo
- řāřātə̀ma** *n.* car, automobile | Hausa mota
- řāřinò(k)** *n. (pl. řāřinànin)* cattle egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) | Hausa balbela
- řāriya** *n. (pl. rāriyàyin)* sieve, sifter | Hausa rariya
- ràrkau** *v.B2 (v.n. rarkà)* chase away, drive away, chase after | Hausa kwakkora
- ràrmu** *v.A2b (v.n. rarmà, rāram)* gather farm produce, esp. millet | Hausa
- řāřpu** *v.A2b (v.n. řāřpà, řāřap)* break into pieces *ex a řāřpà cācawawingu* break up this kindling for me | Hausa kakkarye
- řāřtlu** *v.A2b (v.n. řāřtlà, řāřatl)* grind coarsely, crumble | Hausa řarza
- ràru = ràuru = đàru = đàuru** *v.A2a (v.n. rərə̀)* call, call to, call by name | Hausa kira
- řāsu** *v.A2a (v.n. řāsà)* **1.** force oneself into a conversation; enter forcefully, push one’s way in *ex řāsənā adʼagəri ì kun sàmà nau* he stick his nose into the conversation. **2.** smash, shatter *ex māyimgu řāsənā vəkənàk nā zawà*

- the boy smashed the pot with a stick | Hausa kutsa kai, tsoma baki; ragargaza
- řātām** = **řādlāmà** *n.* radio | Hausa rediyo
- rau** *v.D* (*v.n.* **rà**) (*incompl.* **rà** when object follows, *subjunc.* **dā rì**, *sg. imper.* **ā rí**) **1.** save, rescue *ex* **Bazhaci tlatlarun, vəkshaci da ri ci.** If your belly swells up, your anus will come to your rescue. **2.** break up a fight *ex* **a da kwā ri tləri** go break up that fight. **3.** chase birds from farm, guard (crops), protect (crops) *ex* **nī i rak mařdu** she went to scare birds away from the millet | Hausa (1) ceta; (2) raba fafa; (3) kora
- ràuru** = **ràru** = **dàru** = **dàuru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ràurà**) call, call to, call by name *ex* **ndā rauragəri mā Bəndəřkuku** he was called Bindirkuku | Hausa kira
- rāvənu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ravənà**, **ràvan**) trouble, bother, annoy, cause inconvenience; experience trouble, annoyance *ex* **gawa mī kukka ravənənā bāci gāya i dasku i karam** an axe that keeps becoming unhafted inconveniences one who climbs up to cut branches; **nən wāřa Səku bardīci garvan, ā ravan bai** a person to whom God gives a chieftancy will not be troubled | Hausa (1) dama; (2) damu
- rawān** *interr.adv.loc* **1.** where? *ex* **kā yē rawān?** /**kā ya i rawān/** where are you going? (used as a standard greeting); **bēza ā rawan?** where is the salt?; **ka bē da rawan?** where did you get it from?. **2.** (in **ī rawān?!**) impossible!, I won't hear of it! | Hausa ina
- rāvānke** *quant.univ., adv.loc.* anywhere, everywhere, wherever *ex* **nā ya i rawanke, na yan kā dāgagā** wherever I go, when I go, you will follow me | Hausa ko'ina
- ràwau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **ràwà**) grow up | Hausa girma
- ràwau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **rawà**) run | Hausa gudu
- řdu** *v.AI* (*v.n.* **řdà**) **1.** crawl, creep *ex* **kulābi dāřda** the baby is a-crawling. **2.** kneel down | Hausa (1) rarrafa; (2) durkusa
- řdādù, řdānā** *v.AI* bring to a stop, stop | Hausa tsayar
- řdu** *v.AI* (*v.n.* **ř'yi**) **1.** stop, remain standing, wait briefly *ex* **a ř'yi kā ki** wait and see. **2.** (in imperative with following subjunctive) let me/us... *ex* **a řdīna ja gurvi kun** let us escort you; **a ř'yi na jikəm būci** let me bring you a mat | Hausa (1) tsaya; (2) bari/barā.
- ře** *part.* **1.** question particle *ex* **gashāci vāda bai ře?** isn't your mind at ease?. **2.** particle adding insistence to a statement or command *ex* **na rāmdikəm řē** I TOLD you | Hausa ko
- řētā** *n.* (*pl.* **řētātí**) half | Hausa rabi
- řetl** *id.* indicates sweetness *ex* **dānəmnəm řetl** very sweet | Hausa amsa amo
- řētu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **řètà**) divide, separate, split | Hausa raba
- reu** *v.D* *ventive* (*v.n.* **rāyi**) (*ventive* form of **rāu**) appear (used with reference to new moon) *ex* **tāřa réu** the new moon has appeared | Hausa tsaya (wata)
- rī** *pro.3 m.s.* him, his (third masculine singular bound genitive pronoun--see **gāri, kārī**) | Hausa sa
- rī, rì** *v.D* save, rescue, guard (imperative, subjunctive form of **rāu**) | Hausa ceta, tsare
- rì, rì tku, rì tīwu** *n.* place (non-final form), here, there | Hausa wuri., nan, can
- rì cařatl** = **jugwàl** *n.* gravelly ground (**cařatl** refers to the sound the hoe makes) | Hausa

rīdàbō *n.* a type of cornstalk flute | Hausa lido
rī dābak *n.* cemetery | Hausa makabarta
rīdùwà = aīdùwà *n. (pl. rīdùwàwin)* cowpeas, beans (*Vigna sinensis*) | Hausa wake
rīmbam-rīmbam *id.adj.* indicates hugeness of belly (pot-belly or pregnancy) | Hausa amsa amo
rīmī *n. (pl. rīmamín)* kapok tree, silk cotton tree (*Ceiba pentandra*) | Hausa rimi
rīnà *n.* stomach swollen with liquid *ex* “gùdàf bai, madū bai, rīna bái,” amà rām ī luwalgara mā mèsàkgarà à shālàgara bái “I don’t have a baby, I’m not pregnant, my stomach isn’t even swollen with water,” the wife told her go between that her husband paid no attention to her (would not have sex with her) | Hausa kwajaja
rīsùwà *n.* a bribe | Hausa cin hanci
Rītārīn *n.* Monday | Hausa Litinin
rī tīwu *n.* there, that place | Hausa can
rī tku *n.* here, this place | Hausa nan
rīwū *n., adv.loc.* there, the place in question (referential form of **rài**) | Hausa wurin, nan
rīyàk *n. (pl. rīyàyin)* the tall, stiff grass *Cymbopogon giganteus* | Hausa tsaure
rīyu see **rīwu** | Hausa
rìò *part.* as for, indeed *ex* **amzharu rìò atu ā nī** certainly she will come tomorrow | Hausa kuwa
rìòbà *n.* stiff plastic, article made of stiff plastic | Hausa roba
rìòì *id.adj.* action of staring *ex* **Gūje padanai da rìòì ka a ntanayu** Guje stared at me **rooy** like she would swallow me | Hausa amsa amo
rìòkùrū *v.A2c (v.n. rìòkùrā)* be arrogant *ex* **ròkuřàngàrì gad’a ləmangàrì** he is conceited because of his wealth | Hausa girman kai, fađin rai

rìòtu *v.A2a (v.n. rìòtā)* hold, retain; preside over, be in charge of | Hausa rife
rìù- *quant.* (with possessive pronoun) alone *ex* **î rìùgā** I’m all alone; **rìùgara bai** she’s not alone; **Nən rìùgàrì a mpi đa bai.** A person doesn’t establish a town by himself. | Hausa kadai
rìùbà *id.adj.* indicates being old, tired *ex* **đùwàtləngàrì rìùbà kà sau** he is completely tired out; **garəngàrì rìùbà** he is very old and decrepit | Hausa amsa amo
rìùbà *id.* indicates a large quantity of food *ex* **nda dlamē ŋja abən tənu, ka ika bī rìùbà** when the food was made for us, you should have seen it piled up | Hausa amsa amo
rìùbù = rìùgbu *v.A2b (v.n. rìùbà, rìùgb)* break wood or other object onto pieces | Hausa fashe, faskare
rìùbèn = kər̀bən-kər̀bən *id.adj.* cloudy *ex* **gusku đāgu rìùbèn, nā dèmu vərə bai** today a storm is threatening, and I can’t go out | Hausa
rìùgbu = rìùbù *v.A2b (v.n. rìùgbà, rìùgb)* break wood or other object onto pieces | Hausa fasa
rìùgdləmu *v.A2c (v.n. rìùgdləmə)* perish in large numbers *ex* **mətkā dagəməna ndiwa gid’ rìùgdləmənakshi** the car crashed and all the passengers died | Hausa tabka mutuwa
rìùgzhi *n. (pl. rìùgzhàzhin)* **1.** animal manure. **2.** decayed matter from a trash heap used as manure *ex* **à dèkwāngwài rìùgzhiu kwà yidī kām** gather up some leavings of the trash heap and take it to the farm | Hausa taki
rìùkbà *id.adj.* indicates a large quantity of food or produce *ex* **mangwàrò dāvànàngu 'yàwu kà sū rìùkbà** the mangoes have born a huge quantity of fruit this year | Hausa amsa amo

rùksu *v.A2b (v.n. rùksà)* push fuel into fire | Hausa iza
řùmân *n.* castor bean (*Ricinus communis*) | Hausa ruman
řùmâyè *n.* rape | Hausa fyad'e
řumus *id.* indicates being burnt up *ex bakəngara řumus* it burned to a crisp | Hausa amsa amo
řunu *v.A2a (v.n. řunà)* spread to dry in the sun | Hausa shanya
řurâu *n. (pl. řurarín)* chattering, garrulousness, gabbliness, yakking | Hausa surutu
řurûtu *v.A2c (v.n. řurûtà)* spread gossip *ex nda təkà řurûtau ma ama Kùle kəřu kwiyum* they are gossiping that Kule's wife stole a ring | Hausa yi tsegumi, jijita
řuruwa *n.* grumbling, mumbling | Hausa gunaguni
řutà *n. (pl. řutàtin)* **1.** entrance hut. **2.** hut in the bush or any vacant hut in a compound | Hausa zaure
ruwâ *n. (pl. ruwawín)* singing, song | Hausa waƙa
rùwai *n. (pl. rùwawín)* farming, cultivating *ex rùwī bàu* first weeding of farm after planting | Hausa noma
Rùwai, Təřa Ruwái *n.* eighth traditional Ngizim month | Hausa
rùwànu *n. (pl. rùwànanin)* locust bean tree (*Parkia biglobosa*); fully mature locust beans usable for cooking | Hausa ɗorawa
rùwau *v.B (v.n. rùwà, ruwâ)* (*sg. imper. à rùwi*) sing | Hausa rera (waƙa)
rùwawad *n.* being troubled; being disgusted *ex Dləguyi a ruwawad gən dləmət kukutəram bai.* A blind person is not concerned over damage to a mirror. | Hausa damuwa
řuyu *v.A2a (v.n. řuyà, řuwai)* do farming, hoe farm, cultivate | Hausa yi noma, nome

S

Səbdùwà *n.* Saturday | Hausa Asabar
səbān *id.adj.* whole and untouched, in original form *ex ivudanai abəngu səban* he left the food untouched | Hausa
səfu *v.A1 (v.n. səfà)* coax, appease | Hausa lallashe
səkəm *n. (pl. səkəwāmin)* three-pointed pole on which a pot containing fetishes is placed (a suggested etymology for "Potiskum" is **pata skəm** 'bush of three-pronged poles') | Hausa
səkəntù *n. (pl. səkətàtin)* haughtiness, conceit *ex bəcik səkəntu ā biyik mangītū bai* a conceited person won't get any friends | Hausa
səkāř *n. (pl. səkāřāřin)* sugar | Hausa sukari
səkāřtu = səkāřtu *v.A2c (v.n. səkāřtà)* praise | Hausa yaba
Səkù = Kəkaskù *n.* Allah, God | Hausa Allah
səku *v.A1 (v.n. səkà)* shave | Hausa aske
Səkù-anciyú *n.* a name given to a girl when several girls are born and a boy is desired ("God loves me") | Hausa sunan mace
səkuř *n., adv.time* **1.** beginning *ex kə səkuř* first, the first one; **lakwtu ndak səkuř de** when the first people came. **2.** at first, in the beginning | Hausa farko
səkwad-səkwad = təkwad-təkwad *id.* moving slowly and majestically | Hausa amsa amo
səkwai *n. (pl. səkəwəkwain)* sickle | Hausa lauje
səkəwəkwiyu *v.A2c (v.n. səkəwəkwiyà)* **1.** spend time, allow time to go by, spend a long time. **2.** chat, pass the

- time of day | Hausa (1) jima; (2) yi hira
- səlām** *id.* indicates entering and disappearing *ex* **Malam vāge da waka da vāgəngəri duwa səlām** Malam fell from the tree and disappeared into the well *səlām* | Hausa amsa amo
- sələ̀ḍf̣i** *n.* baldness | Hausa sanko
- sə̀lkəm** *n.* large leather donkey pack | Hausa taiki
- səlke = sùlge** *n.* chain mail armor | Hausa sulke
- sə̀loi** *id.adj.* smooth | Hausa amsa amo
- sə̀lök** *id.adj.* empty-handed, bare *ex* **nà ya dāmū nyē tāwas zə̀bà amì səlök bai** I can't go to the marriage ceremony empty-handed | Hausa amsa amo
- sə̀lpə̀ḍf̣u** *v.A2c (v.n. səl̀pə̀ḍf̣à)* slip out, slip away *ex* **mùnēn! na j̄bē vənākau mēn. da səl̀pə̀ḍf̣əngarà** oh no, I caught the fish but it slipped away | Hausa sulluḃe
- sə̀ltu** *v.A2bit (v.n. səl̀tā)* undress (tr. or intr.) | Hausa tuḃe
- sə̀mā** *n. (pl. sə̀mamín)* beer, alcohol | Hausa giya
- sə̀magàrəm** *n. (pl. sə̀magàmàmin)* second burial, celebration on the anniversary of an old person's death | Hausa
- sə̀màmèlu** *v.A2c (v.n. sə̀màmèlā)* comfort (someone) *ex* **a sə̀màmèlāci bā kō ā dlaəma yə̀wan** comfort him and maybe he'll go to sleep | Hausa rarrashe, lallashe
- sə̀mḃu** *v.A2b (v.n. sə̀mḃā, sə̀mḃf̣)* sneak up on | Hausa yi sanda
- sə̀mòr̄i** *n.* cheetah | Hausa
- sə̀mu** *v.A1 (v.n. sə̀mā)* **1.** knit (broken bone); become sealed over (e.g. tree where bark has been damaged). **2.** pay for service *ex* **na sə̀mənā aci gā̀ḍf̣ak wanà m̄i wār̄à aci dlāmu** I paid him for the work that he did | Hausa
- sənà** *presentative 1.* here it is, there it is, here they are, there they are *ex* **sə̀na tai, ā mai ā** there it is, bring it to me. **2.** (in narrative) introduces a new element or event to the story *ex* **sə̀na, na ktli-d īci cācāwau** here you go, I have split up the firewood for you | Hausa ga (shì, su) nan
- sənāsən** *n. (pl. sənāsasin, sənāsənānin)* fried cake, usually made of millet *ex* **sənāsən āu** fried cake (Hausa *masa*); **sənāsən rīdūwā** fried cake made with beans | Hausa waina
- sə̀ndūkù = sə̀ndūkì** *n. (pl. sə̀ndūkàkin)* box, chest, trunk *ex* **nən à nci kařēgəri da làunì bə̀lan nən, ndà d̄āwī kařēgəri ī kun sə̀ndūkì** if someone wants his clothes to look nice, his clothes are put into a chest | Hausa akwati, sanduki
- sə̀ntə̀r̄ūngū̀lə̀p** *n. tuwo* mixed with peanut oil | Hausa
- sə̀nu** *det.dem.* this one, that one, this, that (thing or event being pointed out or in question) *ex* **sə̀nu bi? sə̀nu ad̄ak ssau kuřu nā ssau wam** that? that's the roof of the hut and the hut as well; **kā sə̀nu** thus, like that | Hausa wannan
- sə̀nu** *v.A1it (v.n. sənà)* **1.** lay out, spread out *ex* **na jibi sənak wəngā ī d̄'au** I began laying my son on it; **aci da sə̀nyi ī bə̀ran wənya** he lay down next to the girl. **2.** lie out flat | Hausa (1) kwantar; (2) kwanta
- sə̀nūři** *n.* butcher | Hausa mahauci
- sən'yì gadūwā** *n.* antelope sesame (*Sesamum alatum*) | Hausa rīd̄in barewa
- sə̀pādì** *n.* leather shoes that cover the whole foot | Hausa kabashu
- sə̀pàpə̀ru** *v.A2c (v.n. sə̀pàpə̀rà)* rub repeatedly *ex* **Mainā sə̀pàpə̀ru dlayàgəri, kafa zə̀gərgəri dà wūshi** Maina kept rubbing his sore so much

- that his foot swelled up | Hausa shasshafa
- sàpɗu** *v.A2b (v.n. sàpɗà)* comb hair, comb out | Hausa tsefe
- sàpkàɗu** *v.A2ci (v.n. sàpkàɗù)* feel nauseous (usually with **gəshî** as subject) *ex* **gəshigā sàpkàɗù kapa na bànwu** I felt nauseated to the point that I vomited | Hausa yi tashin zuciya
- sàpku** *v.A2b (v.n. sàpkà)* hitch child up on back | Hausa zakudā
- sàpu** *v.A1 (v.n. sàpà)* remove scum or foam from the surface of a liquid | Hausa
- sàrəm** arrangement, alignment, stack | Hausa jeri
- sàřəm** *n.* substitute, reimbursement *ex* **sū sàřəm kəci** this one is in place of yours | Hausa maimako
- sàřəm dāwài** *n.* stack of pots arranged from smallest on the bottom to largest on top | Hausa
- sàřət** *id.* indicates blackness *ex* **kwāřa Malām ntasāngu āyùwà sàřət** the teacher's donkey is completely black | Hausa amsa amo
- sàřəttu** *v.A2c (v.n. sàřəttà)* squeeze through a narrow opening, twist one's way through a narrow space | Hausa kurdā
- sàřəm** *adv.time* some time ago, a fairly long time ago | Hausa
- sàřdi** *n. (pl. sàřdàdin)* saddle | Hausa sirdi
- sàřkà** *n. (pl. sàřkakín)* poison | Hausa dafi
- sàřkātu** *v.A2c (v.n. sàřkàtā, sàřkà)* cheat | Hausa cuta
- sàřkìpù** *n.* the end of one's allotted time on earth, cause of death | Hausa ajali
- sàřmu** *v.A2b (v.n. sàřmà)* prepare | Hausa shirya
- sàřmu** *v.A2b (v.n. sàřmà, sàřəm)* sit with legs stretched out | Hausa
- sàřnèp** *n.* slope, grade *ex* **mbikɗa rawəngara ī sàřnèp guguyak** the snake slipped down the slope of the rock | Hausa gangara
- sàřtu** *v.A2b (v.n. sàřtā)* string beads | Hausa
- sàřu** *v.A1 (v.n. sàřà)* line up, string beads | Hausa jera
- sàsəru** *v.A2b (v.n. sàsərà)* drip, fall in drops *ex* **amgu səsərangara da waka** the water dripped from the tree | Hausa d'iga, tsiyare
- sàsəu** *n. (pl. sàsəsin)* hut, room | Hausa d'aki
- səsuwà = təsuwà** *n.* stalks, cornstalks | Hausa kara
- sətu** *v.A1 (v.n. sətà)* sharpen to a point | Hausa fere
- sa** drinking (completive and incompletive form of **sau** with expressed object) | Hausa
- sā** *n.* measuring bowl *ex* **à tak sà ā mək sà bai** he'll eat a full measure (of grain) but he doesn't carry a full measure (he's a consumer, not a producer) | Hausa mudu, sa'i [sā'i]
- sā** *adv.time* (in **sāgarà** as a response to certain greetings) it's the time for it *ex* **Nda wanà? - Wanà sāgarà.** How's the work? - Work, it's the time for it. | Hausa lokacinsa
- sà adà** *idiom* **1.** cross (a road). **2.** intercept, cut off. **3.** convince | Hausa ketare, sha kai
- sàda** *adj., n. (pl. sàdàdin)* expensive; expensiveness *ex* **kařegu sàda = kařegu nā sàda** these goods are expensive | Hausa tsada
- sàdaktu** *v.A2c (v.n. sàdàktà, sàdakà)* give alms to or on behalf of | Hausa
- sad'-sad'** *id.adj.* indicates being emaciated *ex* **aci nā təkà bai sad'-sad'** he has no weight to him at all; **jāwəsəngəri sad'-sad'** he has become very thin | Hausa amsa amo

- sāfār** *n.* **1.** itinerant trading. **2.** acting as a broker. **3.** bringing water from a long distance | Hausa
- sàgarā** *n.* **1.** imitation, play acting *ex* **mayimgu a sagarag afəgəri** the boy is imitating his father. **2.** true-life story (non-fiction) *ex* **gùsku māləmjà à bàrijà sàgarā à gādàva Ngəzəm nā Dlərai** today our teacher will give us the actual history between the Ngizims and the Karekares | Hausa kwaikwayo
- sagùbət** *n.* a type of insect | Hausa sha dundu
- sai** = **sē** *conj., prep.* see **sē** for definitions and examples | Hausa
- sakà** *n.* (*pl.* **sakàkin**) **1.** nest. **2.** small sheath for knife or razor; small container in general | Hausa (1) sheka; (2) kuba
- sàkəmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **sakəmà, sàkam**) **1.** mount riding animal, ride animal. **2.** have sexual intercourse | Hausa (1) hau; (2) sadu da (mace)
- sakà àrmūsài** *n.* **1.** razor sheath. **2.** forming of a sheaf of leaves around developing guinea corn head *ex* **augāgú bāndənā saka àrmūsài** my sorghum has begun to develop leaf sheaths around the heads | Hausa tankolo
- sākālè** *n.* **1.** woman's loincloth worn as underwear. **2.** tying the legs of one's pants around the waist to cover the front while leaving the buttocks exposed *ex* **Kùnāzgatəm vərə̀ dà vīya təkà nā sākālè** Kunazgatam came out of the bath covering himself by tying his pants legs around himself | Hausa fatari
- sàkamári** *n.* ganglion, cystic tumor *ex* **Zùgà nā dlayà sàkwàkwīyu, nàwà bai, kànè sàka mári** Zuga has an injury that went a long time without healing, and it turned out to be a ganglion | Hausa kari
- sàkàr̄tu** = **səkàr̄tu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **sàkàr̄tā**) praise | Hausa yaba
- sàkà santəfām** *n.* | Hausa kuratandu
- sàkiyà** *n.* cornelian stone necklace *ex* **ka ika amà nā sàkiyà ā wərau nən, afū mī baci** if you see a woman with a cornelian necklace around her neck, her father is a rich man | Hausa tsakiya
- sàksàktu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **sàksàktā**) honor, give honor to | Hausa d'aukaka
- sàktu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **sàktā**) be afraid; go into a rage | Hausa razana; fusata
- sàktu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **sàktā**) recover, come to after fainting | Hausa farfado
- sàkùmàk** *n.* bean pods *ex* **bərbəř sàkùmàk ā vərə̀ bai se lakwtu vīya gùvu nən bəntu dà kəma zùwàk gu nən** dust from bean pods does not wash off until the time of washing the corpse if a person passes in front of a threshing place | Hausa kowar wake
- sàkùtì** *id.* indicates having lowered head in shame, etc. *ex* **aci řəđu tən da d'awəna ad'agəri i d'a sakuti** he stopped and put his head down in shame | Hausa amsa amo
- sakwtù** *n.* (*pl.* **sakwtàtin**) message | Hausa saƙo
- salai** *id.* added to **kəlappiyā** in greetings | Hausa amsa amo
- salalā** *id.adj.* young | Hausa matashi
- sàlām** *n.* **1.** greeting, extending a greeting, saying, "Salamu alaikum". **2.** taking leave | Hausa sallama
- sàlām** *n.* zana-mat fence around compound | Hausa zana
- sàlāmtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **sàlāmtā, sàlām**) **1.** greet someone by saying "Salamu alaikum!". **2.** take leave of, bid farewell *ex* **na sàlāmtakshì na yingānai** I said good-bye to them and left. **3.** (by seller) agree to price. **4.** reconcile an argument. **5.** prune tree | Hausa (1) yi sallama; (2) sallama; (3) sasanta; (4) aske bishiya

- salau** *id.adj.* tall and thin *ex* **wənyau salau k̄a sau** the girl was tall and slim like this | Hausa
- salo** *n.* reconciliation, truce | Hausa sulhu, sasantawa
- sàlòtu** *v.A2c (v.n. sàlòt̄a, salo)* make peace, make a truce | Hausa yi sulhu
- sàltu** *v.A2b (v.n. saltù)* be concerned, be worried *ex* **na saltəngānai ī mā səma tku wā wayu bai** I was worried that this beer wouldn't suffice for us | Hausa damu
- sàlwai = səlwai = laje** *n.* effeminate man *ex* **zhākə nən səlwai bai** war is not for the effeminate | Hausa
- sam** *id.* indicates silent, saying nothing *ex* **mbasu sam kaṙgun bāci nyau** sitting in silence is the remedy for a gossip | Hausa amsa amo
- Sāma** *n.* female name | Hausa sunan mace
- sà-məshənu** *idiom* making a sucking sound of annoyance | Hausa tsaki
- sāmad'angayà = sāmāḍ'angai** *n. 1.* (Bargery) one of the antlike insects known as *Mutilla* (has erect abdomen). **2.** a type of spider | Hausa
- sāmad'ari** *n.* sugar ants | Hausa shazumami
- sāmāḍu** *v.A2bi (v.n. sāmāḍù)* wither, shrivel up | Hausa
- sāmàna** *n. (pl. sāmànànin)* chatting, discussion, relating stories | Hausa batu, zance
- sām baḙkà** *interjection* thank you! | Hausa na gode
- sāmīḙa** *n.* Chinese-made enamelware | Hausa samira
- sāmīyu** *v.A2b (v.n. sāmīyà)* cover, encase *ex* **na samiyənā saka audugā na rəvək** I covered my knife sheath with leather | Hausa mamaye, lulluḙe
- sāmtu** *v.A2b (v.n. sāmṯà)* give a small gift to children before dismissing them *ex* **na samtənā aḍa māmau gāḍà dāyinākshì** I gave a little gift to the children so that they would leave | Hausa
- samùwāk** *n.* the tree *Amblygonocarpus andongensis* or *Burkea africana* | Hausa namijin kiryā
- sanām** *n.* sacrifice | Hausa
- sàngayātu** *v.A2c (v.n. sàngayàt̄a)* | Hausa rega
- sàniyà** *n. (pl. sàniyàyin)* occupation, craft, trade | Hausa sana'a
- santəḙām** *n.* antimony (used as cosmetic) | Hausa tozali
- sānu** *v.A2a (v.n. sānà)* mention | Hausa ambata
- sànùtu** *v.A2c (v.n. sànùt̄a)* recognize, become aware of *ex* **bəḍlamu ye ā sànùtak ja** the hyena recognized the dog | Hausa gane
- sapəḙà** *n.* preparations | Hausa shiri
- sapəḙātu** *v.A2c (v.n. sàpəḙàt̄a, sapəḙà)* prepare | Hausa shirya, tanada
- sàpage** *n.* circling an arena by a wrestler to challenge other wrestlers | Hausa shan fage
- sāpaltà** *n.* a black and white horse | Hausa
- sāpḍu** *v.A2b (v.n. sàpḍà)* do first pounding to remove bran | Hausa surfa
- sāpi (yāye)** *adv.time* at any time, all the time *ex* **sāpi yāye gəzhākshi gadləmtak nā amau** he and his wife were always at odds | Hausa
- sapto** *n. (pl. saptotin)* pile of grass, cornstalks, or guinea corn heads stacked for storage | Hausa sankace
- sāptu** *v.A2b (v.n. sàpt̄a)* exceed slightly, be a little too big *ex* **jākùwau sàptənā aḍagānī ḙap** the cap is a little too big for me | Hausa ḍara
- sāḙa** *n.* row of harvested corn | Hausa sankace
- sāḙai** *n.* pretending, acting as if something were the case, feigning *ex* **mayimgu a tōka saḙai ka a nci aḙegu bai** the child is pretending that

he doesn't like the beancakes | Hausa alaye
saftù *n.* (*pl.* **saftàtìn**) term, appointed time | Hausa lokaci
sàrù *n.* a loan, a thing lent | Hausa aro
sàrùtu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **sàrùtā, sàrù**) | Hausa ara, ranta
sàsàdù *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **sàsàdà, sàsàd'**) wash household utensils, do dish washing | Hausa wanke tukwane da sauransu
sàsàrà sàsagàm *id.adj.* feeling of embarrassed shyness | Hausa amsa amo
sasař-sasař *id.adj.* indicates thinness *ex* **lākōdādìn sasař-sasař** very thin whips | Hausa amsa amo
sàsikà *n.* sickle cell disease, someone suffering sickle cell disease *ex* **wān Gabagu fatawanke sasika** the son of Gabau is always suffering from sickle cell disease | Hausa tsamurarre
sàsuku *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **saskà, sàsak**) scrape or cut off in small pieces, carve wood | Hausa sassaka
sàspu *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **saspà, sàsap**) brush off | Hausa shafe
sàtu *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **sàtā**) lift, raise | Hausa daga
sàu, sàu tòi = sò, sò tòi *presentative* **1.** here (it) is, here (they) are *ex* **sō iyu** here I am; **sō (tī) kakkadi** here's some paper. **2.** (repeated before more than one complement) on the one hand..., on the other hand... *ex* **sau maya da manā bədlamu, sau māzam mā bədlamu da kīdā tluwī bai** one the one hand hunger had taken the hyena, but on the other hand, the blacksmith had told him not to eat meat. **3.** (in narrative) introduces a new element or calls attention to some facet of the story *ex* **sau ye, kukugu gazbē** now let it be noted, the baobab was tall | Hausa ga (shi/su) nan

sau, sū tku *det.dem.pro.* (**sū** when not at the end of a phrase) **1.** this one (in sight or in question) *ex* **sū tam? - sū tku bangai** what's this? - this is a baboon; **kā sau** like this. **2.** this one... that one... *ex* **ka kōma kārak sū bīn, kā palci sau** if you don't like this one, exchange it for that one | Hausa wannan
sau *v.D* (*v.n.* **sà**) (*incompl.* **à sau** (note tone, even though verbal noun is low), *subjunc.* **dā shi**, *sg. imper.* **à su, à shi**) **1.** drink, consume by drinking; (of vessel) dip up water *ex* **Nda rama i matək jabi ma da shi am bai.** One doesn't tell someone eating beans that he should drink water. (because water will cause the beans to swell in the stomach); **Manda karak dlam sa bai karak bai.** Good salt isn't drinkable much less that which is not good.; **Takaci bədləna duwan, a sa amgu bai.** If a gourd digs a well (is used to removed dirt as the well is dug), it will not drink the (well's) water. **2.** (intransitive) drink potions *ex* **da shinākshi ī mbūd'ai** they drank potions to become invisible. **3.** experience, undergo *ex* **Amà gāvgun sa zawā. (Dəmə.)** Riddle: A short woman undergoing a beating. (An anvil.). **4.** idiomatic uses with specific objects *ex* **~ dā: sak dāci tku?** behave shamelessly: are you so shameless as to act this way?; **~ dāk āu: na sanā dak augāgu garvaca** replant places where grain did not come up: I replanted my guinea corn yesterday; **~ adāk...: vīda sa adak auduk ja** jump over: the hare jumped over the dog's grave (having the last word) | Hausa sha
saudük *n.* a toy on a string that spins, resembling a bird, when drawn through the air | Hausa

- sāudfu** *v.A2b (v.n. sāudfà, sàwadf)* wipe out with crooked forefinger, such as to clean out food bowl | Hausa suǝe
- sàunu** *v.A2b (v.n. saunà, sùwan)* dream (verb) | Hausa yi mafarki
- sàurai** *n.* tears, drops of tears or sweat | Hausa hawaye
- sàurak** *n. (pl. sàuràucin)* father-in-law; mother-in-law | Hausa suruki, suruka
- saurâk** *n. (pl. saurarín)* strips of fried meat, jerky | Hausa kilishi
- sàusàu** *n.* accident involving physical injury or financial loss | Hausa tsautsayi
- sauyâ** *n. (pl. sauyayín)* laziness | Hausa ragwanci
- sàwà** *n.* pot for mixing *kunu* | Hausa kafarar kunu, balangana
- Sàwak** *n. (pl. Sàwàwin)* **1.** eleventh traditional Ngizim month. **2.** festival celebrating end of the Ngizim year, performed before harvest season to assure health of crops | Hausa
- sāwu** *n.* means of transport other than moter vehicle *ex* **sāwuk àm** boat; **sāwuk dâ** train; **sāwuk sàkù** airplane | Hausa jirgi
- sàwùliyo** *n.* medium-sized storage pot (rests on a larger **gùrəf** in a stack of pots) *ex* **sàwùliyo sàkàrtu gùrəf bín, à ya sàkàfta Sàkù bai** if the smaller pot (on the top of a stack of pots) does not praise the big pot (on the bottom), it will not praise Allah | Hausa
- sāyâ** *n. (pl. sāyayin)* stone for adornment, gemstone *ex* **sāya akáu** bead belt with black or red stones; **sāyaurá** necklace | Hausa dutse (na ado)
- sē = sai** *conj., prep.* **1.** only, except, just *ex* **gō wanagəri sē sàfəf** he had no occupation other than trading; **sanā adəu dərus tənū sē da gazhi nən amau** all of them jumped over it and only the woman remained; **kwa**
- dāna wam bai, sē kánādi** don't cry anymore, just have patience; **tətan rəptau ngum sē fōwa** on opening it there was just a stench; **nda tasa Mari bai sai Isufu** they didn't find Mari but rather Yusufu. **2.** when, only when, only if, unless *ex* **sē nā zayi bín, à gāya bai** unless there is a rope, it's not climable; **sē dakūgun wa jināwan wa wanyi i wunyau** only after that should we send word to the girl. **3.** until, not until; and then *ex* **sē ka deu** until you come ("see you later"); **akshi à jibak dlamau kà sau sai dlam yuwan gatkasan da tli** they kept doing things that way until they had spent seven days, then they left; **jā kunu səkōkuya nā māpəndāwadgu tənū, sai jā ki bədlamu à nī** we were chatting with the young men and then we saw a hyena coming. **4.** (with completive verb) have to *ex* **gaskam wāra à kwarya, ndā gayim, ndā gazabi, sai kwaryu** a rooster that is going to crow, there could be a cat or a hawk, but he still has to crow. **5.** (with subjunctive verb) should, ought to *ex* **sē wa wunyināwa, anzharu ka bənci** we should pass the night (here), tomorrow you can pass on | Hausa sai
- ségò** *n.* roof frame for a thatched roof | Hausa tsaiko
- shə-** see **shi-** for words not found here | Hausa
- shənkūřed** *n.* two vertical tribal marks on each cheek *ex* **bàci shənkūřed d'agài** a certain person with two vertical tribal marks on each cheek | Hausa
- shərəm** *n.* a large spear with "ears" on the blade | Hausa
- shəshəwà** *n.* stink ant | Hausa gwano
- shābānai** *n.* my backside, my buttocks | Hausa

- shāfūwātū** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **shāfūwātà**) consider to be a good or evil omen | Hausa
- shaidā** = **shāida** *n.* testimony, bearing witness to | Hausa shaida
- Shakū** = **Shatū** *n.* female name, nickname for Aishatu | Hausa sunan mace
- shāla** *n.* large cucumber | Hausa
- Shālābai** *n.* name for a girl born after several other girls (“[I do] not care”) | Hausa sunan mace
- shālē** *prep., conj.* compared to, it would be best left to. *ex* **shālēcī bayà nā bī amà bù nàà?** compared to you, how would I hope to get a fair-skinned wife?; **dləgdlək bayà, tləbək rī kàwà gayim bai shāle gādàgùm nà mbikdà** if it’s not an alleyway, a narrow spot isn’t a play spot for a cat, it’s best left to a rat or a snake | Hausa gwanda
- shālu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **shālī**) care about, pay attention to *ex* **Tərku shalu mətək mik dāgi bai.** An orphan cares little about the death of someone else’s mother. | Hausa lura da
- shālùn gwabò** *n.* lackadaisical attitude | Hausa adankiya
- shāmāyī** *n.* type of insect that consumes peanut oil | Hausa sha-mai
- shamshām** *n.* shyness, reticence because of embarrassment, esp. when eating food *ex* **à ci bīci, kà dlàma shamshām bái** eat your food, don’t be acting shy (as to a guest) | Hausa fulaku
- shār** = **ḡagwàl** *n.* (*pl.* **shàràrin**) plain *tuwo* unaccompanied by *miya* | Hausa gayan tuwo
- shāř** *n.* oxpecker bird (*Buphagus africanus* or *B. erythrorhyncus*) | Hausa carki
- sharau** *id.* indicates swift movement; quiet, absence of news *ex* **dadəmak-dadəmak sharau! da rawənākshi** *clippity-clop zoom!* they ran away | Hausa amsa amo
- shārēwà** *n.* shepherd’s flute, made of a cornstalk | Hausa sarewa
- shāřip** *n.* descendant of the prophet Ali (some are said to have supernatural powers) | Hausa sharif
- shāřiyà** *n.* trial, judgment | Hausa shari’a
- shar-shar-shar** *id.adj.* narrow waisted | Hausa
- shāshāri** = **shīshīya** = **mbùzəm** *n.* coarsely ground grain mixed in water *ex* **nən sanā am cālām nən āiva shāshāri ī dādà fənà** if a person drinks flour mixed with water, he will leave the coarse particles at the bottom of the calabash | Hausa tsaki
- shāshku** = **shīshku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **shashkā, shāshak**) **1.** hollow out interior of. **2.** prod, poke into. **3.** sic on | Hausa (1) rarake; (2) zungura; (3) cuna
- shau** *n.* (*pl.* **shashin, shàwàwin**) excrement, faeces, shit *ex* **ba shau** defecate | Hausa kashi
- shāu** *id.* silence, lack of news *ex* **Malam Sono jingəri dākshi shau, na koko bai** Mr. Sono has gone home, and we have no news of him | Hausa amsa amo
- shàwāř** *n.* advice, consultation | Hausa shawara
- shàwāřtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **shàwāřtā, shàwāř**) advise, consult with, talk things over *ex* **ja shawāřtədu nā atu mā...** she and I talked it over (and agreed) that... | Hausa shawarta
- shāyī** *n.* tea, coffee | Hausa shayi, kofi
- Shēpù** *n.* Shehu, Sheikh | Hausa Shehu
- shi** *v.D* drink (subjunctive or imperative of **sau**) | Hausa sha
- shi** *n.* (*pl.* **shashin**) **1.** base, bottom. **2.** private parts, genital area (male or female) *ex* **shik jag mai!** you bunch of bastards! (Hausa *durin uwaku!*); **vək shi** anus. **3.** at the base of,

- underneath *ex* **ī shik rakai** under the bed | Hausa gindi
- shidāu** *n.* (*pl.* **shidāwāwin**) millipede (*Archispirostreptus gigas*) | Hausa kadandoniya
- shidāu Fālātā** *n.* small type of centipede | Hausa aimaka
- shig agúd'** = **gātākəmau** *n.* area of skull behind the ear | Hausa
- shikārà** *adv.loc.* off to the side, over there *ex* **gaparəngəmo gaparəgəmo dā kəma a shikara** may we hear of calamities only at a distance | Hausa can gefe
- shikshiktu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **shikshiktà**) instigate, incite | Hausa ingiza
- shik tēmà** *n.* a type of small bird | Hausa 'yar giji
- shikwāk** *n.* Bateleur eagle (*Terathoipus ecaudatus*) | Hausa gaggafa
- shik 'yuwà** *n.* armpit | Hausa hamata
- shìla** = **shìlak dawà** *n.* flute made of a cornstalk | Hausa sarewa
- shilāliyā** *n.* (*pl.* **shilāliyayin**) skink (*Mabuya perottetii* and other skink spp.) | Hausa kulba
- shilami** *n.* the grass *Saccharum spontaneum*, stem are used for arrow shafts | Hausa kyauro
- shìla-shìla** *n.* flute made of an animal horn and gourd resonator | Hausa sharewa irin na Ngizimawa
- shìlok** *n.* woman who has thin calves *ex* **Jājai shìlok, gāda kà sən, ā rawà nā kampói** Jajai has thin calves and because of that she can run fast | Hausa
- shimped'** *n.* (*pl.* **shimpèd'adin**) grain with bran removed | Hausa
- shimūyi** *adv.man.* one after the other, consecutively *ex* **ama Gaji a tēka tēpka nawuk ī shimuyu ī shimūyū, nā tēmangu madau** Auta's wife keeps spitting time after time, I think she is pregnant | Hausa
- shingālè** *n.* looking out of the corner of one's eye *ex* **a lawangara na shəngale gad'a muwa** she is looking at her out of the corner of the eye because of scorn | Hausa wutsiyar ido
- shinkàrin** *n.* yellow fever | Hausa shawara
- shinkāpa** *n.* rice (*Oryza glaberrima*) | Hausa rice (*Oryza glaberrima*)
- shirəm** *n.m.* a trusted friend with whom one shares secrets, one's closest friend | Hausa aboki babba
- shirəndùk** = **shirəwugdùk** *n.* marabou stork (*Leptoptilus crumeniferus*) | Hausa babba da jaka. borin tinke
- shirin** *num.* two | Hausa biyu
- shir̄r** *n.* croaking of frogs *ex* **kərinàkau ā shir̄r** the frogs are croaking | Hausa
- shishām** *n.* long, hollow stem used as a drinking straw for water that is hard to reach | Hausa
- shishiya** = **shāshāri** = **mbūzəm** *n.* coarsely ground grain mixed in water | Hausa tsaki
- shishiyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **shishiyà**) melt *ex* **mərak shishiyingara** the oil melted | Hausa narke
- shishku** = **shāshku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **shishkà, shāshak**) **1.** hollow out interior of. **2.** prod, poke into. **3.** sic on *ex* **məzangu shishkəna jau i tka vida** the hunter sicced the dog on the rabbit | Hausa (1) rarake; (2) zungura; (3) cuna
- shìta** = **cìta** *n.* red pepper (*Capsicum annum, C. frutescens*) | Hausa barkono
- shītənu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **shītənà, shītən**) be angry | Hausa fusata
- shītaka** *n.* a small axe with a thin blade | Hausa tsitaka
- shītən** *n.* (*pl.* **shītənànin**) anger, sullenness | Hausa
- shiyà** *n.* marrow | Hausa bargo
- shiyà-shiyà** *n.* millet with black and white grains *ex* **akuñàk shiyà-shiyà kāràk bai kunu** made from black-and-white millet is not tasty | Hausa gero (iri)

- shiyu** *v.A1 (v.n. shiyà)* abuse, disparage
ex Musa shiyi Garba Musa abused Garba | Hausa zaga
- shiyu** *v.A1 (v.n. shiyi)* **1.** (usually **dlàmà shiyi**) to fish, catch fish. **2.** put something hot, such as newly forged hoe blade, into water to cool | Hausa (1) yi su; (2) kwaɓa
- shūg agúf** *n.* ear wax | Hausa daud'ar kunne
- shùkùru** *v.A2b (v.n. shùkùrà)* depend on, rely on *ex na shukurənā Kākasku* I depend on God | Hausa dogara
- Shùwa** *n.* female name | Hausa sunan mace
- sī, sī t̄ai** *presentative* there it is, there they are (reference to distant thing or thing in the past) *ex sī (t̄i) kakkadi (fak)* there's some paper (over there); *sī tai amātūkun ā t̄akak āfan* there were your wives, crying away | Hausa ga (shi/su) can
- sīl̄h̄i** *n.* foreskin | Hausa loɓa
- sītu** *v.A2a (v.n. sīt̄a)* strangle | Hausa shaƙe
- sīwu, sīwu t̄iwu** *det.dem.pro.* that one (pointed out or in question) *ex sīwu (t̄iwu) kuku* that (over there) is a baobab | Hausa wancan, waccan
- siyu** see **sīwu** | Hausa
- sō, sō t̄ai = s̄au, s̄au t̄ai** *presentative* **1.** here (it) is, here (they) are. **2.** (repeated before more than one complement) on the one hand..., on the other hand.... **3.** (in narrative) introduces a new element or calls attention to some facet of the story | Hausa ga (shi, su)
- sol** *id.* indicates whiteness *ex āràw̄i sol* snow white | Hausa amsa amo
- sōnò** *n. (pl. sōn̄anin)* shoe, sandal | Hausa takalmi
- sòsòtu** *v.A2c (v.n. sòsòt̄a)* loosen | Hausa sassauta
- sòt̄a** *n.* meat prepared for special occasions *ex k̄a nic kauȳa b̄i ke*
- b̄onak sòt̄a n̄on, s̄e r̄i ngùm̄uri** if you want roasted meat or **sòt̄a**, you'll only get it at a special event | Hausa
- su** *v.D* drink! (imperative of **sau**) | Hausa sha!
- sū (tku)** see **sau, sū tku** | Hausa
- sùbanà** *interjection* oh my! good heavens! good Lord! | Hausa subhana!
- sù ḡaza** *n.* cage for chickens | Hausa akurki
- sùkt̄ar** *id.adj.* weak, without weight *ex gazau tl̄e da d̄agw̄igara k̄asu sukter̄* the hen got off its eggs looking weak (because she is hungry from sitting on the eggs and not foraging) | Hausa mara ƙarfi
- sùktu** *v.A2b (v.n. sùkt̄a)* lift, raise | Hausa d̄aga
- sùkùba** *n.* large arrow for hunting elephants | Hausa kibiya babba
- sùkùɓu = sùkùnu** *v.A2b (v.n. sùkùɓà)* gain, profit, increase, become or make larger | Hausa ƙara
- sùkùnu = sùkùɓu** *v.A2b (v.n. sùkùnu)* gain, profit, increase, become or make larger *ex na skun̄nḡa* I've gained, I'm better off, I've learned something | Hausa ƙara
- sùlge = s̄elke** *n. (pl. sùlḡagin)* chain mail armor | Hausa sulke
- sùfi** *n.* a conical woven rat trap | Hausa tarko
- suř-suř-suř** *id.* indicates moving stealthily, furtively *ex sai kutl̄m-kutl̄m tku da v̄arai suř-suř-suř da yi da ř'yi* then the apparition came out ghostily, went, and stood | Hausa amsa amo
- sū, sū tku** *det.dem.pro.* this one (in sight or in question--form of **sau** in medial position) | Hausa wannan
- sùtu** *v.A2a (v.n. sùt̄a)* become overcome by heat, wilt as a result of contact with fire | Hausa yamutse

sùwà *n.* (*pl.* **sùwà̀nà̀nìn**) white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*) | Hausa tunku
sùwà àw *n.* planting guinea corn before the rains start | Hausa binne
sùwàk-sùwàk *id.* indicates slipping away, escaping by stealth *ex* **Dangari sùwàk-sùwàk** epithet of a well-known thief | Hausa amsa amo
sùwan *n.* (*pl.* **sùwà̀wìn**) dream | Hausa mafarki
sùwàri *n.* (*pl.* **sùwà̀rà̀rìn**) dancing, moving back and forth *ex* **a suwàrik aɗau** she's moving her head about | Hausa rawa
sùwa vènà̀kau *n.* fishing | Hausa su (na kifi)
sùwu *v.AI* (*v.n.* **sùwà**) remove thing from liquid, dip out of a liquid | Hausa tsame
sù'ya *n.* an animal whose testicles have not emerged *ex* **sù'ya kwàm** a male bovine whose testicles have not descended | Hausa

T

t- *suffix* **1.** suffix used to adapt borrowed verbs *ex* **dàltu** dye (from Kanuri *dalngìn*); **gàdòtu** inherit (from Hausa *gàdā*, verbal noun *gādā*). **2.** suffix used to derive verbs from nouns *ex* **tàrkùtu** become an orphan (from **tàrkù**) | Hausa -at-, -ant-
tàbgàdàm *id.adj.* having a protruding forehead *ex* **tàbgàdàm ma gwagunai nangu mashiya** the person with protruding forehead said the baobab fruit abused the sorrel seeds | Hausa amsa amo
tàfà *n.* joint | Hausa gaba
tàfà, tàfà-tàfà *adj.* good, nice *ex* 'yàwunā māyimgarà **tàfà-tàfà** she

bore a very nice baby boy | Hausa mai kyau
tàfàdù, tàfà̀nā *v.AI* **1.** put in, insert. **2.** join two things *ex* **zayi Musa gadàngara, amma tàfàdu** Musa's rope broke, but he joined the pieces back together | Hausa shigar
tàfè tàkà *idiom* cast innuendoes, make hidden abuse | Hausa yi habaici
tàfu *v.AI* (*v.n.* **tàfà**) enter, go in | Hausa shiga
tàk *n.* murder, killing | Hausa kisa
tàkà *n.* (*pl.* **tàkà̀kìn**) **1.** body. **2.** the physical substance of a thing *ex* **da tadnā aka i tàka gadligàri** he set fire to his granary; **dàgagingu ā tàkak zanigàri** the arrows were lodged in his gown. **3.** next to, against *ex* **da mbashingàri i tàka abàn** he sat down next to the food. **4.** (with plural possessive pronoun) each other *ex* **akshi da salamci tàkàkshi** they took leave of each other. **5.** gives progressive sense when used with incomplete verb *ex* **nā tàka wana** I am working (ongoing action at time of reference) | Hausa (1) jiki; (2) jikin; (3) juna; (4) -na
tàkàkin wàndùwà *n.* posts holding up a cornstalk fence around a house | Hausa tsarnu
tàkcàkàkà *id.adj.* small and ugly | Hausa amsa amo
tàk ramà *idiom* resolve a dispute, lay a matter to rest | Hausa sasantawa, farshen magana
tàktlu *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tàktlà, tàkətl**) investigate, look into a matter | Hausa bincike
tàku = tku *det.dem.* this, these (in sight or in question) *ex* **māmū shirin tku = māmāu tku shirin** these two children; **bē wāra ā dāci tku** this thing that is on your head | Hausa wannan, waɗannan

- tàku** *v.A1 (v.n. ták)* (*incompl. tū /tu-w/* when object is not expressed) **1.** kill *ex Ngargu a wənduwak tlatluwa, a tūn maya.* A stallion is in the house of a pauper, yet it's hunger that is killing him. **2.** put out fire, extinguish *ex təkənā akau* she put out the fire. **3.** have damaging effect. **4.** kick (cow, horse, donkey); **5.** assume, accept that. **6.** finish a task. **7.** weave with palm fronds. **8.** (*tr.*) cause water to flow or splash; (*intr.*) flow or splash (of water) *ex zuwak da tki am* the wind brought rain; *tək vəḏau* he urinated; *am təkəngara* it rained | Hausa kashe
- təkwaḏ-təkwaḏ = səkwaḏ-səkwaḏ** *id.* indicates moving slowly and magestically | Hausa amsa amo
- Tələkək** *n.* Tuesday | Hausa Talata
- tələm** *n.* word, convincing talk | Hausa kalmi, kalami
- Təldè** *n.* Jos | Hausa Jas
- təldu** *v.A2b (v.n. təldà)* give a hard time, give trouble to, cause problems for *ex māyīm jī Təldè, Təldè təldənā māyīm* the boy went to Jos, and Jos gave the boy a hard time | Hausa wahalar
- təlo** *n. (pl. təlalín)* mud | Hausa taḓo
- təlūs** *id.adj.* soft, softness, tender (meat) *ex təlūs tluwai kārak nā kīḏa* tender meat is pleasant to eat | Hausa
- təmà** *n. (pl. tēmàmin)* mortar | Hausa turmi
- təma àgud** *n.* depression below ear, tympanic membrane | Hausa
- təmàku** *n. (pl. tēmàmin, tēmàmkin, tēmàkwàkwìn, tēmàmàkin)* sheep, ewe | Hausa tinkiya
- təmātər** *n.* tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) | Hausa tumatir
- təmātu** *v.A2c (v.n. tēmàtà)* discipline, train, punish *ex Gazabu təmatəna wəngəri* Gazabu disciplined his son | Hausa hora
- təmbə̀̀lè̀̀m** *id.adj.* protruding, such as forehead or belly *ex dəba kəma mayingu kasu təmbə̀̀lè̀̀m* that boy has a protruding forehead | Hausa
- təmid** *n.* necessity, obligation *ex i təməḏ* of necessity, obligatorily; *zə̀̀bàk təmid* arranged marriage | Hausa dole
- təmtəm** *n. (pl. təmtamcin, təmtāmin)* log | Hausa gungume
- tən** *n. (pl. tatin)* **1.** nose. **2.** eye of a needle | Hausa hanci
- tən conj., prep** **1.** since, from the time that. **2.** (with negative) before *ex Ruwa təku na zə̀̀gatu tən gusku bai.* That song, I knew it before today. | Hausa tun
- təngu** *v.A2b (v.n. tēngà)* make taut *ex tēngena abakgu bə̀̀lan* he made the bow taut | Hausa d'ama
- tənkəsū** *v.A2c (v.n. tēnkəsà)* lean against, prop against | Hausa jingina, dogara
- təntòk = à̀̀rà̀̀wī təntòk** *n.* maggots | Hausa farar tsutsa
- tənu** *det.dem., conj.* **1.** that, the ... in question *ex gaskam wā̀̀fa ā mangīna na gayim tənu* the rooster who was friends with that aforementioned cat; *gawa kupkəngara wā̀̀fa nā karam nā atu tənu* that axe that I was chopping with became unhafted. **2.** (at end of adverbial clause) when *ex ja ika aci tənu, ja ndəm aci* when we saw him, we greeted him; *Dəmza nanā gōmak akū zīdau tənu* Dumza skinned the ram after he had slaughtered it | Hausa (1) wannan; (2) da
- təṅ** *id.* indicates exhaustion *ex bə̀̀dlam da dūwatləngəri təṅ* the hyena was completely exhausted | Hausa amsa amo
- tənyi** *n. (pl. tēnyànyin)* **1.** shallow hole, impression in ground. **2.** place

- where person or thing is normally found, bailiwick | Hausa gurbi
- tàpà ramà** *idiom* set one person against another by spreading rumors *ex* **dàgè̀m à nci bà̀bu tàpà ramà bai** the king does not like sowing of dissension | Hausa gulmace-gulmace
- tàpku** *v.A2b (v.n. tàpkà)* **1.** spit. **2.** pour out, spill. **3.** abort *ex* **amàgàrì dlàm tàpkà** his wife had a miscarriage | Hausa (1) tofa; (2) zubar; (3) yi bari
- tàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. tàptà, tū̀bì)* forgive; repent | Hausa yafe; tuba
- tàpu** *v.A1 (v.n. tàpà)* tie knot; lock | Hausa kulla
- tār** *id.* indicates motion directly to a place *ex* **ja da tarnyi kunuk dā tār gō r'yi** the dog headed straight into the town without stopping | Hausa amsa amo
- tāra** *n. (pl. tārārin)* moon; month | Hausa wata
- tārābu** *v.A2bi (v.n. tārābū)* rot, decay | Hausa ruɓe
- tārak afā** *n.* the hot season | Hausa bazara
- tārakūna** *n.* being an orphan, orphanhood | Hausa maraici
- tārānà** *n.* kwashiokor affecting a small child, causing wrinkled skin and diarrhea (= **nyùm 2**) | Hausa
- tār̀bà̀d̀f̀u** *v.A2c (v.n. tār̀bà̀d̀f̀à)* **1.** dent, cause depression in something such as a gourd, squeeze and make depression *ex* **na tār̀bà̀d̀f̀ona adiwugu** I made a dent in the gourd by squeezing it. **2.** block from within *ex* **gambagadlamgu tār̀bà̀d̀f̀ona vā̀kgà̀rì** the rat has blocked its hole from within. **3.** walk such that the toes flip sand backward with each step (viewed as a favorable trait)--cf. **tākad' = cimā, dàptu** *ex* **nda mārmaṛē ī rī zā̀bà̀k ama mī tār̀bà̀d̀f̀à** one competes to marry a woman who flips sand back when she walks | Hausa komad'a, lotsa
- tār̀bà̀b̀d̀f̀u** *v.A2c (v.n. tār̀bà̀b̀d̀f̀à)* compress by patting or stamping | Hausa dandaɓa
- tār̀b̀à̀nu** *v.A2c (v.n. tār̀b̀à̀nà)* be turbid; frown | Hausa gurbace; d'auɓe fuska
- tār̀d̀f̀u** *v.A2b (v.n. tār̀d̀f̀à, tār̀d̀f̀)* squeeze out (e.g. pus from boil) | Hausa matse
- tār̀f̀u = tār̀p̀u** *v.A2b (v.n. tār̀f̀à)* hobble, fetter | Hausa dabaibaya
- tār̀r̀d̀f̀** *n.* a tree whose fruits are used poison | Hausa
- tār̀kà̀k̀d̀f̀u** *v.A2c (v.n. tār̀kà̀k̀d̀f̀à, tār̀kà̀k̀ad̀f̀)* repeatedly press on | Hausa marmatsa
- tār̀ku** *n. (pl. tār̀kwà̀kwìn)* orphan | Hausa maraya
- tār̀k̀ù̀tu** *v.A2c (v.n. tār̀k̀ù̀t̀à)* become an orphan *ex* **tār̀k̀ù̀t̀angà̀rì** he has become orphaned | Hausa maraita
- tār̀m̀à̀su** *v.A2c (v.n. tār̀m̀à̀s̀à)* rub between palms or fingers | Hausa
- tār̀m̀à̀t̀lu** *v.A2c (v.n. tār̀m̀à̀t̀l̀à)* remove outer cover, e.g. of peanuts, by rubbing with fingers | Hausa
- tār̀m̀à̀mad̀f̀** *n.* a bird trap that catches a bird by the leg *ex* **Dambe jì̀b̀è̀nà d'utatin ā tər̀m̀à̀mad̀f̀** Dambe has caught birds with a trap | Hausa tarkon kama tsuntsu
- tār̀mu** *v.A2b (v.n. tār̀m̀à)* braid three strands together to make rope | Hausa tuka lifa
- tār̀ǹà̀su** *v.A2c (v.n. tār̀ǹà̀s̀à)* **1.** prop against, lean against. **2.** strain in order to lift something heavy | Hausa tokara, yunkura
- tār̀ǹā̀ǹà̀m̀ā̀ǹ** *n.* slacker, lazy person | Hausa rago
- tār̀p̀u = tār̀f̀u** *v.A1b (v.n. tār̀p̀à)* hobble, fetter | Hausa dabaibaya
- tār̀su** *v.A2b (v.n. tār̀s̀à)* grind lightly, e.g. peanuts to remove skins without grinding the kernels | Hausa gurza, farza
- tār̀yà̀kwà̀k̀** *n. (pl. tār̀yà̀kwà̀k̀ìn)* spindle | Hausa mazari

- təsuwà** = **səsuwà** *n.* stalks, cornstalks | Hausa kara
- tətā** *n., adj. (pl. tətāfīn)* **1.** pain; painful *ex* **na dlam wana kapa aikwagānai dlan tətā** I worked until my hands hurt. **2.** difficulty; difficult, hard to do *ex* **wana tətā = tətak wana** hard work; **Makak zəba tətā bai; təpak ləmangu.** Seeking marriage is not hard; it's getting together the money for it. | Hausa (1) ciwo; (2) wuya
- təntəfīsi** *n.* ibis (*Bostrychia hagedash*) | Hausa tsagagi
- tətān** *adv., conj.* as soon as, immediately after *ex* **tətan nyak bədlamu ngum, da mbashi** immediately on the arrival of the hyena, she sat down | Hausa da wuyan
- ta** *conj., part.* if, supposing (clause final particle in some conditional clauses) *ex* **a dlabā nā nāci bī nən ta, ā nīdānī bī?** if it weren't for his having perseverance, would he bring it to me? | Hausa
- ta** *interjection* shoo! (used to chase off animal) | Hausa ta!
- tābā** *n. (pl. tābābin)* tobacco (*Nicotiana rustica*; *N. tabacum*), tobacco flowers, any tobacco product | Hausa taba
- tafa** *n. (pl. tafābin)* rectangular bag woven from palm leaves | Hausa sanho
- tābəsā** *n. (pl. tābəsāsīn)* sicklepod (*Senna obtusifolia*), used as a potherb | Hausa tafasa
- tāfo** *n. (pl. tāfābin)* mud | Hausa tafo
- tafsāk** *n. (pl. tafsasīn)* bundle of long grass prepared as in **ḍāru** for thatching | Hausa
- taftlā-taftla** *n.* riddle | Hausa kacici-kacici
- tāftlu** *v.A2b (v.n. taftlā, tāfatl)* ask, make inquiries | Hausa tambaya
- tacam** *n.* tongs used to remove hot iron from a fire | Hausa awartaki
- tacaī** *n.* an ornament on a long cord, worn over the shoulder by a new bride | Hausa
- tadu, tana** *v.D (v.n. tānā)* (causative of **tau**) feed *ex* **Kakasku babu tana dləguyu mugba i kun gərid.** Allah is the one who feeds a blind monitor in his hole. | Hausa ciyar
- tāḍu** *v.A1 (v.n. ta'yi)* **1.** release, let go of, drop *ex* **a ta'yā zəgərgā řap** release your grasp on my foot a little. **2.** wear article of clothing *ex* **Zanik jəjəm, məgənyu ngum tadə bai balle bacik sāru.** As for a gown of thorns, it's owner doesn't wear it much less it borrower. **3.** used in a number of idioms with special objects *ex* ~ **akā** set fire to; ~ **kūnu** relax; ~ **mīya** congratulate, praise; ~ **səmə** pour libations at a celebration, esp. **səmagārəm**; ~ **dā: aci tad** **dagəri ngum, se so atu a waka** look, spot, see in the distance: when he looked, then there she was in the tree; ~ **ruwa: ama da tadītu ruwau** sing a song: the woman sang a song for her | Hausa saka
- tāfā** *n.* thin bracelet worn on the wrist | Hausa awarwaro
- tāfiyu = tāpiyu** *v.A2b (v.n. tafiyā, tāfai)* have sexual intercourse with, copulate with, fornicate | Hausa sadu da (mace), yi jima'i
- tāftaf** *n. (pl. tāftāfāfin)* a shrub with yellow flowers and root used as a dye and in cooking (*Cochlospermum tinctorium*) | Hausa rawaya
- tagədlāwà** *n.* terrorism | Hausa ta'adda
- tāgdlāwà** *n.* uproar, commotion *ex* **ā kun tāgədlāwà** they are in a commotion | Hausa hargitse
- tagwɗlaram** *n.* container made of deleb palm fruit, used to store spices; a smaller version, made of a dum palm fruit, is used to carry potions that may be slipped into an enemy's food or drink | Hausa

- tâi** *interr.pro.* who, whom *ex sū tai?* who is that?; **tamba cin tai?** who helped you?; **ka tamba tai?** who did you help?; **ka ram lābaṛ ī tai?** who did you tell the news to? | Hausa wa **tàimàkàtù** *v.A2c (v.n. tàimàkàtā)* help | Hausa taimaka
- tajārīfù** *n.* misfortune, accident *ex ndāgəmgəri nā tajārīfù* he had an encounter with misfortune | Hausa tsautsayi
- tak** *id.* exactly, used with the number “one” *ex gàyì tak* just one | Hausa amsa amo
- tàkənu** *v.A2b (v.n. takəna, takan)* gather (farm produce), get a good yield *ex davanangu Dadale takənu au* this year Dadale got a good yield (from his farm) | Hausa d'ebe amfanin gona
- tàkaci** *n. (pl. tàkàcàcin)* basket or calabash used to lift dirt out of a well when digging *ex Takaci bədləna duwan, a sa amgu bai.* If a calabash is used to remove dirt from a well, it will not remove (“drink”) it’s water. | Hausa
- tàkad** = **cimà** *n.* walking pigeon-toed (viewed as a favorable trait)--cf. **dàptu, tər̀bəd̀fu** *ex Gwār̀gwaṛ̀ nà dà gwagwal-gwagwal ā rī kàwàk Dābāya bēnā amà mē takád* Gwargwar’s eyes were bulging out at the Dabaya celebration (because) he got a pigeon-toed girl | Hausa
- takār̀da** *n. (pl. takaṛ̀dadin)* paper, book | Hausa takarda
- tàkār̀dī** *n.* doing something in vain, getting no result after struggling with a task | Hausa
- takaṛ̀wa** *n. (pl. takaṛ̀wawin)* long hooked stick used to pull fruits down from a tree *ex nən ànci rùwànù nən dà m̀aka takaṛ̀wa* if one wants locust beans, he should look for a forked pole | Hausa makata
- tàkàstu** = **tàmàstà** *v.A2c (v.n. tàkàstà)* waste someone’s time *ex iyù nā àjala, à tàkàstayù bai* I’m in a hurry, don’t waste my time | Hausa
- tàkdu** *v.A2b (v.n. takdà, takad)* **1.** step on, press down on. **2.** press out oil, express oil | Hausa (1) taka; (2) matsa mai
- tàki** no sooner had...happened | Hausa
- tàkīni** *adv.time* having recently returned, having just arrived *ex tākīni gusəsku da pata* he has just come from the push | Hausa da zarar
- tàk shau** *idiom* undesirable behavior | Hausa iskanci, shegantaka
- ta kunu** *idiom* menstruation | Hausa haila
- takuya** *n.* cornstalk torch *ex Tlèkumnai bākənā cəkwakwin nā takuya* Tlikumnai burned the brush heaps with a torch | Hausa jiniya
- tàkwshàm** *id.* indicates loss of heart, feeling of being discomfited | Hausa amsa amo
- tàkwsu** = **tàusu** *v.A2b (v.n. takwsà, takwas)* **1.** tie, tie up, lock, attach, fasten, imprison. **2.** (~ **zəbà**) unite in marriage. **3.** pound soft thing in mortar to make it soupy | Hausa (1) d'aura, d'auze; (2) kurba
- talai** *id.* indicates movement upward *ex da ram mā, “Kunam talai, kunam talai,” kunamu da yingara ī dəsku* she said, “Palm tree up, palm tree up,” and the palm tree extended skyward | Hausa amsa amo
- talàulàu** *n.* a bell hung in a tree and rung to scare away birds | Hausa
- tāli** *n.* tulip tree (*Stereospermum kunthianum*) | Hausa sansami
- tàltu** *v.A2b (v.n. tàltà)* make a mistake *ex tàltəgər̀i* he made a mistake | Hausa kuskura
- tām** *interr.pro.* what *ex sū tam?* what’s that?; **wākātən tam?** what happened?; **kwa ta tam?** what did you eat | Hausa me

- tāmès** *n.* peacock | Hausa *dawisu*
- tamàn** *n.* profit *ex* **kaḗē ā taman ā riwu** goods bring a good profit there | Hausa *riba*
- tàmàstu** = **tàkàstu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tàmàstà**) waste someone's time | Hausa
- tàmbàgàlà** *n.* shallow calabash | Hausa *kwarya mara zurfi*
- tambàl** *n.* (*pl.* **tambàlalin**) large kettle drum, usually played only at festivals, beaten with **gàtàkàs** ropes | Hausa *tambari*
- tàmbàltu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tàmbàltà**) slosh *ex* **Zaḗà mènà àm ā tàkà tàmbàltà** Zara has taken water and it is sloshing; **gèruwàk shau kùrè tàmbàltà** a gourd full of shit does not slosh | Hausa
- tàmbau** *v.B2* (*v.n.* **tàmbà**) **1.** taste, have a taste of. **2.** try, try out. **3.** help | Hausa *tafa; taimaka*
- tambàzai** *n.* (*pl.* **tambàzàzin**) pounded millet mixed with water and sugar | Hausa *gumba*
- tàmbele** *n.* **1.** deliberation, consultation *ex* **ja tàka tambelei gadavaja** we deliberated amongst ourselves; **fànaganai a tambele a gandèrvu go nèn mi waḗa dabèdanai i baka** my calabash is rolling around in the courtyard and no one is moving it off to the side. **2.** aimless roving, roaming | Hausa (1) *shawara*; (2) *galawa*
- tàmḗu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tamḗà, tàmad'**) press on, press together, squeeze *ex* **a tam'yi gàmāci** your're exposing yourself! ("press your thighs") | Hausa *matsa*
- tàmke** = **tànke** *quant.univ.* everything, anything, whatever *ex* **tanke dlamàngara kalkal** everything is just right; **ta tanke?** did he eat everything? | Hausa *kome*
- tàmsu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tamsà, tàmas**) pound corn a second time after **sàpad'** and drying in order to remove remaining bran | Hausa *zurto*
- tàmṭlu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tamṭlā, tàmatl**) mix into a heavy paste *ex* **Aptaci bata bəna bin, a tamṭli i akurna.** If your flour isn't sufficient for *tuwo*, mix it into *kunu*. | Hausa *kwaba*
- tàngàlàpet** *n.* slippers made from bark of a tree | Hausa *silifa*
- tàngàlèḗi** *n.* slipperiness *ex* **tàngàlèḗi kàrbənyú** the slipperiness made me fall | Hausa *santsi*
- tàngàṛtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tàngàṛtā**) **1.** separate fine flour from coarse with a sifter or *faifai* *ex* **anàtàkau vèrùngarà ìvənā àtlba ā tàngàṛtā** the favored wife went out and left the disfavored wife sifting. **2.** remove dirt and small stones from grain by shaking in water with a calabash | Hausa *bakace; rega*
- tangwarmà** *n.* rebelliousness | Hausa *rigima, gardama*
- tankà** *n.* starting fire by twirling cornstalk next to piece of cotton until heat causes it to flare up | Hausa *hura wuta*
- tankau** *n.* a device consisting of stalks in which a stalk is twirled to start a fire | Hausa
- tànke** = **tàmke** *quant.univ.* everything, anything, whatever | Hausa *kome*
- tànku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tankà, tànak**) **1.** attach rope to calabash in order to use it as a well bucket. **2.** put purlins inside roof for support. **3.** start fire by twirling cornstalk | Hausa
- tàntaràsà** *n.* tamarind fruits which have hung on the tree for a year | Hausa *tsamiya shekararriya*
- tànu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **tānà**) remember | Hausa *tuna*
- tāpəle** = **tēpəle** *n.* spatula, tool used to shape a pot | Hausa
- tāpətāpətè** *n.* (*pl.* **tāpətāpətàtin**) butterfly | Hausa *malam-buḗe-littafi*

- tàpai** *n.* (*pl.* **tàpàpin**) fornication, adultery | Hausa zina
- tàpau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **tapí**) **1.** take, take hold of, accept. **2.** have an effect on, take effect *ex* **kařgun tapanā yu** the medicine has taken effect on me; **Kunu gayi tapa ja bai.** Kindness has no effect on a dog. | Hausa karba
- tàpiyu = tàfiyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tapiyà, tàpai**) have sexual intercourse with, copulate with, fornicate | Hausa d'ika, ci, sadu da (mace)
- tàpku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tapkà, tàpak**) spit | Hausa tofa
- tap-tàp-tap** *id.* sound of running | Hausa amsa amo
- taptlà-taptlà** *n.* riddle | Hausa kacici-kacici
- tāragu** *n.* type of very hot red pepper | Hausa attaragu
- tārau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **tari**) approach, go close by, go close along *ex* **ka ncu dabakun, a tari gwangurak** if you want a girlfriend, see an old woman about it | Hausa
- tarawai** *n.* a bird-like toy on a string, pulled through the air by a child | Hausa kurkudu
- tařbò** *n.* path that animals follow | Hausa burtali
- tāřbu = tàtřbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tařbà, tàřab**) distribute, share out | Hausa rarraba
- tāřdlānu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tařdlana**) be troublesome *ex* **ā təkà tařdlana nā ndiwa** he causes trouble for people; **aci təkū bābu tāřdlānā** he is a troublesome person | Hausa tsokana, rikice
- tāřnu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tařnà, tàřan**) **1.** trace, etch, draw. **2.** write. **3.** head for, set out for | Hausa (1) zana; (2) rubuta; (3) dosa
- tārsu** *v.A2bit* (*v.n.* **tarsà, tarās**) become of less account; render of less account *ex* **da ba biğari, tarsəngəri** let him be on his way, he is out of commission (e.g. a wrestler due to an injury) | Hausa
- tarwà** *n.* (*pl.* **tarwawín**) termite(s) | Hausa gara
- tařwà** *n.* obstacle, stumbling block | Hausa cikas
- tāsənà** *n.* (used in **ā tāsənan**) without warning, before one could do anything *ex* **atu ā tāsənan, sau bədlamu ā sàlam** before she knew it, here was a hyena extending greetings; **nā tāsəna bín, jibənā yu** before I realized what was happening, he had caught me | Hausa ankara
- tāsənàk** *n.* a grain head that has produced no kernels *ex* **kam Nāmamba zař tāsənàk** Namimba's farm has produced nothing but empty grain heads | Hausa zangarniya ba hatsi
- tāsau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **tashi**) **1.** find, come across, stumble upon. **2.** find that... *ex* **da tashi məzam va āyu** they found that a hunter had shot a gazelle. **3.** catch up with, overtake | Hausa tarar, tare
- taskîn** *n.* (*pl.* **taskakín**) slacker, lazy person | Hausa rago, mai kyuya
- taskò** *n.* any deformity | Hausa nařasa
- tàskòtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tàskòtā, taskò**) become deformed | Hausa yi nařasa
- tasù** *n.* semen, sperm | Hausa maziyyi
- tàsu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **tasù**) become sexually aroused *ex* **na tasəngā** I have an erection | Hausa
- tātəmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tatəmə, tətam**) harvest beans or Bambara groundnuts by plucking from vine | Hausa rore
- tətam** *n.* | Hausa 'yar tsana
- Tətam Ařdùwà** *n.* twelfth traditional Ngizim month | Hausa
- tātarənguda** *id.* sound of a drum being beaten *ex* **sai nda kkəm ganga tātarənguda-tātarənguda** then they beat the drum *boomity-boom-boom* | Hausa amsa amo

tātarú *n.* (*pl.* **tātaràrin**) dove (*Streptopelia spp.*) | Hausa kurciya
tātàukurām *n.* (*pl.* **tātàukuramamín**) dum palm (*Hyphaene thebaica*) | Hausa goruba
tātbu = **tārbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tātèba, tātáb**) distribute, share out | Hausa rarraba
tātku *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tātkà, tāták**) **1.** show, point out. **2.** demonstrate, show that | Hausa nuna
tātlu *v.A1i* (*v.n.* **tatlù**) **1.** break into pieces, shatter *ex* **kuku da tatli** the baobab pod broke apart. **2.** (stick) break in two, snap in two. **3.** scatter, disperse | Hausa fashe, karye, watse
tàttakwāfo *n.* bushwillow (*Combretum molle*; *C. glutinosum*) | Hausa wuyan damo
tau *v.D* (*v.n.* **tà**) (*incompl.* **à tau** (note tone, even though verbal noun is low), *subjunc.* **dà ci**, *sg. imper.* **à tu**) **1.** eat, consume solid food of any kind, though primarily *tuwo* whereas **kídu** is usually used for meat or other food items that require use of the teeth. **2.** conquer *ex* **nda tanā Pə̀tə̀skə̀mu** Potiskum was conquered. **3.** wound; consume (e.g. fire, consuming money) *ex* **kasakař á tagəri bai** a sword will not wound him. **4.** (intransitive, esp. with **àsək** as subject) take place, be active *ex* **Asək tangara, gazan bəřbəř akugu.** The action of the market has taken place, the dust after it is what remains. **5.** idiomatic expressions using a number of specific objects *ex* ~ **də̀mā** take an oath; ~ **gə̀shī** feel repugnance, dislike; ~ **gə̀mdāya** argue, dispute; ~ **kə̀ma** continue doing, make progress; ~ **řibā** make a profit; ~ **bātā** lurk, spy on | Hausa ci
tāusu = **tākwsu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tausà, tawas**) **1.** tie, tie up, lock, attach, fasten, imprison *ex* **Be wara miya tausən, aikwak a fə̀tkau bai.** What

the mouth ties the hand cannot untie.; **ndak dūkakin tausənā səřdi** the horsement saddled up. **2.** (~ **zə̀bà**) unite in marriage. **3.** pound soft thing in mortar to make it soupy | Hausa (1) **daura, daure**; (2) **kurba**
tautawa *n.* a skin rash thought to be caused by drinking water in which a spider has died | Hausa tautau
tàwàn *interr.pro., interr.det.* **1.** which one(s) *ex* **nā zə̀bak tawan?** which one will I marry?. **2.** which ...? *ex* **tamba cin ndāwa tawan?** which people helped you?; **sū rama tawan?** what kind of talk is that? | Hausa (1) **wanne, wacce, wadanne**; (2) **wane, wace, wadanne**
tàwànke *quant.univ.* **1.** everyone, anyone, whichever one(s). **2.** every, any, no matter which *ex* **nā dāmūgə̀ barik lābař mai tawankē bai** I can't give the story of every mai | Hausa (1) **kowa**; (2) **kowane, kowace, kowadanne**
tāwas *n.* **1.** tying (verbal noun of **tāusu**). **2.** bundle, something tied up *ex* **Zə̀mta a bə̀za takwas bai.** (Continually) drawing out (straws) will not leave a bundle (intact). | Hausa **dauri**
tāwātu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tāwātà**) get an early start | Hausa **yi sammako**
tāwunya *n.* sling, slingshot | Hausa **majajjewa**
ta'yi dà *idiom* spot, espy, see in the distance *ex* **Və̀ngə̀m jī vāyak kām tad dà ngum, sē sò vèjə̀jin ā dlamēci bāna gə̀dà angābà à gadāvak āgu** Vingim went to make a circuit of his farm and when he looked, there were monkeys ruining things for him because there was sweet sorghum within the guinea corn | Hausa **hanga**
ta'yi miyá = **dladliya miyá** *idiom* utter incantations during a ritual | Hausa

- tà'yi nānuwà** *idiom* peace of mind, relaxation *ex* **na taɗna nānuwaga** I relaxed | **Hausa** kwanciyar hankali, sakin jiki
- tētēte = nēnēne** *n.* helping a toddler to walk | **Hausa** tatata
- tīke = tiye** *quant.univ.* everyone, anyone, whoever *ex* **tiye nā tiye da nai ī riwu** let everyone come to the place; **tiye ā zātan dā ma bai** whoever is going to pound, let her not move the mortar | **Hausa** kowa
- tīlākòk** *n.* grey hornbill (*Tockus nasutus*) | **Hausa** cilakowa
- tītīlò** *n.* swinging, a swing | **Hausa** lilo
- tīwu** *det.dem.* that, those (in sight or in question) *ex* **kuku mārām tīwu** that big baobab | **Hausa** wancan, waccan, waɗancan
- tīye = tīke** *quant.univ.* everyone, anyone, whoever | **Hausa** kowa
- tiyu** see **tīwu** | **Hausa**
- tku = taku** *det.dem.* this, these (in sight or in question) | **Hausa** wannan, waɗannan
- tləbək** *n.* space too narrow to pass through *ex* **dləgdlək bayà, tləbək rī kàwà gayim bai shāle gādàgùm nà mbikdā** if it's not an alleyway, a narrow spot isn't a play spot for a cat, it's best left to a rat or a snake | **Hausa** matsatsi
- tləɗu** *v.A1 (v.n. tləɗ)* raise orphaned child or animal from infancy | **Hausa** yi riƙo
- tləgbu** *v.A2b (v.n. tləgbà)* paste on, glue on | **Hausa** liƙa, manna
- tləku** *v.A1 (v.n. tləkà)* **1.** store, put away for safe keeping *ex* **səsūgā ā tlka** my roof is leaking. **2.** leak | **Hausa** (1) ajiye; (2) dīga
- tləkum** *n. (pl. tləkùmāmīn)* fool | **Hausa** wawa
- Tləkumnai** *n.* man's name | **Hausa** sunan namiji
- tləkwàkùràk** *n. (pl. tləkwàkùràrin)* shell of nut, pod of locust bean | **Hausa** kwanso, kwasfa
- tləmpiyu** *v.A2c (v.n. tləmpiyà)* tear, rip | **Hausa** kece
- tləmtu** *n., adj. (pl. tləmtàtin)* the late..., deceased *ex* **tləmtu Alhaji Ali Galadīma** the late Alhaji Ali Galadima | **Hausa** marigayi
- tlən** *n. (pl. tlənanin)* mucous *ex* **à tlən** his nose is running | **Hausa** majina
- tlənu** *v.A1 (v.n. tlənà, tlən)* blow nose *ex* **na tlənə tlən = na fiy tlən** I blew my nose | **Hausa** fyace majina
- tləped** *n.* string of small colored beads worn in the hair | **Hausa**
- tləpu** *v.A1 (v.n. tləpà)* clap hands, bat at with hands *ex* **ā tləpak aikwak** she is clapping her hands | **Hausa** yi tafi
- tləřət** *id.adj.* **1.** green (in color) *ex* **azəm tləřət = tləřatk azəm** green grass, fresh grass. **2.** not ripe, not fully cooked | **Hausa** kore
- tləřàbu** *v.A2bi (v.n. tləřàbù)* be sad, long for | **Hausa** yi baƙin ciki, yi bege
- tləřàɗau** *n. (pl. tləřàɗàɗin)* crotch | **Hausa**
- tləřàmù** *n.* season following harvest when grass has become dry, but before the cold season | **Hausa** kaka, rani
- tləřàmu** *v.A2bi (v.n. tləřàmù)* for the **tləřàmù** season to arrive *ex* **ɗā tləřaməngara** the early winter season has arrived | **Hausa**
- tləřeɗ-tləřeɗ** *id.* indictates sound of scraping *ex* **na tləɗə fəna tləřeɗ-tləřeɗ** I scraped out the calabash *scrape-scrape* | **Hausa** amsa amo
- tləřgīɗu** *v.A2c (v.n. tləřgīɗà)* interlace tightly, tie tightly | **Hausa**
- tləři** *n. (pl. tləřàrin)* fight, fighting, battle | **Hausa** faɗa
- tləřmu** *v.A2b (v.n. tləřmà)* wean, prevent child from nursing | **Hausa** yaye

- tlèru** *v.A1 (v.n. tlèrà)* **1.** wean. **2.** send person away, take person away from home. **3.** thin crop by pulling up excess plants during first weeding | Hausa (1) yaye; (2) raga; (3) kaurar
- tlètlèru** *v.A2b (v.n. tlètlèrà)* **1.** break piece off, cut piece off or cut into pieces. **2.** peel away, strip off, remove something that adheres *ex nda tlètlèri māyim da wurzuk amau* the child should be removed from its mother's back | Hausa ßambare
- tlà** *n. (pl. tlàḍfin)* cow | Hausa saniya
- tlàbanai** = **ḍalabala** *id.adj.* filled to the top *ex gusku gumbak niyu tlabanai* the pond is now brimming over | Hausa amsa amo
- tlà dadāga** *n.* steer, a castrated bovine | Hausa
- tlāḍà** *n. (pl. tlāḍàḍfin)* itching | Hausa kaikayi
- tlāḍāk** *n.* African myrrh (*Balsamodendron africanum*; *Commiphora africana*) | Hausa dashi
- tlāḍāk** *n.* **1.** tool with a curved blade used to scrape pulp from the inside of a gourd. **2.** tool of a similar shape used to remove the uvula | Hausa Koshiya
- tlāḍtu** = **tlātu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlāḍtā)* separate one long thing from another, strip from | Hausa
- tlāḍu** *v.A2ait (v.n. tlāḍà)* **1.** itch. **2.** scratch (to relieve an itch) *ex nā glāḍāk tākagā nā gurbak* I am scratching my body with my fingernails. **3.** scrape ground slightly; scrape pulp from inside calabash *ex ruwīk tlāḍa* farming on hard, dry ground. **4.** (~ **ādlā**) clear throat *ex da tlā'yi ādla da ram mā...* he cleared his throat and said... | Hausa (1) yi kaikayi; (2) sosa; (3) yi kaki
- tlākātu** *v.A2bi (v.n. tlakatù)* become ruined, spoiled, deteriorate; degenerate, fall into moral or physically deteriorated condition | Hausa lalace
- tlāmāḍ** *n.* pulling a wrapper between the legs (when sitting, doing work, etc.) | Hausa kunzugu
- tlāmḍu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlāmḍà, tlāmāḍ)* gather cloth or gown and pull between legs from behind *ex da tlām'yo fāfagara da gāyi ī wōrak Kuyuktāra* she pulled her cloth between her legs and climbed on Kuyutera's back | Hausa kunzuga
- tlāmu** *v.A1 (v.n. tlāmù)* form green film of mold, esp. on meat *ex ām vākèṅàk tlāmèṅarà* the water in the waterpot has formed a green film; **tlùwī ā gāḍlai tlāmèṅarà gāḍa gāzbāf mpāyi** the meat in the granary has become green because of lying there a long time | Hausa
- tlānu** *v.A1 (v.n. tlanù)* **1.** become light, become enlightened *ex adāwa tlanèṅara* we have become enlightened. **2.** (with **ḍā** as subject) to dawn *ex ḍā tlanèṅara* dawn has broken; **miyak tlanuk ḍā** early morning, just before dawn | Hausa waye
- tlāpař** *adv.* very much, a lot, forcefully *ex wanà dlāmèṅarà tlāpař* the work has been completely done; **ka jèktayù tlāpař bai** don't vex me greatly | Hausa
- tlāpeḍ** *n.* a bead girdle tied around a child's waist | Hausa
- tlāpkòk** *n.* grandchild born to one's daughter (cf. **kāka** 2) | Hausa jika ta 'ya
- tlāptu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlāptà, tlāpat)* cut grass with sickle | Hausa yanke da lauje
- tlāřam** *n. (pl. tlařamamin)* dry husks on outside of guinea corn stalks | Hausa ḍawon kara
- tlāřḍu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlařḍà, tlařāḍ)* become entangled, engage in combat

- ex ndak dləgid̩ tlaɾɗənākci* the wrestlers engaged each other | Hausa
- tlàriyu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlàriyà)* **1.** winnow chaff from grain by pouring from one calabash into another, letting wind take chaff. **2.** walk with the feet swinging outward such that they toss sand with each step (viewed as an unfavorable trait) *ex Bazàm zəgà bai, zəbènà amà mī tlàriyà, vāyàgərì mak tlàriyingarà* Bazam didn't know that he was marrying a woman who walked flipping sand, (and now) all his wealth has blown away like chaff | Hausa sheka
- tlàtləɾɗà** *n. (pl. tlatləɾɗàɗin)* a twining shrub with tough stems (*Hippocratea guineensis*) | Hausa gwaɗayi
- tlatlamāwà** *n. (pl. tlatlamāwàwin)* leaves of guinea corn | Hausa karmami
- tlàtlàru** *v.A2bi (v.n. tlatlarù)* swell up | Hausa kumbura
- tlàtlau** *v.B (v.n. tlatli)* lift, raise, cause to rise, cause to fly up | Hausa
- tlatlùwà** *n., adj. (pl. tlatlùwàwin)* poor, destitute, poor or destitute person | Hausa matsiyaci
- tlātu** *v.Ali (v.n. tlatù)* satisfy a need or desire, cure *ex nā tlatənā lāmīgā* I will satisfy my cravings | Hausa
- tlātu = tlàɗtu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlàtà)* separate one long thing from another, strip from *ex na tlātə gabīwa* I stripped bark from the hemp plant | Hausa
- tlau** *v.D (v.n. tlàyi) (incompl. à tlayi)* (compare tones to verbal noun), *subunc. dà tli, sg. imper. à tlu* **1.** stand up, get up, arise, set out. **2.** recover from illness. **3.** (of institutions) come to an end, die out *ex ɗā ngum ā tlayi bare rama* cities have their demise much less what people say. **4.** (with *ī* + complement) set about, proceed to, undertake to *ex*
- na tla ī dī vək* I determined to empty the hole. **5.** (with *ankàl* as subject) be worried, be upset | Hausa tashi
- tlāu** *id.* indicates speeding, running away | Hausa amsa amo
- tlàutu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlautà, tlàwat)* tie up, bind | Hausa ɗaure
- tlāwura** *n. 1.* anger, getting mad. **2.** madness, insanity | Hausa (1) fusata; (2) hauka
- tlàwùrtu** *v.A2c (v.n. tlàwùrtà)* **1.** become angry, mad. **2.** go mad, become insane | Hausa (1) fusata; (2) haukace
- tlàyi** *n.* arising, standing (verbal noun of *tlau*) | Hausa tashi
- tli** *v.D* stand up (subjunctive of *tlau*) | Hausa tashi
- tlit** *id.* indicates sudden stinging sensation | Hausa amsa amo
- tlìyàm** *n.* smell of something burning *ex Damazài mpənà jàbì ī ɗa akà dà yingarē kwànkwalèmagarà kapa da bânji tlìyàm* Damazai put beans on the fire, then went off on her promiscuous wanderings so that they began burning | Hausa kauri
- tlu** *v.D* stand up! (imperative of *tlau*) | Hausa tashi!
- tlùmà = lùmà** *n.* bits of grass or leaves lying about, trash | Hausa yayi
- tlùwai** *n. (pl. tlùwàwin)* **1.** meat. **2.** animal *ex jak jaunak nā kākənik tluwik pata* things like elephants and the rest of the animals of the bush | Hausa nama
- tlùwau** *v.B (v.n. tlùwà)* be poor, be destitute | Hausa tsiyace
- tlùwī dèbà** *n.* shishkebab | Hausa tsire
- toi = ɗol** *id.* indicates the very top, the apex *ex à ɗəskù toi* at the very top | Hausa amsa amo
- tok** *id.* indicates striking with a bang *ex sai da kkəm ɗayak māyim gu tōk! da jibdu* then he whacked the goat of that boy *whack!* and caught it | Hausa amsa amo

tòlotòlo *n.* turkey | Hausa talo-talo
tlèra anan *n.* a game like draughts | Hausa
tū /tu-w/ *v.A1* kill (incompletive form of **tàku** with no expressed object) | Hausa kashe
tu *v.D* eat! (imperative of **tau**) | Hausa ci!
tû *pro.3 sg.f.* to her (see **itû**) | Hausa mata
tūbì *n.* (*pl.* **tūbàbin**) forgiveness; repentance | Hausa yafawa; tuba
tūdūwà *adv.time* many generations in the past, long ago, eons ago *ex* **tuduwagara zaman waci** many long years ago | Hausa tun zamanin da
tùksu *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tùksà**) mix dry substances evenly together | Hausa garwaya
tùkùno *n.* (*pl.* **tùkùnànin**) pounded fish used for *miya* | Hausa tukuno
tukūr *n.* sitting idly | Hausa zaman banza, zaman kashe wando
tukuřwa *n.* (*pl.* **tukuřwawin**) Bambara groundnuts (*Vigna subterranea*) | Hausa gujiya
tukwaɓ *id.adj.* soaking wet | Hausa amsa amo
Tūlà *n.* (*pl.* **Tūlàucin**) a pagan tribe in the Gwoza hills | Hausa
tūmâ (**dâ**) *n.* thinking, believing, expecting *ex* **ā tumā da avank aka** he thought it was hot embers | Hausa tsammani
tūmân *n.* hoping for, expecting *ex* **dêgè̄m ā tūman mārè̄māmin magè̄rāfcin se da gāvāviyikshì gwamāk mārè̄m** the chief was expecting important guests and he barbecued a big ram for them | Hausa tsammani, fata
tūmântu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tūmântà, tūmân**) hope for, expect *ex* **Ka tumanta her bai ka ika wiɗa bin.** Don't expect kindness if you don't see a cheerful face. | Hausa yi fatan

tūmātu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tūmâtà, tūmâ**) think about, consider, expect | Hausa yi tsammanin
tūmpi *n.* (*pl.* **tūmpàpin**) belly, stomach (external area) | Hausa tumbi
tùnkùɗu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tùnkùɗà**) stir thick substance with a stick | Hausa tuɓa
tuntu *n.* a tuft of hair on top of a hairdo | Hausa tuntu
tusel *id.adj.* indicates a pile of money *ex* **na gayi aɗa wurarin a kunu fàna tusel i pata** I came across a pile of cowrie shells in a calabash in the bush | Hausa amsa amo
tùtau *v.B2* (*v.n.* **tùtà**) cock gun, set trap | Hausa ɗana
tùwàyu *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **tùwàyù**) forget | Hausa
tūyem *id.adj.* short and stubby *ex* **Tūyem à nōnuwà tūyem. (Kèrìnàkau à nōnuwà shàu.)** Riddle: A short one in the shade of a short one. (A toad in the shade of a turd.) | Hausa amsa amo

U

u suffix marking *previous reference, completive aspect*; see **-w** | Hausa
ùmùlù (**gə nən**) *n.* a person lacking any special supernatural powers *ex* **ndâ mpənâ badèra i ɗa Darshè kànè aci ùmùlùgə nən** they accused Darshe of sorcery, but as it turned out, he is an ordinary person | Hausa
usàì *interjection* hello, hi | Hausa sannu
Usàku *n.* a guardian spirit to whom sacrifices are made before bringing in new crops | Hausa
usè-usè *n.* thunderbolt, noise of thunder | Hausa aradu, cida

ush = **nyā'ush** *interjection* expression rejecting irrelevant comments by another | Hausa kai, gafara!

ûvù! *interjection* cry of joy made during the **Sàwak** festival to drive away calamities | Hausa

ùzəf̄ *n.* someone prone to bad luck | Hausa karfa

V

vədà *n., adv.loc.* (*pl.* **vədàdin**) **1.** ward or quarter of town, neighborhood. **2.** anywhere in town away from one's house. **3.** outside | Hausa (1) unguwa; (3) waje

vədàdùwà *n.* (*pl.* **vədàdùwàwin**) mosquito | Hausa sauro

vədu *v.A1* (*v.n.* **vəji**) **1.** lie down. **2.** settle down, be quiet. **3.** be stubborn, recalcitrant | Hausa kwanta

vəf̄au *n.* (*pl.* **vəf̄adin**) urine, urination *ex* **tək** **vəf̄au** urinating | Hausa fitsari

vəgu *v.A1* (*v.n.* **vəgi**) **1.** fall down, fall from high place *ex* **nda** **vəgēu** **da** **wakak** **dəbīnu**, **ndān** **nda** **bācinākshi** **ī** **kunuk** **duwa** one has fallen from up in a data palm and then one has passed on into the well. **2.** descend into. **3.** (the sun) set *ex* **Afa** **vəgu** **bin** **ka** **nanga** **vəkshi** **mi** **bəna** **bai**. If the sun has not gone down, you won't disparage the buttocks of the cook. (because she is still on her stool in the cooking hut) | Hausa fadī

vəji *n.* (*pl.* **vəjajin**) monkey, esp. patas monkey (*Erythrocebus patas*) | Hausa biri

vəji *n.* lying down (verbal noun of **vədu**) | Hausa kwanciya

vək *n.* (*pl.* **vəvin**) hole | Hausa rami

vək **āu** *n.* | Hausa rahoniya

vəkshi *n.* (*pl.* **vəkshashin**) anus; buttocks | Hausa tsuliya, dubura; d'uwawu

vənākau *n.* (*pl.* **vənākakin**) fish | Hausa kifi

Vəngəm *n.* man's name | Hausa sunan namiji

vəngu *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **vəngà**) spill, pour out | Hausa zubar

vənyi *n.* (*pl.* **vənyanyin**) grinding quern | Hausa dutsen nika

vərə *n.* (*pl.* **vərərin**) pimple, boil, abcess | Hausa kurji

vərə **dàg** **adā** *idiom* boredome, boring situation | Hausa

vərfa *n.* (*pl.* **vərfaadin**) first ripe heads of millet | Hausa tumu

vərfa **adək** **wàk** *n.* rope use to decorate pot by making depressions | Hausa

vərfa *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **vərfa**) remove seeds from millet head by rubbing *ex* **a** **vərfa** **anai** **bà** - **na** **vərfa** **adù** **tə** **gacàrè** break off some seeds for me -I broke them off long ago! | Hausa tuma

vərgàgènu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **vərgàgèna**, **vərgàgan**) roll along ground | Hausa

vərkaku *v.A2c* (*plac. of* **vərku**) shoot many, shoot numerous times | Hausa hahharba

vərku *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **vərkà**, **vəràk**) **1.** shoot, shoot (arrow), shoot at. **2.** throw, throw at *ex* **ka** **vərkai** **zayū** **ī** **məsākəm** **da** **fuwai** throw a rope to your husband so that he can come down; **vərkə** **vəji** **nā** **guguyak** he threw at the monkey with a stone. **3.** throw away | Hausa (1) harba; (2) jefa

vəru *v.A1* (*v.n.* **vərə**) **1.** go out, exit, leave, go out and leave *ex* **vərə** **afā** sunrise; **Rama** **vərengaran**, **a** **kalakta** **bai**. If speaking comes out, it can't go back in. **2.** escape, get out of a dangerous situation. **3.** sprout, grow *ex* **A** **vəran** **azəm**, **da** **kaci** **ayawa**. It sprouts as grass but it

- becomes grain. | Hausa (1) fita; (2) tseri; (3) tsiro
- vãřwàutu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **vãřwàutà, vãřwàwat**) swing back and forth, swing around | Hausa yi lilo
- vãđ** *num.* five | Hausa biyar
- vãđũ** *n.* a small beetle that bores into beans | Hausa
- vãđũ** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **vãđã**) become pussy, for pus to form *ex* **gabãřzaigu dãgo vãđã bai** the boil has not yet formed pus | Hausa
- vãgu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **vãgã**) drag along on the ground, esp. something heavy or bulky | Hausa
- vãiku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **vaikã, vãyak**) encircle, surround, go in circles *ex* **akshi da vaikinã wãnduwau** they encircled the house; **sau dus vaikãdu** there it was, bush surrounded it | Hausa kewayã
- vãkãnãk** *n.* (*pl.* **vãkãnãnin**) large water pot | Hausa randa
- vãkin** *n.* (*pl.* **vãkãkin**) fireplace, tripod of stone on which a cooking pot is placed *ex* **vakın shirin ã bãna bai** a fireplace with two stones will not cook | Hausa murhu
- vãkin miyak sãu** *n.* tripod of pots used to place a pot for cooling food or water | Hausa
- vãktũ** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **vaktã, vãkat**) roll the eyes *ex* **tãkã mãyĩngu gõ rãma, gãđã garvãca kõ vãkat dãgãrì dlãm bai** the boy is getting sicker because yesterday he didn't even move his eyes | Hausa yi fari
- Vãnaũ** *n.* fourth traditional Ngizim month (a time of little work) | Hausa
- vãnawã** *adj.* empty, without benefit, for no discernable purpose *ex* **na tfi sãsugu na tashi sãsugu vanawa** I entered the room and found the room empty; **ka tka wana vanawa** you're doing work for nothing | Hausa rashin sakamako, rashin abubuwa
- vãř...** *num.* teen (used with **gũmã** to form teens) *ex* **gũmã vãřã gãyi** eleven | Hausa sha (kamar "sha d'aya")
- vãřak** = **gũvãřak** *n.* (*pl.* **vãřãřin**) crowned crane (*Balearica pavonina*) | Hausa gauraka
- vãřãřiyã** *n.* strutting, moving in a proud and insolent way *ex* **wunyau dlamãni vãřãřiya** the girl behaved insolently toward me | Hausa yanga
- vãtku** = **bãnafõ** *n.* (*pl.* **vãtkãkin**) uselessness, worthlessness; free, gratis, for nothing *ex* **nda barã ã vatku** they gave it to me for free | Hausa banza, kyauta
- vãũ** *v.D* (*v.n.* **vãyi**) (*incompl.* **vũũ** with no expressed object **vũ** before object, *subjunc.* **dã vĩ, sg. imper. ã vĩ = ã vĩ**) **1.** shoot. **2.** sting. **3.** (*intr.*) contract syphilis *ex* **na vangã** I have contracted syphilis | Hausa (1, 2) harba; (3)
- vãvĩđ** *n.* (*pl.* **vãvãvĩđ**) tick (parasitic arthropod) | Hausa kaska
- vãwu** *n.* red earth, used as red paint for calabash decoration | Hausa koya
- vãwu Kãkaskũ** = **vãwuskũ** *n.* bright red velvet spider seen during the rainy season | Hausa karamiski
- vãyã** *n.* animal of any kind (domestic or wild); wealth *ex* **wãřfau nã vãyã** the man is wealthy | Hausa dabba ta kowane iri; dukiya
- vãyi** *n.* shooting (verbal noun of **vãũ**) | Hausa harbi
- vi, vĩ** *v.D* shoot (imperative and subjunctive of **vãũ**) | Hausa
- vidã** *n.* (*pl.* **vidãdin**) Cape hare (*Lepus capensis*), rabbit | Hausa zomo
- vidũ** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **vidã**) act in a pompous manner, brag, boast *ex* **Musa a vidã ađãgãrì gãđã lãman** Musa brags about his wealth | Hausa yi takama, yi yanga
- vĩvũ** *v.D* will shoot (incompletive form of **vãũ**) | Hausa

vìyàwà *n.* tiger nuts (*Cyperus esculentus*) | Hausa aya
vìyu *v.A1* (*v.n.* **vìyà**) wash, bathe *ex* **vìya dà** washing the face; **vìya tàkà** bathing | Hausa wanke, yi wanka
vìyū see **vìwū** | Hausa
vòkùnòk *id.adj.* emptiness of a hole, large pot, etc. *ex* **vakanakgu kasu vokunok, go am** the water pot is empty, there's no water in it | Hausa
vùtu *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **vùtà**) turn away, turn one's back | Hausa juya
vùvùvù *id.* indicates blowing of wind *ex* **vədau karak mbasu bai a fiya vùvùvù** it's not pleasant outside, the wind is blowing hard | Hausa amsa amo

W

w *det.PRM* (spelled **u** in the standard orthography; suffix on nouns, verbal nouns, and entire phrases ending in **i**, **u**, **a**; imposes high tone on syllable of which it is a part; **gu** when added to words ending in consonants or **e**, **o**, **ai**, **au**) **1.** the, the one previously referred to or implied *ex* **wakáu** /**wakà** ʔ-w/ the tree; **màrū** /**màri** ʔ-w/ the beard; **zadāu** /**zadā** ʔ-w/ (word final **-k** deletes when adding ʔ-w) the seed; **nda Shirāu** /**shìrā** ʔ-w/ (note that the phrase is definitized) the people of Shira. **2.** suffix on incomplete transitive verbs when no overt object is expressed *ex* **nà ramāu bai** /**ramā** ʔ-w/ I won't say it. **3.** optional replacement for a genitive pronoun *ex* **ka ika d'agai adāu** /**adā** ʔ-w/ **gatlak nən, kā lawan d'agai andadgu ā aikwagəri** if you see someone with his head broken open, you will see another with his guts in his hands | Hausa ʔ-n, ʔ-r

w *suffix* (spelled **u** in standard orthography; deleted when anything follows the verb) completive marker on all verbs *ex* **màsu** /**màsə**-w/ sold; **gàfau** /**gàfa**-w/ caught; **màseu** /**màsē**-w/ bought and brought | Hausa
wə- see under **wu-** if word is not found here | Hausa

wə̀dà *n.* circumcision | Hausa kaciya
wə̀dlgə̀d̪u *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **wə̀dlgə̀d̪à**) dig up, dig out *ex* **gaza wə̀dlgə̀d̪ena dokudok gaza** the chicken has dug up a grub | Hausa

wə̀du *v.A1* (*v.n.* **wə̀dà**) **1.** cut off, slice off. **2.** cross (road) at right angles. **3.** circumcise *ex* **wanzam wə̀dēnā māyim** the barber circumcized the boy. **4.** (with a time expression as object) set a time, allot time *ex* **yuwan wāra nda wə̀dikshi da niyingara** the time that had been allotted to them came to an end | Hausa yanke, gitta

wə̀d̪u *v.A1* (*v.n.* **wù'yi**) (*sg. imper.* **àw'yi**) become dry, dry up | Hausa bushe

wə̀lā-wə̀lā *id.* indicates hotness to the touch *ex* **abə̀ngu nā akā wə̀lā-wə̀lā** the food is very hot | Hausa amsa amo

wən *n.* (*pl.* **wə̀win**; **māmau**; **kùtlai**) son *ex* **wən bāba** someone with whom one shares a special relationship, e.g. the Bades are **wən bāba** to the Ngizims, the giraffe is **wən bāba** to the camel | Hausa ɗa

wənà *n.* (*pl.* **wənànin**) day (24 hour period), spending the night | Hausa kwana

wənànu *v.A2c* (*plac. of wə̀nu*) spend several days | Hausa kwakkwana

wə̀ndùwà = **mə̀ndùwà** *n.* (*pl.* **wə̀ndùwə̀win**) compound; members of a household | Hausa gida

wə̀nu *v.A1* (*v.n.* **wə̀nà**) spend the night | Hausa kwana

- wənyā** *n.* (*pl.* **wənyanyín, māmāu gāmāf** ‘girls’; **kùtlai** ‘daughters’) **1.** girl, young woman. **2.** daughter *ex* **wənyā gāmā** girl-child. **3.** (as noun modifier) small (cf. **màtkam**) *ex* **wənyak jaka gangam** a tiny little bag | Hausa (1) yarinya; (2) ’ya
- wənyid** *n.* a bird that follows cattle herds | Hausa bi-shanu
- wəřdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **wəřdā**) cry out *ex* **wəřdangəri ī adfan** he broke out in tears | Hausa yi kuka
- wəřdī-wəřdī** *id.* indicates being in a hurry, being flustered | Hausa a gaggauce
- wərmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **wərmā**) precede, do already, to have already done *ex* **na wərmāna kəřata kakakkaugu** I have already read the book | Hausa riga
- wəřtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **wəřtā**) unload, take down | Hausa sauke
- wəřwəřu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **wəřwəřà**) sprinkle on spices, etc. | Hausa barbađa
- wətu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **wətà**) **1.** catch thing in the air; **2.** receive guest *ex* **wətak miyak Wāne** to receive So-and-so as a guest. **3.** detect, become aware of, pick up on | Hausa (1) cafke; (2) karġa
- wəzgāga** *n.* risky behavior, taking a risk, doing something known to be dangerous *ex* **wəzgaga mugba denaci dawa i galaga** the monitor’s risky behavior has taken him into the fenced area | Hausa garaje
- wā** *pro.1 pl. incl.* **1.** we, us (plural exclusive independent pronoun); see also **āwā, īwā, kuwā, nāwā**. **2.** us (direct object pronoun) | Hausa mu
- wā, wā** *pro.1 pl. incl.* (long vowel in locative and incomplete sentences, short vowel in most other sentences); some speakers pronounce these pronouns with high tone) we (plural inclusive subject pronoun) | Hausa mun
- wa** *part.* is it true that?!, can it really be?! (marker at the end of an incredulous question) *ex* **kā dēmūnā nīnā gəmak jaunak gayi wa?!** can you actually carry an elephant haunch?! | Hausa
- wābađ** *n.* spray, e.g. from wind blowing rain | Hausa feshi
- wābbi** *interjection* (said holding mouth) expression of surprise (as reaction to negative news) | Hausa
- wābdu** *v.A2b* whip, lash | Hausa shađa
- wāci** *n., adv.time* olden times, of former days | Hausa daa
- wāda** *n.* (*pl.* **wāđaucin**) dwarf | Hausa wada
- wadlařam** *n.* firefly | Hausa makesu
- wāgənāi** *adj.* (*pl.* **wāgənānin**) **1.** large, esp. of household *ex* **ndā mpī kambī gāđa wənduwa wāgənāi** one sets aside distribution bowls (**kambi**) for a large household. **2.** communal labor *ex* **kudəřā fīt aka, wāgənāi dātkədū** misfortune started a fire, but the communal group put it out | Hausa (1) babban gida; (2) gayya
- wajāp** *n.* necessity, obligation | Hausa wajabi
- wakā** *n.* (*pl.* **wakākin**) **1.** tree or plant that is growing. **2.** on top of, high | Hausa (1) bishiya; (2) bisa, sama
- wakafā** *n.* (*pl.* **wakafāfin**) **1.** premonition *ex* **wakafā tanāyū** my heart sank. **2.** misfortune *ex* **wakafā bānāyū** a misfortune has befallen me | Hausa fargaba, masifa
- wākātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **wākātā**) happen | Hausa faru, wakana, abku
- wakā-yō** *n.* a type of bird | Hausa shabiri
- wala** *n.* fault, blemish, defect *ex* **biwu na wala bai** there’s nothing wrong with that | Hausa laifi, aibu
- wālādi** *n.* courtier | Hausa bafade
- walo** *n.* ablutions | Hausa alwala

- wal-wal-wal** *id.* indicates sound of washing *ex* **Na viya fənāgānai wal-wal-wal ā wəfā bai.** (Tən jǎ.) Riddle: I washed my calabash splish-splash but it won't get dry. (A dog's nose.) | Hausa amsa amo
- wām** *adv.* **1.** again, some more, in addition *ex* **wā ndāgāma ā rawan wam?** where will we meet again?; **na bēnā zəba wam** I have procured another wife (marriage). **2.** (in negative) anymore; how about...? *ex* **kwa dāna wam bai** don't cry anymore | Hausa kuma, sake, fa
- Wāmai** *n.* male name | Hausa sunan namiji
- wāmībàu** *n.* probably village weaverbird (*Ploceus cucullatus*) | Hausa karamin kabari
- wanā** *n.* (*pl.* **wananín**) **1.** work, working. **2.** habit, one's natural way of doing things | Hausa aiki
- wanangè = dà wanangè** *adv.* maybe, perhaps | Hausa watakila
- wānu** *v.B* (*v.n.* **wanyi**) send (person, thing); send word | Hausa aika
- wàndo** *n.* (*pl.* **wàndādin**) pants, trousers | Hausa wando
- wangařà** *n.* sandals made from the skin of a cow's head, with hair left on *ex* **ngābārāk ā yē barā nā wangařà gāđa kàrak rawà bī kē jējəm** a hunter goes hunting wearing sandals because it is not pleasant to walk on a thorn | Hausa takalmi
- wānu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **wānā**) milk (a cow, a goat) | Hausa tatsa
- wāra** *existential* there is (some), there are (some), it is there, they are there *ex* **nā bēzà?** - **àwwo, wāra ~ àwwo, bēzà wāra** is there any salt? - yes, there is ~ yes, there is salt; **dā tawan wara?** what towns are thereabouts? | Hausa akwai
- wāřà = wāřāmi** *conj.* that, who, whom, which (introduces relative clause); see also **mī wāřà, māřà** *ex* **nən wāřa**
- wanē yu** the person who sent me; **dəvu wāřa akshi ā dāgau** the road that they will follow | Hausa da, wanda, wadda, wađanda
- wāřa** *n.* Sir, My husband (used to avoid saying a person's actual name, e.g. a wife speaking to her husband) *ex* **wāřa, jakuwaci vāgāngara** my husband, your cap has fallen off | Hausa
- wāřau** *n.* (*pl.* **ndau**) the person in question (previous reference form for **nən**) | Hausa mutumin
- wāřtā** *n.* inheritance | Hausa gado
- wāsəri** *n.* (*pl.* **wāsərarin**) European | Hausa Bature
- wāsku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **waskà, wāsak**) mix by shaking, e.g. spices and cut pieces of meat, fermented guinea corn (**batlā**) *ex* **Musa waskena fluwigu na batara** Musa has mixed the meat and spices | Hausa
- wātəshì = wātəshì** *n.* sneeze, sneezing | Hausa atishawa
- watè, watài, wāteu** *interjection* (at the beginning of a clause) well, well now; (at the end of a clause) then, too *ex* **wate kwa dlam baya** well do something; **wate na zəbak tawan?** well then which one will I marry?; **na jəngā watè** I just went away, so then I went away; **tam wate?** well what is it then? | Hausa
- wattashì = wātəshì** *n.* sneeze, sneezing | Hausa atishawa
- wāwài** *adv.man.* on purpose, intentionally *ex* **tləmpiyə karēgəri wāwài** he tore his clothes on purpose | Hausa da gangan
- wāwōmà = wōwōmà** *n.* praise crier | Hausa maroKi
- wāwu = w. līdòk = w. gəji** *n.* *Acacia senegal* or *A. dudgeoni*, a source of gum Arabic | Hausa d'akwara
- wāyak** *n., adv.time* next year | Hausa badi

- wàyi** *n.* (*pl.* **wàyàyin**) tethering post | Hausa tirke
- wàyu** *v.* *A1* (*v.n.* **wàyù**) become sated with food or drink, have enough to eat *ex* **na wayəngā nā səma** I got drunk on beer | Hausa koshi
- wāyu** *v.* *A2a* (*v.n.* **wāyà**) disperse, scatter, separate, split up *ex* **wənduwa ā wāya ā ɗak māyim bai** a household will not break up on account of a child | Hausa watse
- wa'yā'yi** *n.* commander during battle | Hausa madugun yaƙi
- wāzā** *n.* (*pl.* **wāzāzīn**) mare | Hausa goɗiya
- wāzək** *n.* sermon, speech | Hausa wa'azi
- Wāzīrī** *n.* counselor to Mai, vizier | Hausa waziri
- wēsək** *n.* charm that is protective against being shot *ex* **cì nà wēsək yāye ka ikanā dɛgà ā nī nən, kà gwāfənāci** even if you have a protective charm, if you see an arrow coming, duck! | Hausa kàu-dà-bàra
- wərdā** *n.* braying of donkey *ex* **bīdāl ā wərdā** the donkey is braying | Hausa
- wīdā** *n.* (*pl.* **wīdāɗin**) **1.** brightness, bright light, flash of light. **2.** lightning. **3.** cheerful expression *ex* **wīɗak jampél wayuk andad** a cheerful expression shows a full stomach | Hausa (1) haske; (2) walkiya; (3) fara'a
- wīlèwīlī** *n.* white-faced tree duck (*Dendrocygna viduata*) | Hausa kirinjjiya, wushi
- wīli** *n.* alms-seeking | Hausa bara
- wīlu** *v.* *A2a* (*v.n.* **wīli**) beg for, beseech | Hausa
- wīsā** *n.* (*pl.* **wīsāsīn**) Gambian oribi (*Ourebia ourebi*) | Hausa batsiya
- wītā** *n.* (*pl.* **wītātīn**) between, among *ex* **kurənā mbasu ī wītak ndīwa** he refused to settle among other people | Hausa tsakanin, cikin
- wiyāk** *n.* (*pl.* **wiyàyin**) vulva, pudenda | Hausa duri
- wiyākākarau** *n.* (*pl.* **wiyākākarārin**) a type of insect | Hausa askan ruwa
- wōwōmā = wāwōmā** *n.* praise crier | Hausa maroki
- wu-** see under **wə-** if word is not found here | Hausa
- wudəř = wujəř** *n.* (*pl.* **wudəřāřin**) affair, activity, business | Hausa al'amari, sha'ani
- wūɗku = ngūɗku = gam'ya'yid** *n.* mosquito larva | Hausa 'yar randa
- wujəř = wudəř** *n.* (*pl.* **wujəřāřin**) affair, activity, business | Hausa al'amari, sha'ani
- wūm = ngūm** *part.* (1) (clause final) when, upon (signals completion of the event); (2) (after noun) as for, also | Hausa
- wunyakwīnā** *n.* girlishness, being a girl | Hausa yarinyataka
- wūra** *n.* (*pl.* **wūrārin**) **1.** neck. **2.** voice | Hausa (1) wuya; (2) murya
- wūrəriwā** *n.* high pitched call to locate companions, e.g. herders *ex* **makwataucin ā wūrəriwā gāɗa zəgāyā rī kamāncəwakshī** the herders are calling to know where their companions are | Hausa amsa kuwwa
- wūrək** *n.* (*pl.* **wūrārin**) leopard (*Panthera pardus*) | Hausa damisa
- wūra zəgər** *n.* ankle | Hausa wuyan kafa
- wurī** *n.* (*pl.* **wurarīn**) **1.** cowrie shell. **2.** a dice game played with cowries | Hausa wuri
- Wurīwā** *n.* a female name | Hausa sunan mace
- wuriyā** *n.* borrow pit; any open pit where water can gather | Hausa kududdufi
- wūrji** *n.* (*pl.* **wūrjājin**) red scorpion | Hausa kunama
- wuřnək** *n.* burned crust of *tuwo* in pot | Hausa kanzo

wùru *v.AI (v.n. wùrà)* help out, intercede to help with task, help someone down from a high place, intercede *ex aci wurē bābagəri* he went to help his father out; **kawra bai!** don't interrupt! (said to a child who kept adding the final words to sentences of a folktale before the storyteller could say them) | Hausa

Wùrwà *n.* a female name | Hausa sunan mace

wùr'yi *n. (pl. wùrdàdin)* fart, farting | Hausa tusa

wùr'yi mūgba *n.* one of the wild beans *Vigna pubigera; V. reticulata; V. vexillata* | Hausa waken damo

wùru *n. (pl. wurzàzin)* back of person or animal; bark of tree; husk on peanut kernels or beans | Hausa baya, ñawo

wùsu *v.AI (v.n. wùshi)* swell up due to infection, sprain, or other causes | Hausa kumbura

wùsu *v.AI (v.n. wùsà)* place new pieces of palm leaf in partially woven mat or rope in order to continue weaving | Hausa kofa

wu-wu-wu *id.* sound of a donkey braying | Hausa amsa amo

wù'y'i *n.* drying up (verbal noun of wèdu) | Hausa

wùzènak *n.* end of the hot, dry season | Hausa bazara

wùzu *v.AI (v.n. wùzà)* **1.** pour a little liquid, pour in a stream. **2.** mix *kunu* or *fura* | Hausa (1) raga ruwa, tsiyaya; (2) dama

Y

ya *v.C irreg.* go (incompletive form of **ju**) | Hausa zuwa

ya *part.* else, e.g. who else?, particle used with question word “who?” to

indicate unlikelihood of alternatives (cf. **nya**) *ex Usman baya tai ya?* who could it be but Usman? | Hausa

Yàbà *n.* a male name equivalent to **Atiyàye** | Hausa sunan namiji

yàbzàwài *id.adj.* indicates disheveled hair | Hausa amsa amo

yābī *n. (pl. yābābīn)* poison for arrows | Hausa dafi

yābzà *n. (pl. yābzàzin)* hairy goat | Hausa akwiya buzuzu

yādèlàn *n.* small, flat stone used to pulverize powdered make-up | Hausa

yadù, yanā *v.C irreg.* take, carry (incompletive form of **jèdù**) | Hausa zuwa

yàd' *n. (pl. yàd'àdin)* hair; feathers *ex yàd' dūtà* feathers | Hausa gashi, gashin tsuntsu

yàd'èlam *n.* red body powder made by grinding a type of red stone | Hausa

yàd'gè ambāi *n. (pl. yàd'àdin)* quills of porcupine | Hausa

yāgāgà *n.* spear with barbed point (smaller barbs than **dlārārēm**) | Hausa mashi

yāgānà *n. (pl. yāgānàucin)* sibling or child of a sibling | Hausa ñanuwa

yāgānāngu *adv.* maybe, perhaps | Hausa watakila

yāgì = yāgì tku = yāgìnà = yāgènnāngu = **yā kāsau** *adv.time* at this same time, a time corresponding to the present time *ex yāgì tku jingəri* it was at this time that he left; **waya yāgina da zīj iwa tla** next year at this time may he slaughter a cow for us | Hausa warhaka

yàidu *v.A2b (v.n. yaidà, yàyaɗ)* **1.** roll up, bundle up *ex Buci zhərau nda yaidau na gwaigwai*. As for a mat of shame, one rolls it up with the actions of a mad person. **2.** wrap on turban; turban/install Mai | Hausa nade

- yàiku** *v.A2b (v.n. yaikà, yàyak)* **1.** rub pottery to smooth surface. **2.** joggle a child to comfort it | Hausa
- yàkèndi** *n.* two-stringed lute with a large resonator, typically played for hunters | Hausa garaya
- yā kāsau = yāgì** *adv.time* at this same time, a time corresponding to the present time *ex garvāca yā kāsau nda mpōnā zèbau* yesterday at this time the marriage ceremony took place | Hausa warhaka
- yàkīn** *n.* attention, attentiveness | Hausa lura
- yàkintu** *v.A2c (v.n. yàkintà, yàkīn)* pay attention, be attentive to *ex gāza yàkintù bai kànè gāyīm bal rə̀bè̀nā kutlatlkingarau* the hen was distracted and the cat killed all her children | Hausa ankara
- yâl** *n. (pl. yâlâlin)* family, household | Hausa iyali
- yālo** *n.* small eggplant, garden egg (*Solanum incanum*) | Hausa yalo
- yāmāđu** *n. (pl. yāmāđūđin)* black plum tree (*Vitex doniana*) | Hausa d'inya
- yāmài = yāwāi** *interjection* alas! | Hausa wayo!
- yāmanci** *n. (pl. yāmancaćin)* small farm owned privately by member of a household in addition to the main farm owned by the head of the household | Hausa gayauna
- yānu** *n. (pl. yānānin)* **1.** tooth. **2.** sharpness (of cutting edge) | Hausa (1) haKori; (2) kaifi
- yānū kə̀rāgə̀māk** *n.* early millet, when the seeds are still soft and milky (earlier than *və̀đā*) | Hausa
- yānyi** *n.* mother (from Kanuri 'my mother') | Hausa uwa
- yàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. yàptà)* blink *ex ā yàptà ā raktà adagarà* (the girl) is blinking and swaggering | Hausa kyifta ido
- yārā** *n.* somersault | Hausa
- yārēđ** *n.* heartburn, indigestion, gas, belching from sour stomach | Hausa magwas, kwarnafi
- Yāřimà** *n.* the son or younger brother of a Mai in line for position of Mai | Hausa yarima
- yārō** *n.* whistle | Hausa usur
- Yār̀wà = Heř̀wà** *n.* Maiduguri | Hausa Maiduguri
- yasàk** *n.* **1.** hermaphrodite (animal or human). **2.** steer | Hausa (1) mata-maza; (2) dake
- yàsi-yàsi** witchweed (*Striga senegalensis* or *S. hermonthecca*), a parasitic plant in guinea corn | Hausa kudiji, makasa
- yātēkùcēmà = àđàlamà = rə̀bùrə̀bù** *n.* set one person against another through gossip or spreading rumors | Hausa gulma
- yau** *v.D (v.n. yà) (subunc. dā yì, sg. imper. ā yí)* carve wood, carpenter, make by carpentry | Hausa sassaKa
- yau** *v.D (v.n. yà) (subunc. dā yì, sg. imper. ā yí)* feel or enjoy something external such as heat or coolness | Hausa ji
- yau** *v.D (v.n. yù) (subunc. dā yì, sg. imper. ā yí)* leak, drip | Hausa yi yoyo
- yāwà** *n.* African tetra or characin (*Brycinus spp.*, formerly *Alestes spp.*) | Hausa kawara
- yāwāi = yāmài** *interjection* alas! | Hausa wayo!
- yāwo** *n.* bristly starbur (*Acanthospermum hispidum*) | Hausa kashin yawo
- yāyà** *n. (pl. yāyaućin)* great grandchild; great grandparent | Hausa tantaBa kunne
- yāye** *conj., post., part. 1.* even *ex vīđau yāye, wa jiba ba* even th hare, let's catch him. **2.** even if, even though, although, though *ex jagadlau jid ĩci tleri yāye, ā kalū bai* even if a lion attacked him he wouldn't be afraid.

- 3.** no matter..., ...ever *ex* **kō gadlai kō tam yāye** whether a granary or whatever it may be. **4.** maybe, perhaps, about *ex* **māgi shirin yāye sa dlami** maybe we'll spend a couple of weeks. **5.** as for *ex* **ī yāye na ta alwāshig adāgā bai** as for me I'm not praising myself | Hausa ko
- yayi** *n.* neighing of a horse | Hausa hininiya
- yayyawu** *n.* button grass (*Mitracarpus hirtus*) | Hausa goga masu
- yè** *interr.pro.* whose, who (interrogative pronoun when used in genitive construction) *ex* **māduwa gayè?** whose house | Hausa na wa
- ye** *conj., post., part.* **1.** also, too *ex* **Kwāra vādān, matkamgu ye a vāji.** If a donkey is stubborn, his son too will be stubborn. **2.** (= **yāye**) even if, even though, although, though *ex* **Ka kurā bāmbākshi ye, ka mbas i dāk bāmbākshi.** Even if you reject your buttocks, you sit on your buttocks. **3.** as for, indeed *ex* **kun ye kun gamsak bai** as for you, you are not men. **4.** (**bī ye**) or, or else | Hausa ma, kuma, ko
- yē** /ya ī/ *v.TAM* (marks future tense preceding a verbal noun) is going to, will *ex* **gusku tən na ye kasōma tākagani na ni na bi dabaku** now I will prepare my body and go and get the girl | Hausa za
- yèke** *quant.univ.* whoever, of whoever (universal pronoun used in genitive constructions) *ex* **kaika jagayèke ā tī tīwu?** did you see everything there? | Hausa na kowa
- yi** *v.C irreg.* go (subjunctive of **ju**) | Hausa
- yi, yì** *v.D* **1.** carpenter, carve wood (subjunctive and imperative of **yau**). **2.** feel external sensation (subjunctive and imperative of **yau**). **3.** leak, drip (subjunctive and imperative of **yau**) | Hausa
- yidù, yinā** *v.C irreg.* take, carry (subjunctive of **jə̀dù**) | Hausa kai
- yindà** *n.* oath *ex* **na tanā yindà nà dāmà** I took an oath on an anvil (traditionally one touches an anvil when taking an oath) | Hausa rantsuwa
- yindu** *v.A2b (v.n. yindà)* faint | Hausa suma
- yìwo** *n. (pl. yìwàwin)* childhood friend | Hausa aboki
- yô** *interjection* Excuse me! | Hausa Gafara!, Matsa!
- yòò!** *interjection* ooh!, I see!, oh, now I remember! | Hausa ashee, na tuna!, ohoo!
- yù** *n.* leaking, dripping (verbal noun of **yau**) | Hausa yoyo
- yùwàn** *n. (pl. yùwàwin)* **1.** day, period of 24 hours *ex* **Mai Badayo dlam yuwan gatkasa ā dāk madamba** Mai Badayo spent seven days on the *madamba* mat (as part of an installation ceremony); **yuwan ā tōfa ā vāra** gradually. **2.** spending the night *ex* **nda yùwàn?** how was the night? (standard greeting) | Hausa kwana
- yùwan** *n.* sleeping | Hausa barci

'Y

- 'yale** *adj.* easy to do, easy to obtain, feeling better from illness *ex* **wana 'yale = 'yalek wana** easy work | Hausa mai sauƙi
- 'yamak** *id.* indicates eating completely *ex* **pātkənā fə̀nau 'yamak** he licked the calabash completely clean | Hausa amsa amo
- 'yāmu** *v.A1i (v.n. 'yamù)* submerge, dive under water | Hausa nitse

'yam'yam *n.* metal gongs used to accompany **tambàl**, played with a gazelle horn | Hausa

'yārārà *n.* (*pl.* 'yārārārin) frog roselle (*Hibiscus asper*) | Hausa yakuwar daji

'yařařai *n.* (*pl.* 'yařařařin) ululation | Hausa guřa

'yāwu *v.Alit* (*v.n.* 'yawù, dīyi) procreate; bear, give birth; sire, father *ex* **amātūgəri da 'yaunākshi** his wives then gave birth; **da 'yawai gamsū** then she gave birth to the son; **zəgəmdu tənū sai gambaram da 'yawī** when he had planted, the okra produced fruits | Hausa haifu, haifa

'yīř *id.* indicates bright red *ex* **bù 'yīř** bright red | Hausa amsa amo

'yīřul *id.adj.* clean and clear (water) *ex* **am gumbakgu 'yīřul** the water of this pond is very clear | Hausa amsa amo

'yuwā *n.* (*pl.* 'yuwawī) **1.** broom. **2.** (in **shik 'yuwā**) armpit | Hausa tsintsiya

'yuwa kāsā bəzhək *n.* a stiff broom used to sweep trash together on a rubbish heap | Hausa tsintiyar juji

'yuwa kāsā kām *n.* a broom made of stalks for sweeping up brush on a farm | Hausa tsintiyar gona

'yuwa lūma *n.* a type of soft broom for sweeping a house | Hausa tsintiya mai laushi

'yūwu *v.AI* (*v.n.* 'yūwà) yank on, pull on or extract something that offers resistance, draw back | Hausa

Z

zəbà *n.* marriage | Hausa aure

zəbàbīyu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* zəbàbīyà, zəbàbai) wash millet with bran removed before pounding into fine flour | Hausa zurta

zəbài *n.* (*pl.* zəbàbin) **1.** eggs on which hen has sat but which did not hatch. **2.** a child born to a woman who has become pregnant after the death of her husband | Hausa (1) bara gurbi; (2) ?

zəbau *v.B* (*v.n.* zəbà) marry *ex* **nā zəbanā kəm** I will marry you; **wa dlama zəbāwa** let's get married; **tāusə zəga(k X nà Y)** perform a marriage (between X and Y); **mpik zəbà** marriage celebration | Hausa aura

zəbāyu *v.A2c* (*v.n.* zəbāyù) start boiling, emit steam *ex* **Zəbayuk dawai bakəna wərau**. The boiling of the pot has burned its neck. (One has suffered the consequences.) | Hausa

zəbgà *n.* (*pl.* zəbgàgin) spur-winged goose (*Plectropterus gambensis*) | Hausa dinya

zəbgəđū *v.A2c* (*v.n.* zəbgəđà) fall or collapse because of being poorly supported *ex* **ka sərmi fənaningu bəlan bin, a zəbgəđangara** if you don't arrange those pots well, they will slip and fall | Hausa zame

zəbu *v.AI* (*v.n.* zəba) contact, meet up with, meet face to face | Hausa

zəđai *n.* (*pl.* zəđadin) **1.** young boy living in household and working as a servant. **2.** unmarried young man | Hausa bara; gwauro

zəđapəđù, zəđapənā *v.A2bt* put up as a guest | Hausa saukar

zəđapu *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* zəđapù) **1.** land, alight. **2.** lodge, stay as a guest | Hausa sauka

zəđeđi *n.* cattle track | Hausa

zəđinà *n.* (*pl.* zəđinànin) being a servant | Hausa

zəđù *num.* six | Hausa shida

zəđkà *id.* indicates sound of rumbling, clatter *ex* **amau ā vəgi zəđka!** there is a loud rumbling of thunder there! | Hausa amsa amo

- zèḍu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **zèḍà, zèḍa**) dig | Hausa tona
- zègèmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zègèrà, zègèm**) plant, sow | Hausa shuka
- zègèr** *n.* time (as in “two times”) | Hausa sau
- zègèr** *n.* (*pl.* **zègèrarin**) **1.** foot, leg *ex* **zègèr kwan** person (usually old man) walking with a walking stick. **2.** (= **gàtər zègèr**) track, footprint | Hausa kafa
- zègèrèp** *id.adj.* sloping, a place with a slope *ex* **na dlèná am da zègèrèp gadəfa** I fetched water from the place where the bank of the lake slopes | Hausa
- zègá** *n.* (*pl.* **zègàucin, zègàwàcin, zègàgin**) sorceress who presides over traditional rituals such as burials | Hausa mayya
- Zègakari** *n.* a male name (“he knows his”) | Hausa sunan namiji
- Zèganənsəkù = Zèganəskù** *n.* a male name (“GOD knows”) | Hausa sunan namiji
- Zègānai** *n.* proper name (“he knows for me”) | Hausa sunan mace ko namiji
- zègař** *n.* north | Hausa arewa
- zègau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **zègàya**) (*incompl.* **zègì** before objects, *subjunc.* **dā zègì**, *2nd subjunc.* **dā zèga**, *sg. imper.* **ā zègi**) **1.** know *ex* **na zèga aci** I know him; **nā zègàya** had I only known. **2.** (with action noun as complement) know how to, be able to *ex* **zèganā zha řankata** he knew how to wage war well; **ci řo, kazga kāwa bai** as for you, you don’t know how to play. **3.** (with sentential complement) know that *ex* **ndazganā vaji nā wura, ndā tausau ī akūgu** one knows that a monkey has a neck, but he is tied around the back; **ka zègadu bədlamu ā yvāwa bai** you know that hyenas won’t leave us alone | Hausa sani
- zègàwu** *n.* hill, sand dune | Hausa tudu, jigawa
- zègàya** *n.* knowledge | Hausa sani
- zègège** *n.* some delicacy taken as a present, gift from traveler | Hausa kyauta, tsaraba
- zègub** *n.* (*pl.* **zègwàbabin**) large adze used to hollow out deep objects such as mortars | Hausa mahuri
- Zègəm** *n.* seventh traditional Ngizim month | Hausa
- zèlāmā** *n.* (*pl.* **zèlāmamín**) **1.** craving, greed, esp. for food *ex* **awuk vənākau kařgun māyim bāci zəlāma** a fishbone is the remedy for a greedy child. **2.** roaming from house to house seeking favors | Hausa
- zèmanu** *n.* (*pl.* **zèmanānin**) ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) | Hausa jimina
- zèmau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **zèma**) **1.** forge. **2.** flatter, persuade | Hausa (1) kera; (2) lallasa, ja hankali
- zèmbələm = zèmbələləm** *id.adj.* **1.** oval-shaped but very long *ex* **fənu kasu zèmbələm** the gourd is ovular. **2.** naked *ex* **naika guřjam baci zuwak təkau kasu zèmbələm** I saw a stark naked madman | Hausa
- zèmtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zèmtà**) **1.** strip off, strip away. **2.** draw (water from well) | Hausa dare, ja ruwa
- zèmzèmtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **zèmzèmtà** (note tone)) perform sorcery | Hausa maita
- zènàḍu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **zènàḍù**) wither | Hausa yankwane
- zènām-zènām** *id.adj.* nutty taste, e.g. peanuts, Bambara groundnuts, tigernuts *ex* **gwadangu dabaka kasu zènam-zènam** the roasted peanuts are nutty tasting | Hausa gardi
- zènàwadu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **zènàwadà**) shrink | Hausa d’age
- zèngàgḍu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **zèngàgḍà, zèngàgḍ**) doze off | Hausa yi gyangyadi

- zənzən** *n.* (*pl.* **zənzànin**) riddle, tale, folktale, fable *ex* **Zənzən! - Asasa!** (opening formula for telling a tale) Here's a tale! - Let's hear it! | **Hausa** tatsuniya
- zəmpəfə̀m** *n.* meat baked in a pit in the ground | **Hausa**
- zəřən** *id.* indicates passing swiftly *ex* **Zəřən nūtə da sau! (Dəga)** Riddle Zip! it passed by here. (Arrow) | **Hausa** amsa amo
- zəřət** *n.* (*pl.* **zəřàřin**) Abyssinian ground hornbill (*Bucorvus abyssinicus*) | **Hausa** bultu
- zəřbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zəřbà**) cause disharmony, sow dissention *ex* **ramak zəřbak adfa** things said in order to cause dissension | **Hausa** haɗa faɗa
- zəřɗuk** *id.adj.* indicates deepness of hole *ex* **təmau dlaməngara zəřɗuk, karak zata ba** the mortar has gotten so deep (from use) that is isn't good to pound in | **Hausa** amsa amo
- zəřgàɗau** *n.* a trap in which small fowls or rodents become entangled | **Hausa** tarko
- zəřkì** *n.* pond, place where water ends up | **Hausa** kududdufi
- zəřmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zəřmà**) leave | **Hausa** tafi
- zəřnàku** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **zəřnàkà**) set out on a journey | **Hausa**
- zəzəru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zəzərà**) slip down, e.g. one's trousers *ex* **yawai! a jibanai sau, wandoga a zəzərangara** oh no! hold this for me, my pants are slipping down | **Hausa** soɓale
- zābànu** *n.* (*pl.* **zābànànin**) guinea fowl (*Numida meleagris*) | **Hausa** zabo
- zābař** *n.* a skin disease causing pustules | **Hausa** mai kwabo
- zabau** *n.* (*pl.* **zābabin**) navel | **Hausa** cibiya
- zàbiyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zabiyà, azabái**) clear weeds from farm in preparation for planting | **Hausa** sassabe
- zàbu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **zābà**) wade through heavy grass (but not water) | **Hausa** ratse
- zadak** *n.* (*pl.* **zadadin**) **1.** seed. **2.** good quality millet. **3.** kind, type, race *ex* **zadak ama tawanke** any kind of woman; **ka dlamā zadak kə kāyak bai** don't treat me the way the squirrel did | **Hausa** iri
- zàdau** *v.B* (*v.n.* **zaji**) arrive, reach a destination | **Hausa** sa, kai
- zàfa** *n.* trotting a horse, esp. during rainy season to prevent the horse from falling | **Hausa** sassarfa
- zàgəmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zagəmə, zàgam**) **1.** hurl a spear, hit with thrown spear. **2.** make incantations | **Hausa** yì kisan baki
- zàgu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **zàgà**) wait for; wait, pause | **Hausa** jira, dakata
- zàgùràk** *n.* (*pl.* **zàgùràrin**) cross pole on a shelter or bed | **Hausa**
- zàgwàdò** *n.* meddlesomeness, tampering with others' property | **Hausa** karambani
- zàtùn** *n.* olive (*Olea europea*) | **Hausa** zaitun
- zàju** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **zàji**) punch with fist | **Hausa** nausa
- zàki** *n.* small knife with a short, sharp blade, used to make tribal marks or pierce boils | **Hausa**
- zakiyà** *n.* elbow | **Hausa** gwiwar hannu
- zakkòji** *n.* palm shoots | **Hausa** maruci
- zàkòji** *n.* palm shoots, eaten as a vegetable | **Hausa** muruci
- zàkwcař** *id.adj.* something suprising, out of the ordinary *ex* **ɗfiyì məshəngu kà sū zàkwcař** the fruits of the tamarind are amazingly abundant; **yāwai zàkwcař! dabakù 'yawəngarà gafa zəbàgarà** astonishing! the girl gave birth on the day of her wedding celebration;

- zàkwcař!** mangwàrò zègař,
gə̀dəgarà bai tàgara! amazing! a
northern mango, no picking just
eating! | Hausa amsa amo
- zakwtàk** *n.* (*pl.* **zakwtatín**) Ruppell's
griffon (*Gyps rueppellii*) *ex* **zakwtak**
mazamak ā fuwayi ī dā gāđau bai
griffon the hunter doesn't descend to
the ground for nothing | Hausa
mikiya
- zàlèmtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **zàlèmtà, zālèṃ**)
oppress, tyrannize, treat harshly |
Hausa zalunta
- zàlālài** *id.adj.* indicates something long
and thin (snake, long neck) | Hausa
amsa amo
- zam** *adv.time* again, up 'til now | Hausa
har yanzu, kuma
- zamâ** *n.* (*pl.* **zamanín**) good luck at
hunting | Hausa
- zàmàdi** *adj.* zig-zag pattern, having a
rough edge *ex* **miyàg bŭcū zàmàdi**
the edge of the mat is rough | Hausa
- zamàk** *n.* ladder | Hausa tsani, kuranga
- zàmân** *n.* (*pl.* **zàmananín**) time,
period, epoch | Hausa zamani
- zambâr** *num.* thousand | Hausa dubu
- zambûr** *n.* head of millet with the grain
still on it | Hausa zangarniya
- zàm̄tu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zàm̄tā**) jerk out,
snatch, snatch up | Hausa kwace
- Zan** *n.* (*pl.* **Zanzānin**) Kanuri person or
language | Hausa Babarbare
- zanâi** *n.* (*pl.* **zananín**) man's gown |
Hausa riga
- zandè** *n.* the path that water takes when
flowing *ex* **Am a dāga zande da yi**
da vāji zāřki. Water follows a path,
goes, and collects in a river bed.
(This is the normal course of things.)
| Hausa hanyar ruwa
- zànga** *n.* woman's upper arm bracelet |
Hausa
- zanì gābàràk** *n.* | Hausa 'yar shara
shid'ya
- zànkam** *n.* false accusation *ex* **nda**
dlàmnā zànkam kèrà ī dā
- Gabākáu, kèrà wanagəri bái** a false
accusation of theft has been made
against Gabakau, but theft is not his
work | Hausa kazafin
- zankīrārā** *id.adj.* tall and thin | Hausa
- zàntu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zàntà**) discuss *ex*
kwa zantu ramau gambasak bi?
have you discussed and fully settled
the matter? | Hausa zanta, tattauna
- zàpə̀ndāwu** *n.* trembling in excitement
or agitation, as by wrestlers *ex* **ndā**
mānā adā wa'yā'yi kapa
zàpə̀ndāwu jibnā aci the warrior
was incited through praise to the
point where trembling overcame him
| Hausa zakami, kyarma
- zàpə̀nu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zapə̀nà, zàpan**)
churn milk; shake water with flour in
gourd | Hausa kađa nono
- zāř** *id.* 1. indicates whiteness *ex* **arawai**
zāř snow white. 2. indicates
completeness *ex* **kam Nāmēmba zāř**
tāsənàk Namimba's farm has
produced nothing but empty grain
heads | Hausa amsa amo
- Zāřa** *n.* female name | Hausa sunan
mace
- zàřàbùl** *n.* riding boots | Hausa
- zàřap** *n.* rags | Hausa tsumma
- zàřàřà** *id.adj.* indicates something long
| Hausa amsa amo
- zāřàrà** *n.* tying an animal with a long
rope so that it can graze without
wandering away | Hausa talala
- zàru = zàrau** *v.A1, v.B* (*v.n.* **zarà,**
zara) pull, pull along (esp. living
thing such as a goat) | Hausa ja
- zàru** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **zāří**) 1. overload,
overcharge (an animal). 2. choke *ex*
nāwuk zāřə̀nā yu saliva caused me
to choke | Hausa
- zātə̀mu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zātə̀mā**) pound in
mortar | Hausa daka
- zātə̀mu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **zātə̀mù**) become
full | Hausa kosa
- zātu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **zātà**) pound in mortar |
Hausa daka

- zàutu** *v.A2b (v.n. zautà, zàwat)* have diarrhea | Hausa yi zawo
- Zàuzàu** *n.* Zaria | Hausa Zariya
- zawâ** *n. (pl. zawawin)* stick, staff | Hausa sanda
- zāwāk** *n.* red millet *ex* **zāwāk fūgarā ā kāřgun wēsək bai** red millet alone will not serve as protection from being shot | Hausa jan gero
- zawār** *n.* prostitute | Hausa karuwa
- zàwat** *n.* diarrhea | Hausa zawo
- zāwāyè** *n.* **1.** a traditional Ngizim song. **2.** a men's *kanjau* dance involving twisting, performed to this song | Hausa
- zāwūci** *n.* long hooked stick used to pull fruits down from a tree | Hausa makata
- zāwuk** *n. (pl. zāwāwin)* smoke | Hausa hayaƙi
- zāyat** *n.* slaughtering (verbal noun of **zīdu**) | Hausa yanka
- zāyāyè** *n.* a game where children who have been given a bath jump about to get dry | Hausa
- zāyi** *n. (pl. zāyāyin)* rope | Hausa igiya
- zāzbu** *v.A2c (v.n. zāzbà, zāzap)* rip loose, rip off *ex* **na zāzbəna awī ningu** I ripped off the neem leaves | Hausa tuge
- zāzgu** *v.A2b (v.n. zāzgà, zāzak)* **1.** scratch, rub to relieve an itch. **2.** (with **aikwāk**) raise hand in salute to a superior | Hausa (1) sosa; (2) (+ **aikwak**) yi jinjina
- zāzku** *v.A2b (v.n. zāzgà, zāzak)* shove someone with the shoulder *ex* **wənya tku! mùwākəm dlāməngara gāwa, kā làwəngānai ka zaskayù wàwài** this girl! your shamelessness is huge, you look at me and then bang into me on purpose | Hausa mangara da kafadā
- zhəbzhəb** *n. (pl. zhəbzhəmin, zhəbàbin)* earthworm | Hausa tana
- zhəgwèt** *n. (pl. zhəgwəgwin)* the fingers of one hand | Hausa yatsu
- zhəgzhək madáu** *n.* a type of wasp or hornet | Hausa rinar doki, rinar zanzaro
- zhəmbi** *n.* blow to the back, punch in the back | Hausa dundu
- zhà** *n. (pl. zhàzhin)* war, waging war | Hausa yaƙi
- zhàà** *id.* action running in all directions | Hausa amsa amo
- zhabùwà** *n. (pl. zhabùwəwin)* honey; bee *ex* **mì zhabùwà = jùwāk zhabùwà** bee; **am zhabùwà** honey; **Dùniyà zhabùwà: ka ləntə ī miyāci nən, “M!”**, **vaci ye, “M!”** The world is like honey/a bee: if you touch it in your mouth, (you say,) “M!”, if it stings you, (you say,) “M!” | Hausa zuma
- zhəgəm** *n. (pl. zhəgəgəm)* **1.** isolated, uninhabited area in the bush. **2.** need to defecate, defecating *ex* **zhəgəm dəmanā yu** I have to defecate | Hausa
- zhəmpàlkàtā** *n.* person of no account *ex* **mainà jìnà ramà ī dəgəm dayvənā kwākwanacin** **zhəmpàlkàtā** the prince took his opinion to the king calling the courtiers a bunch of no-accounts; **wāci Dāuzi anàtəkau atən gūsku dlāməngarà zhəmpàlkàtā ī wəndùwau** Dauzi used to be the favored wife but now she has become a no-account | Hausa wofi
- zhənyì** *n. (pl. zhənyànyin)* calabash spoon, gourd ladle *ex* **gangam zhənyì** small gourd ladle; **mārəm zhənyì** large gourd ladle | Hausa ludayi
- zhìbu** *v.A2a (v.n. zhìbà)* **1.** pinch, squeeze together, grasp tightly. **2.** hem in, pester, worry | Hausa
- zhìgom** *n. (pl. zhìgwəmcin)* brave man, great warrior | Hausa jarumi
- zhìməd = zhìmək** *n.* spine, vertebrae | Hausa kashin baya

- zhimba dārāri** *n.* an **afōk** apron used to carry a baby, decorated with cowry shells which rattle to comfort the baby | Hausa
- zhirāk** *n.* cross poles to support roof of shelter, bed, or other structure | Hausa
- zhirau** *n.* modesty, shame, embarrassment, reticence | Hausa kunya
- zhirūwu** *v.A2b (v.n. zhiruwà, zhirau)* become embarrassed, become ashamed | Hausa ji kunya
- zhiyām** *n.* cuspid, bicuspid | Hausa fika
- zhizhiya** *n.* the fig tree *Ficus thonningii* | Hausa cediya
- zhòm** *id.adj.* sour, fermented (but not naturally sour, such as tamarind) *ex* **zhòm** **anyì** = **anyì zhòm** sour milk | Hausa tsami
- zhòm-kùlòb** *n.* *miya* mixing both sour tasting and slimy ingredients (viewed as somewhat incompatible) | Hausa
- zhòm-tàkàri** *n.* *kunu* made from fermented grain | Hausa tsamin gwauro
- zhōmu** *v.A2a (v.n. zhōmù)* ferment, become sour | Hausa
- zhùtu** *v.A2a (v.n. zhùtà)* filter a liquid off, pour off | Hausa tsiyaye
- zìdàura** *n.* cut-throat (*Amadina fasciata*) | Hausa yankan Allah
- zìdu** *v.A2a (v.n. zìdà, zàyat)* slaughter an animal by cutting its throat; execute *ex* **Auduk zida gwamak a zidak jaunak bai**. A knife for slaughtering a ram will not slaughter an elephant. | Hausa yanka
- zìzi** *n.* thread of horse hair used for stitching | Hausa
- zògàlāganjì** *n.* horseradish tree (*Moringa oleifera*) | Hausa zogale
- zòlòlò** *id.adj.* indicates something long and thin, e.g. crane's neck | Hausa amsa amo
- zòri** *n. (pl. zòrarin)* fool | Hausa wawa
- zòri zārkibè** *n.* the plant *Ricinodendron heudelotii* | Hausa wawan rafi
- zùguṅ** *n.* tool for hollowing out a mortar | Hausa
- zùkbà** *n.* small pillow filled with feathers or chaff placed on a saddle | Hausa
- zùktu** *v.A2b (v.n. zuktà, zùkut)* pierce, become pierced | Hausa soka
- zùkut** *n.* piercing the body with a hot needle as a treatment for yellow fever | Hausa huje
- zùngūru** *n. (pl. zùngùrarin)* long gourd used for application of henna to hands | Hausa zunguru
- zùrā** *n.* red bishop bird (*Euplectes franciscanus*) | Hausa dala, jan baki bedu
- zùwāk** *n. (pl. zùwāwin)* **1.** wind *ex* **Zùwāk ā rāb miya bai**. Air doesn't move the mouth. ("I'd like something to eat."). **2.** evil spirit | Hausa iska
- zùwāktu** *v.A2c (v.n. zùwāktà)* go mad | Hausa haukace
- zùwau** *v.B (v.n. zùwa)* wipe, rub, rub on | Hausa shafa, shafe